

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 686.—Vol. 41.

Registered for transmission abroad.

APRIL 1, 1900.

Price 4d.; Postage, 1½d.

Annual Subscription, Post-free, 58s.

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY, ROYAL ALBERT HALL.

Patron: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN.

President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF SAXE-COBURG AND GOTHA,
DUKE OF EDINBURGH, K.G.

Conductor: Sir FREDERICK BRIDGE, Mus.D.

GOOD FRIDAY, APRIL 13, AT 7.

HANDEL'S "MESSIAH"

(With Handel's original Accompaniments).

Artists:

Miss ELLA RUSSELL.
Madame BELLE COLE.
Mr. WILLIAM GREEN.
Mr. WATKIN MILLS.

Organist Mr. H. L. BALFOUR.

Prices: Stalls, 7s. 6d.; Arena, 6s.; Balcony (Reserved), 5s.;
(Unreserved), 4s.; Gallery (Promenade), 1s.

THURSDAY EVENING, MAY 3, AT 8.

WAGNER CONCERT.

LOHENGRIN.—PART I.

AND SELECTIONS FROM

THE FLYING DUTCHMAN.

Artists:

Miss ESTHER PALLISER.

Mr. JOSEPH O'MARA. Mr. A. FOXTON FERGUSON.
Mr. W. LLEWELLYN. Mr. ANDREW BLACK.

Prices as above.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC, TENTERDEN STREET, W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1830.

Patrons: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN AND THE ROYAL FAMILY.

President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF SAXE-COBURG AND GOTHA.

Principal: Sir A. C. MACKENZIE, Mus. Doc.

Midsummer Term begins Thursday, May 3. Entrance examination
thereof, Monday, April 30, at 3.

Sterndale Bennett Scholarship, for Male Candidates in any branch
of music; Sainston Scholarship, for Violinists; and Parepa-Rosa
Scholarship, for Female Vocalists. Last day for entry, April 19, 1900.
Licentiate Examination Syllabus will be ready about Easter.
Prospectus, Entry Forms, and all information may be obtained from
the Secretary.

F. W. RENAULT, Secretary.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

The Midsummer F.R.C.O. Examination commences on July 16, 1900.
Paper Work on July 17. The Solo-playing tests are: Fantasia in
F minor, Mozart ("Organ Compositions," edited by Best, No. 24,
Novello & Co., and "Cecilia," Augener & Co.); Concert Fantasia,
Op. 1, A. Freyer (Novello & Co., Augener & Co., edited by Best); Air
with variations and Finale Fugato, H. Smart (Novello & Co.).
The A.R.C.O. Examination commences on July 23. Paper Work
on July 24.

On April 23, 25, and 27, at 3.30 each day, Professor Philip Armes,
M.A., Mus.D., F.R.C.O., will give a Course of Lectures on "The
Harmonization of Melodies." Members are invited. Two additional
transferable tickets will be forwarded to any Member on application.
Non-Member's tickets, 2s. 6d. each for the Course.

The College Library is open daily from 10 to 5, and on Tuesdays
and Thursdays from 5 to 7. On Saturdays the College is open from
10 to 1.

Members desiring practice on the College organ may obtain parti-
culars on application.

The large Hall, and sundry smaller rooms, can be hired for Concerts,
Meetings, &c.

E. H. TURPIN, Hon. Secretary.

Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.

QUEEN'S HALL, LANGHAM PLACE, W.

LONDON MUSICAL FESTIVAL, 1900.

Under the management of Mr. ROBERT NEWMAN.

AT EACH CONCERT AN ORCHESTRA OF 200 INSTRUMENTALISTS,

COMPOSED OF
THE LAMOUREUX ORCHESTRA (FROM PARIS) AND
THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA (LONDON).

Conductors: MM. HENRY J. WOOD AND CAMILLE CHEVILLARD.

MONDAY EVENING, APRIL 30, AT 8.

Toccata in F (Orchestrated by Esser) Bach.
Song—"Che farò" ("Orfeo") Gluck.

Symphonic Prelude—"Le Sang des Crépuscules" Percy Pitt.
(First time of performance.)

Song—"Polonaise" ("Mignon") Thomas.
Miss LILLIAN BLAUVELT.

Symphony in B minor, No. 6 ("Pathétique") Tschaikowsky.
Duet (Elsa and Ortrud), Act II., "Lohengrin" Wagner.

Prelude and Closing Scene ("Parsifal") Wagner.
Miss LILLIAN BLAUVELT and Miss CLARA BUTT.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON, MAY 1, AT 3.

Overture—"Egmont" Beethoven.
Symphonic Poem—"Sur la mer lointaine" Léon Moreau.

Song—"Non mi dir" ("Don Giovanni") Mozart.
Madame ALBANI.

Symphony, No. 3, in E flat ("Eroica") Beethoven.
Recit. and Air—"Sweet Bird" Handel.

Prelude ("Lohengrin") Wagner.
Overture—"Carnaval Romain" Berlioz.

WEDNESDAY EVENING, MAY 2, AT 8.

Overture—"Manfred" Schumann.
Rapsodie Sicilienne Ch. Silver.

Violin Concerto in D minor, No. 4, Op. 44 Max Bruch.
Mons. YSAÏE.

Symphony, No. 7, in A Beethoven.
Violin Solo—"Chaconne in D minor" Bach.

{ (a) Trauermarsch ("Götterdämmerung") Wagner.
{ (b) Overture—"Die Meistersinger" }

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, MAY 3, AT 3.

Overture—"Tragic" Brahms.
Overture—"Hiawatha" Coleridge-Taylor.

Violin Concerto, No. 4 Viouxtemps.
Mons. YSAÏE.

Symphony, No. 8, in F Beethoven.
Ballade for Violin and Orchestra Percy Pitt.

{ (a) Prelude and Liebestod ("Tristan") Wagner.
{ (b) Prelude to Act III. ("Lohengrin") }

FRIDAY EVENING, MAY 4, AT 8.

Overture—"Der Freischütz" Weber.
Air—"Iphigénie en Tauride" Gluck.

Orchestral Poem—"Thalaba, the Destroyer" Granville Bantock.
Madame BLANCHE MARCHESI.

Suite—"Casse Noisette" Tschaikowsky.
Symphony, No. 5, in C minor Beethoven.

Scena—"Ah! Perfido" Beethoven.
Madame BLANCHE MARCHESI.

Overture—"Tannhäuser" Wagner.
SATURDAY AFTERNOON, MAY 5, AT 3.

Overture—"Leonora, No. 3" Beethoven.
Symphonic Poem—"Le Chêne et le Roseau" Chevillard.

Song—"Der Hirt auf dem Felsen" Schubert.
Miss LILLIAN BLAUVELT.

Symphony in B minor ("Unfinished") Schubert.
Song—"Voci di Primavera" Johann Strauss.

Symphonic Poem—"Le Rouet d'Omphale" Saint-Saëns.
Miss LILLIAN BLAUVELT.

{ (a) Forest Murmurs ("Siegfried") Wagner.
{ (b) Ride of the Valkyries ("Die Walküre") }

Subscriptions for the Six Concerts:—£3 3s., £2 12s 6d., £2 2s.
Subscriptions for Three Afternoons or Three Evenings:—£1 11s. 6d.,
£1 7s. 6d., £1 1s.

Single Tickets (Numbered and Reserved):—15s., 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d.;
Unreserved:—5s., 2s. 6d.

ROBERT NEWMAN'S BOX OFFICE,
Queen's Hall, Langham Place, W.

THE ESMOND-WILSON

VOCAL, INSTRUMENTAL, AND DRAMATIC
RECITALS.

Operatic Scenes and Arias. Ballads.
Violoncello and Pianoforte Solos and Duets.
Poetic and Humorous Recitations.
Songs: Italian, French, and German.
Musical Sketches and Monologues.

"A charming entertainment of a very high order."

Press Notices, Programmes, and Dates on application to Mr. HERBERT WILSON, 27, Chardmore Road, Upper Clapton; or, the usual Concert Agents.

ALBERT HALL, SHEFFIELD,

SATURDAY, APRIL 7, AT 8.

EDWIN H. LEMARE, Esq.,

Organist of St. Margaret's, Westminster, Fellow and Professor Royal College of Music, Lond., will give a

RECITAL ON THE GRAND ORGAN

built by Cavaille-Coll, of Paris, the finest Concert Organ in the world. Special programme, selected from Mr. Lemare's London successes.

Vocalist, Lady Solo Violinist, and Solo Pianist.

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

The Examinations for Degrees in Music are held in Durham in March and September.

For particulars, with copies of former Examination Papers, apply to the Secretary of Examinations, or to Dr. Armes, Durham.

THE GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.—

Established by the Corporation of London, 1880. Principal: WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS, Esq., F.S.A. Lessons daily, from 8.30 a.m. to 8.30 p.m., in every branch of Vocal and Instrumental Music. Students trained for Opera and Drama in the new theatre. Prospectus and further particulars on application. By order of the Committee, Victoria Embankment, Blackfriars, E.C. HILTON CARTER, Sec.

MUSICAL INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE,

LIMITED.

Principal: EDWIN M. LOTT, Mus. Doc.

Founded 1878. Incorporated 1893.

Central Office: 113, Great Portland Street, W.

Local Theoretical Examination, May 22, 1900.

Practical Examinations throughout the kingdom.

W. A. PHILPOTT, Mus. Doc., Secretary.

MUSICAL ASSOCIATION.

This Association, established 1874, President, Sir John Stainer, gives eight Lectures a year with discussions, and prints the whole *in extenso* in yearly Proceedings. Members have also opportunities for social intercourse. Subscription, on election, One Guinea, November 1 to October 31.

The Association has lately arranged to act as London Branch to the "Internationale Musikgesellschaft," a Learned Society which is supported by some of the most eminent living musical savants of different countries, and which publishes twelve Monthly Journals and four Quarterly Magazines, circulating in all countries, the matter indifferently in German, French, or English. The special terms for joining the Association and Musikgesellschaft combined at the present date are at a very favourable rate, and can be ascertained on application to the undersigned.

J. PERCY BAKER, Secretary

(By order of the Council).

Willersley House, Wellington Road, Old Charlton.

VICTORIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

(Under the direction of The Victoria College Corporation, Ltd.)
Incorporated 1891.

Hon. Patron: The Rt. Hon. THE MARQUIS OF LORNE, K.T.

BOARD OF EXAMINATION.

J. H. LEWIS, Mus. Doc., D.C.L. (Principal).

GEORGE PRIOR, Mus. Doc., Oxon., F.R.C.O. (Registrar).

J. M. BENTLEY, Mus. Doc., Cantab., Hon. F.R.A.M.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT.

New West-End Premises at 42, Berners Street, Oxford Street, W.

Instruction in all musical subjects. Moderate terms.

Metropolitan Examination in all subjects, including the Diplomas of A.V.C.M., L.V.C.M., and F.V.C.M., commencing July 5, 1900.

Local Theoretical Examinations, July, 1900.

Practical Examinations are now being held at the various centres.

Gold, Silver, and Bronze Medals are offered for competition.

Local Secretaries required for towns not already represented.

All communications to be addressed as usual to the Central Office,

11, Burleigh Street, Strand, W.C.

GEO. A. STANTON, F.G.C.M., Secretary.

PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MISS ETHEL BARNARD (Soprano)

(R.A.M. Cert. and Prize-winner). Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
German Songs a specialty. Lessons given.
25, Upper Richmond Road, East Putney, S.W.

MISS MARJORIE EATON (Soprano)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 237, Katherine St., Ashton-under-Lyne.

MADAME GOODALL (Soprano)

Oratorios and Concerts.
Burley Road, Leeds.

MISS AMY HARDING (Soprano)

(Of Crystal Palace, St. James's Hall, &c., Concerts).
Recommended by Sir George Grove, W. H. Cummings, Esq., &c.
For critiques, &c., address, 14, Palace Road, Norwood, S.E.

MADAME ANNIE HAYMAN (Soprano)

Oratorios, Concerts, &c.
Thorncliffe, Lowfield Road, Stockport.

MISS KATHERINE NASH, G.S.M. (Soprano)

Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
Address, 9, Ruskin Road, Tottenham, N.

MISS MARGARET PEARSON (Soprano)

Concerts, Oratorios, &c. For terms, &c., late Norwood Road, Stockport; now 48, Crosby Street, Stockport.

MISS CLAUDIA THORNEY, L.R.A.M.

Of the Crystal Palace, Queen's Hall (London), and Provincial Concerts.
References kindly permitted to Messrs. William Shakespeare and Fred. Walker.

Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, Lessons, &c.

For terms, apply, 54, Dalberg Road, Brixton, S.W.

MISS LILIAN TURNBULL (Soprano)

For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, At Homes, Banquets, &c.
Address, 10, Cecile Park, Crouch End, N.

MISS NELLIE WILLIS (Soprano)

For Oratorios and Concerts.
Address, 82, Bentley Road, Doncaster.

MISS BERYL CLIVE (Contralto)

14, Gladsmuir Road, Whitehall Park, N.

MADAME ANNIE GREW (Contralto)

Medalist. Arcadia Street, Bradford.

MISS GERTRUDE MACAULAY (Contralto)

Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
Address, 73, Carlton Mansions, Maida Vale, W.

MADAME ELIZA THOMAS (Contralto)

For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, &c. Booked Good Friday, Kensington.
Free Easter Week. Zion House, Harlesden, N.W.

MR. WRIGHT BEAUMONT (Tenor).

"Mr. Beaumont is a tenor of decided promise."—*Daily Telegraph*.
"Mr. Beaumont is a most artistic singer."—*Morning Leader*.
"Mr. Beaumont is a tenor of great promise."—*Musical Courier*.
"Mr. Beaumont is the possessor of a fine voice."—*Musical News*.
"Mr. Wright Beaumont's splendid tenor voice was heard to the best possible advantage in the choice of ballads."—*The Era*.
Address, 1, Dorothy Road, Lavender Hill, S.W.

MR. CHARLES M. CHILD (Tenor)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c.
Address, Principal Tenor, Ch. Ch. Cathedral, Oxford.

MR. OTTO DENE (Tenor)

"The Prize Song from 'Die Meistersinger' was magnificently rendered by Mr. Dene."—*Daily Independent*.
For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, &c.
Address, Ullswater Lodge, West Norwood, S.E.

MR. WILLIAM FELL (Tenor)

(Westminster Abbey).
Address, 36, Lorn Road, Brixton, S.W.

MR. GWILYM RICHARDS (Tenor)

(Of the Queen's Hall Choral Society Concerts).
Winner of Joseph Maas Memorial Prize, Goldberg Prize, Evill Prize, and Rutson Prize, at the Royal Academy of Music.
Of the Crystal Palace and St. James's Hall Concerts.
For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts.
24, Lavender Gardens, Clapham Common, S.W.

MR. GORDON HELLER (Baritone)

(A.R.C.M., Solo Singing and Teaching Singing).
For Concerts, &c. Address, 20, Blenheim Terrace, Leeds.

MR. and MRS. WALLIS A. WALLIS

(Baritone and Soprano).
Duets, Cantillations, &c. Address, Sharon, Acton, W.

MR. BERNARD FOUNTAIN (Bass)

(Pupil of Mr. Egbert Roberts).
Oratorios, Cantatas, Ballads, &c. For terms and dates, apply,
Mentmore, Southwold Road, Upper Clapton, N.

MR. JOHN LOMAS (Bass)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c.
Address, Principal Bass, Magdalen College, Oxford.

MR. ARTHUR BASSON (Violinist)

For Concerts, &c., Solo or Orchestral; also Lessons.
Address, 35, Swaffield Road, Wandsworth, S.W.

MISS MARIAN JAY (Solo Violinist)

(Sauret Prize-winner, Bronze and Silver Medals, Certificate, R.A.M.).
Concerts, At Homes, Lessons.
26, Wigmore Street, W., and 5, Hollywood Road, South Kensington.

BEATRICE E. KENT (Lyric Authoress)

Apply, 155, Rye Lane, Peckham, S.E.

MR. AUGUSTUS TOOP, A.R.C.O.

Director of the Music, St. Peter's Church, Vere Street, W.
Teacher of the Organ, Pianoforte, and Singing.
Accompanist, Conductor, and Composer.
Office and Music Studio: 18, Berners Street, W.

"Vocally admirable."—*Daily Telegraph*. "Sang delightfully."—*Court Circular*.

MISS CHARLOTTE DICKENS, R.A.M. Med.,
Med. Soc. Arts (Soprano), Grove House, Prince of Wales
Road, Battersea Park, S.W.

MISS GERTRUDE BOOTH (Contralto), Rutson
Prize-holder, Royal Academy of Music, has REMOVED to
142, Portdown Mansions, Maida Vale, W., where communications
respecting Concerts, Lessons, &c., should be addressed.

MR. HENRY FRANKISS (Tenor), Albert Hall,
Queen's Hall, St. James's Hall, Crystal Palace Concerts, and as
Principal, Savoy Theatre. 41, St. John's Rd., Clapham Junction, S.W.

MR. EGBERT ROBERTS (Bass), Oratorios,
Concerts. Can provide Quartet. Lessons given. 45, Penton-
ville Road, London, N.

MISS EMILY DAVIES

(SOPRANO)

Oratorios, Operatic and Ballad Concerts, Banquets, At Homes.
Address, Severn House, Finsbury Park, N.

MISS

WINIFRED MARWOOD

(SOPRANO).

Address, usual Agents; or, Halford House, Richmond, Surrey.

MISS

BEATRICE PALLISTER

The New Yorkshire Soprano. Broxholme Lane, Doncaster.

MISS AMY SARGENT

A.R.A.M. (SOPRANO),

140, Marylebone Road, N.W.

MADAME ALICE LAMB

(CONTRALTO)

Of Nth. Staffs. Festival, 1899; B'ham, W'hampton, and Norwich
Fest. Chor. Societies; Halle's, Manchester, 1899; Belfast Phil.;
Dublin and L'pool Musical Societies, &c.

"Gave the solos with fine feeling and excellent tone."—*B'ham Daily
Post*, Dec., '99. "Rich and singularly equal voice and cultivated style
enabled her to render fullest justice to the airs."—*Elijah*, Dublin,
May, '99. "Entitled to special recognition from the conscientious
and intelligent way she sang. Sang very well indeed, and 'He shall
feed His flock' was finely rendered. Solos were admirably sung."
"Messiah," North Staffs. Fest., 1899.

For terms, &c., apply, 13, Berners Street, W.

MISS LILLIAN PROCTER

(CONTRALTO)

Will sing at a few Concerts and Oratorios for expenses. Address,
36, Whitby Road, Fallowfield, Manchester.

MR. HENRY BEAUMONT

(TENOR)

(Member of the Incorporated Society of Musicians)
Is now booking "Oratorio" for the Autumn and Winter. Choral
Societies are invited to write for Press notices and terms. All new
works included in *répertoire*.

Address, 83, Maida Vale, London, W.

MR. SADLEUR BROWNE

(PRINCIPAL TENOR)

St. Saviour's Collegiate Church, Southwark.

Now booked: "Messiah," "St. Paul," "Sleeping Beauty," "Rose
Maiden," "May Queen," &c. On emergency, works taken at a few
hours' notice.

MR. TOM CHILD

(THE YORKSHIRE TENOR),

Winner of the 100 Guineas Prize, London.

Over one hundred engagements booked this season.
Permanent address: The Poplars, Calverley, Leeds.

MR. JOHN COATES

(The new TENOR)

"A voice of beautiful quality."—*The Times*.
"A charming singer. Greatly distinguished himself, and will be
much praised."—*Telegraph*.
"The cultured and sweet-voiced singer."—*Daily Mail*.
"A tenor who throws much fire into his singing—fine voice, good
production, and artistic manner."—*Lady's Pictorial*.
9M, Hyde Park Mansions, W.

MR. CHARLES ELLISON

(TENOR).

For Oratorios, Operatic Recitals, Concerts, Lessons, &c.
Terms, Press notices, 42, Florence Road, New Cross, S.E.

MR. W. TREVOR EVANS

(TENOR). Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, &c.

"I am delighted with his voice, which I consider charming."—
Baroness Patti-Cederstrom (Madame Adeline Patti).
Address, 19, Lady Somerset Road, Kentish Town, London, N.W.;
or, Morriston, R.S.O., Glam.

MR.

BEN JOHNSON

(TENOR).

Oratorios, Concerts, &c. 64, Clovelly Road, Ealing, W.

MR. JOS. REED

(PRINCIPAL TENOR, Trinity College, Cambridge).
London and Provincial Oratorio and Ballad Concerts.

COLCHESTER.—"The place of Mr. Sims Reeves was taken by Mr.
Joseph Reed, whose tenor voice is remarkably pure and sympathetic
in timbre, and is used with considerable discretion and taste. Mr.
Reed's success in Blumenthal's 'An Evening Song' was unmistak-
able."—*East Anglian Daily Times*.

Terms: 31, Chesterton Road, Cambridge.

"The safe man."—*Vide Sir Joseph Barnby*.
MR.

MONTAGUE BORWELL

(BARITONE).

Address, 8, Clifford's Inn, E.C.; or, usual Agents.

MR. JOHN BROWNING

(BARITONE),

SOLOIST, LEEDS MUSICAL FESTIVAL, 1898
(Principal Bass, Leeds Parish Church, &c.)

SEASON 1899-1900.—Mr. Browning has sung solos in the following:
"Messiah" (13), "Creation" (8), "Judas" (3), "Walpurgis Night" (4),
"Elijah" (2), "Last Judgment" (2), "Stabat Mater," Rossini (3),
"St. Paul" (2), Brahms's "Requiem," "Caractacus," Gounod's
"Faust" (*Mephisto*), "Acis," "Building of the Ship" (Barnett),
"Bride of Dunkerron," "Erl-King's Daughter," "Connla," "Rose
Maiden," "Seasons," "Redemption," "Joan of Arc," &c., for the
leading English and Scotch Choral Societies; also at numerous
classical and ballad concerts.

Address, Marlboro' Grove, Leeds.

MR. HENRY DOBSON

Dip. I.S.M. (BARITONE).

"A good voice and pleasant to listen to. Style and phrasing most
artistic."—*Ernest Cavour, Esq.*
"A voice of good quality, sonorous and pure."—*Nottingham Daily
Express*.

"Figures in the front rank of baritones."—*Rushcliffe Advertiser*.
"Showed himself possessed of a fine baritone voice, and the rendering
of his solos was exceedingly good."—*Boston and Spalding Press*.
Address, 24, Station Road, Hucknall Torkard, Nottingham.

MR. CECIL GEORGE

(BARITONE).

Address, usual Agents; or, 30, Palace Street, S.W.

MR. CLIFFORD GROUT

(BARITONE)

For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, &c.
133, Verney Road, N. Camberwell, S.E.

MR. ARTHUR WALENN

(BARITONE).

Monday Popular Concerts, St. James's Hall, Royal Albert Hall,
Queen's Hall, London Symphony Concerts, Saturday Concerts,
Crystal Palace, Walenn Chamber Concerts, &c.
Address, Lincoln House, Dartmouth Park Hill, London, N.W.

MR. EDGAR ARCHER

(PRINCIPAL BASS of the City Temple, of the Crystal Palace and
St. James's Hall Concerts).
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c. Apply, Langdale, Rutland Park,
Willenden Green, N.W.

MR. CHARLES KNOWLES

(BARITONE)

Of the Leeds Musical Festival, 1898.
London Musical Festival, 1899.
Sheffield Musical Festival, 1899.
Queen's Hall and principal Provincial Concerts.

SHEFFIELD MUSICAL FESTIVAL.—"KING SAUL."—"Mr. Charles Knowles' Samuel, apart from mannerisms which will be shed with wider experience, sang the lines allotted to the Prophet with fulness and sonority of voice that will assuredly place him among the favoured candidates for principal work at our chief festivals."—*Scotsman*, October 14, 1899.

"Mr. Charles Knowles, who has throughout the festival accomplished consistently good work, maintained his usual excellence in the character of Samuel."—*Nottingham Guardian*, October 14, 1899.

"GOLDEN LEGEND." CHELTENHAM FESTIVAL SOCIETY.—"Mr. Charles Knowles gave with dramatic power the numbers allotted to Lucifer, contributing largely to the weird effect of the opening number."—*The Echo*, February 21, 1900.

"Mr. Charles Knowles was very fine as Lucifer, his vigorous style telling in all his work, while at times he rose to the magnificent."—*The Citizen*, February 21, 1900.

"ELIJAH." DUMFRIES.—"Mr. Charles Knowles, to whom, as Elijah, the bulk of the singing fell, was conspicuous in the succeeding passages in which the Prophet taunts the priests of Baal, a feature of his singing being the distinct and dramatic enunciation, 'Lord God of Abraham,' was rendered in a touching manner and was another example of Mr. Knowles's dramatic powers, and he was even more successful in 'Is not his word.' One of Mr. Knowles' conspicuous successes was the aria 'It is enough,' into which he infused the deep grief of the Prophet, while the recit. which follows, 'O Lord, I have laboured in vain,' was similarly treated and with equal success."—*Dumfries Standard*, February 24, 1900.

For terms, &c., 24, Acacia Road, St. John's Wood, London, N.W.

MR. ARTHUR BARLOW

(BASS).

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c.
6, Beech Mansions, West Hampstead, N.W.

MR. LORNE WALLEY

(BASS-BARITONE)

For Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
Address, Craigmorie, Finchley, N.

MR. F. G. H. MOORE (A.R.A.M.)

(Walter Macfarren Gold Medalist, R.A.M.)

Solo Pianist and Accompanist, Concerts, At Homes, Lessons.
27, Lady Somerset Road, Highgate, N.W.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

MADAME MARIE HOOTON

AND MR.

EDWARD BRANSCOMBE

Beg to announce their Change of Address to—
The Elms, Acton Hill, W.

MISS ALICE MARY SMITH

(Mrs. Alfred Dymes)

Associate of the Royal College of Music,
HARPIST.

Care of Messrs. C. Holderness and Co., 105, New Oxford Street, W.C.

SOLO BOYS.

LONDON TRAINING SCHOOL FOR CHORISTERS,
POLYTECHNIC, REGENT ST., W.

PRESIDENT, MR. ALBERTO RANDEGGER.
PRINCIPAL, MR. JAMES BATES.

Thoroughly trained, experienced Solo Boys, holding positions as Solo Boys at twenty-four of the principal London Churches, can be strongly recommended for Church Festivals, Oratorios, Concerts, Organ Recitals, &c.

Over 100 excellent Chorus Boys also available for all kinds of concerted music.

A special branch for the preparation of scholars (resident or day) for Cathedral or other Choristships has now been opened. Full particulars of Mr. Bates, as above; or, 7, Blomfield Crescent, Upper Westbourne Terr., Hyde Pk., W. Telegrams—"Musicmane, London."

MR. DUTTON'S SOLO BOYS.

MR. DUTTON (St. Paul's Cathedral) supplies Boys, personally trained and thoroughly reliable, for Church Festivals, Concerts, At Homes, &c. For terms, vacant dates, and further particulars, address, Mr. Henry J. Dutton, 17, Alpha Road, New Cross, S.E.

THE MAGDALEN GLEE SINGERS (Winkworth, Woodward, Child, and Lomas). For Garden Parties, At Homes, Concerts, &c. Hon. Sec., John Lomas, Magdalen Coll., Oxford.

SOLO BOYS

Thoroughly trained and strongly recommended.

Master MONTAGUE PHILLIPS,

Solo Boy, Parish Church, Leyton,

Master JOHN CAREY,

Solo Boy, St. Augustine's, Highbury,

Master JOHN NICHOLSON,

Solo Boy, West Hackney Parish Church,

may be engaged for Church Festivals, Oratorios, Organ Recitals, Concerts, &c.

A number of excellent Chorus Boys also available.

For terms and vacant dates, apply to W. R. B. Tann, 7, Park Place Villas, Paddington, W.

ROYAL WINDSOR**GLEE SINGERS.**

Address, D. Humphreys, 19, The Cloisters, Windsor Castle.

MR. TRAVERS ADAMS' CHOIR.—Gaul's HOLY CITY. Last Orchestral Concert of the Season, at Battersea Town Hall, April 17, at 8 o'clock. All applications to Secretary, 48, Oakley Street, Chelsea.

MISS ALICE E. JOSEPH

LATE

CONCERT-DIRECTION MAYER

AND

CONCERT-DIRECTION ADLINGTON.

CONCERT AND OPERA AGENCY

Representing all the best Artists of the day.

7A, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.

MR. STEDMAN'S MUSICAL AGENCY

(Established 1877).

Artists for Opera, Theatre, Oratorio, At Homes, Banquets, &c.

Choruses, Choir Boys and Girls.

Singing Lessons and Coaching.

58, Berners Street, W.

LONDON CONCERT & CHOIR AGENCY.

SOLOISTS and CHORUS VOICES for Festivals, Oratorios, Concerts, Glee and Madrigal Societies, At Homes, Banquets, &c.
Mr. JAMES BATES, Polytechnic, Regent Street, W.

MR. W. C. AINLEY, Mus. Bac., Cantab. (1884), teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by Correspondence. Terms moderate. Eastfield House, Mirfield, Yorkshire.

DR. ALLISON instructed by Post Candidates who OBTAINED DEGREES OF MUS.D. AND MUS.B. at Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, and Durham Universities, Diplomas of L.R.A.M., A.Mus. L.C.M., L.Mus. L.C.M., F.R.C.O., and A.R.C.O.; Appointments at College and School of Music, and as English Cathedral and Parish Church Organists; Gold Medals, Prizes, "Honours" and Pass Certificates (of the Colleges of Music) to the number of six hundred. Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration, and Revision of Compositions, by Post, to correspondents anywhere. Personal instruction in Theory, Singing, Organ, and Pianoforte. Cambridge House, 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

REVISION OF MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS.

Dr. Horton Allison, Mus.D., 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

MR. J. PERCY BAKER, A.R.A.M., Mus. Bac., Dunelm. teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by Post. Personal Lessons in Pianoforte or Theory at own or pupil's residence; or at 60, Berners Street, W. Schools attended. Address, Willersley House, Old Charlton.

MR. T. HEMMINGS, Mus. Bac., Oxon., F.R.C.O., L.Mus. T.C.L., gives LESSONS in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., and prepares CANDIDATES for ARTS and MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS by Post. Latest successes, Mus. Bac., Oxford and Durham, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., &c. Sheppard Street, Stoke-on-Trent.

DR. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac., Cantab.; Mus. Doc., Trinity College, Toronto; gives LESSONS, Personally or by Post, in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, FUGUE, FORM and ANALYSIS, ORCHESTRATION, ACOUSTICS, &c., and prepares for Musical Examinations. Latest successes: A.R.C.M. (Theory of Music and Pianoforte Teaching), 1897, 1898, and 1899; L.R.A.M. (Composition and Pianoforte), 1900, 1899, and previous years; F.R.C.O. and A.R.C.O.; OXFORD, CAMBRIDGE, LONDON, DURHAM, and DUBLIN, MUS. BAC. degrees in recent years; L.Mus. and A.Mus., L.C.M.; L.T.C.L. and A.T.C.L., and Special Certificates, 1899 and 1900; Senior Associated Board; Special and individual attention given to Correspondents. Upwards of 500 Diplomas and Degrees and several Gold and Silver Medals gained by pupils. MSS. corrected for publication; Analysis of classical works for Examinations. Terms moderate. Address, 70, Parkhill Road, London, N.W.

MR. A. MANGELSDORFF, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., Pianist, Coaches for DIPLOMAS in PIANOFORTE PLAYING and TEACHING. Paper work, postal. Address, Atherstone.

MR. E. MASON, Mus.B. (Dunelm), L.T.C.L.
(Composer of "The Holy Morn," "The Man of Sorrows," &c.),
prepares CANDIDATES for EXAMS. 17, Hill Place, Arbroath.

DR. MARCHANT, Mus.D., Oxon., F.R.C.O.
(Author of "100 Fugue Subjects and Answers," Novello's
Primers, No. 35), &c. PREPARES CANDIDATES for all Musical
Examinations by Post. 29, Castle Street, Dumfries, N.E.

MR. H. H. L. MIDDLETON, Mus.B., desires to
state that he coached ELEVEN of the THIRTY-ONE
successful Candidates at the A.R.C.M. (Piano Teachers) Exam., 1899.

SPECIAL COACHING for DIPLOMAS
by Post. A.R.C.M., 1895-99, THIRTY-EIGHT passes;
L.R.A.M., 1897-99, FIFTEEN passes. Many successes in other
Degrees. Lessons in all branches of Theory, Piano, Organ, and
Singing. Address, Mr. H. H. L. MIDDLETON, Mus. BAC.,
F.R.C.O., Hazelwood, Dollis Road, Finchley, N.

MR. ARTHUR POLLITT, Mus.B., Durh.,
L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., prepares CANDIDATES for University,
and other Examinations BY CORRESPONDENCE. Thorough
individual attention. Recent successes. Address, Shaw, Lancs.

DR. HAMILTON ROBINSON, Mus. Doc.,
Dunelm, A.R.A.M., F.R.C.O., Lecturer on Harmony in King's
College, Lond., Organist and Choirmaster, St. Stephen's, South
Kensington. PIANOFORTE and ORGAN LESSONS, HAR-
MONY, COUNTERPOINT, COMPOSITION, &c., Personally or
by Correspondence. Preparation for University, R.C.O., and all other
Examinations. Classes. 25, Palliser Road, West Kensington, W.

MR. JOSEPH SPAWFORTH, A.R.A.M., gives
LESSONS (privately or by Post) in ELEMENTARY
THEORY, HARMONY, and COUNTERPOINT. Pupils prepared
for the theoretical portions of all Examinations. Apply, by letter,
for terms, &c., to Mr. Joseph Spawforth, 67, Parliament Hill, N.W.

MR. BRUCE STEANE (Composer of "The
Ascension," contributor to Novello's Octavo Anthems, &c.)
prepares rapidly and systematically for MUSICAL EXAMS. in all
subjects, Personally or by Post. MSS. corrected and revised for
publication. Address, "The Leas," Clyde Road, Wallington, Surrey.

MR. R. STOKOE, Mus. Bac., Cantab., F.R.C.O.,
gives ORGAN LESSONS at Christ Church, Down Street,
Piccadilly. Harmony, Counterpoint, &c., taught personally or by Post.
86, Rossiter Road, Balham, S.W.

DR. TAYLOR, Mus.D., Oxon., F.R.C.O., L.T.C.L.
(Author of "Vocal Score Reading Exercises" and "Figured
Bass and Melody Exercises," for R.C.O. Students), prepares CANDI-
DATES for MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS by Post. Address,
Wolverhampton Road, Stafford.

DR. J. WARRINER can receive professional, and,
if desired, resident PUPILS for TRAINING and INTRO-
DUCTION. Voice Culture, Keyboard or Theory. Postal or personal
courses for all Exams. Favourable terms for real promise. De
Crespigny Lodge, Denmark Hill, S.E.

MR. HENRY W. WESTON, Mus.B., Dunelm,
A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O. LESSONS, personally or by correspon-
dence, in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c. Thorough pre-
paration for University and other Exams. Several recent successes,
Pianoforte and Organ. 59, West Hill, Wandsworth, S.W.

THE TRAINING OF ALTOS.—TUITION by
MUNRO DAVISON, L.R.A.M. (Singing), F.R.C.O., L.T.C.L.,
Professor of Alto Singing, G.S.M. Solo Alto, Temple Church,
142, Stroud Green Road, N.

MR. ALLEN GILL, A.R.A.M., attends at
60, Berners Street, for LESSONS in VOICE PRODU-
TION, SINGING, and for RÉPERTOIRE. For terms, apply to
21, Cathcart Hill, N.

LESSONS in VOICE PRODUCTION and SIGHT
READING. Good introductions, letters. Concert Agent,
2, Claremont Square, N.

DANIELE R. MACALPINE receives a limited
number of PUPILS for Voice Production and Preparation for
the OPERATIC STAGE, at his residence in Cernobbio, Lago di
Como, Italy. Mr. Macalpine will be in London during the first two
weeks in May, when appointments can be made by letter, addressed
to D. R. M., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

MR. H. DAVAN WETTON, Mus. Bac. (Dunelm),
F.R.C.O., Organist and Director of the Music at the Foundling,
has a VACANCY for an ARTICLED PUPIL (Lady or Gentleman).
Former pupils have passed the examinations of the Royal College of
Organists and obtained valuable appointments as Organists and Music
Teachers. Apply, by letter, 8, Marlborough Place, N.W.

DR. W. E. THOMAS, Org. and C.M., St. Clement's,
Bournemouth, has VACANCY for a PROFESSIONAL
PUPIL. Preparation for all examinations. For terms, apply,
Carlyle, Hawkwood Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth.

MR. J. H. MAUNDER begs to announce
CHANGE of ADDRESS to Hilltop, Belmont Park,
Blackheath.

GUILD OF CHURCH MUSICIANS,

42, BERNERS STREET, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

Patron: His Grace the ARCHBISHOP of CANTERBURY.
President: The Very Rev. FRANCIS FIGOU, D.D., Dean of Bristol.

A.G.C.M. and F.G.C.M. Diploma Examination, commencing
July 5, 1900.

Annual Membership Subscription, ros. 6d. Life, £5 ss.

Annual Banquet and Conference, January 29, 1900.

The new Calendar is sent (Post-free) for fourteen stamps.

Free register for Organists requiring appointments.

For further particulars, apply to

Dr. LEWIS, Silvermead, Twickenham, S.W.

LONDON COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Instituted 1887.]

[Incorporated.

GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, LONDON, W.

Patron: His Grace the DUKE OF LEEDS.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS, 1900.

The NEXT EXAMINATION in all grades of Practical and
Theoretical Music will take place in London and at the various Local
Centres in JULY (June for Scotland and Ireland).

SYLLABUS, containing important alterations, and giving full
particulars of both Local and Higher Examinations for the year 1900,
may be had on application. Special attention is directed to the new
Primary Section in Pianoforte playing. Fee, 8s. 6d.

T. WEBBES HOLMES, Secretary.

NATIONAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC, LTD.

Local Exams. (Junior, Intermediate, Senior).

Diplomas (F.N.C.M., L.N.C.M., A.N.C.M.) and Teachers' Certi-
ficates. Examinations any time.

Members wanted, taking half-fees.

Professor Tindall will visit country centres in July. Candidates

send in early.

W. J. MOSS, Sec., 192, Sutherland Avenue, W.

MR. HENRY J. B. DART, Org., St. James's,
Sussex Gardens, W., Mus. Dir. Boro. Poly. Inst., has VACANCY
for ASSISTANT-PUPIL (resident or non-resident). The course of
study offers a complete preparation for the Organists' profession.
Choirmastership a specialty. 14, Kilburn Priory, N.W.

ASSISTANT-PUPIL WANTED, immediately, by
Organist of large church, with fine organ. Daily choral
evensong and practice. Gentleman essential. Exceptional oppor-
tunities. Small premium. First-rate references given and required.
F.R.C.O., Wykeham House, Brighton.

SALISBURY CATHEDRAL.—There will be a
COMPETITION for one CHORISTERSHIP on Tuesday,
April 10, 1900, at 12 noon, at the Organist's House. Candidates must,
as a rule, be between the ages of eight and ten; but exceptions may be
made. Apply, as soon as possible, for information as to references
required, payments, &c., to Rev. E. E. Dorling, The Close, Salisbury.

LANDAUF CATHEDRAL SCHOOL.—
CHORISTERSHIPS (reducing fees from 75 guineas to £15,
£25, and £30) will be offered for COMPETITION to Boys under 13,
on Thursday, April 5. Apply to Rev. the Head Master.

KING'S COLLEGE, Cambridge.—There will be a
COMPETITION for two CHORAL SCHOLARSHIPS (one
Tenor and one Bass), on Thursday, May 17. Stipend, £80 each for
three years, with certain allowances of the value of about £25 a year.
The successful candidates will be required to enter the College as
Members of the University, not later than July 5, 1900. For further
information apply to the Dean.

TWO TREBLES REQUIRED at St. Columba's
College, Rathfarnham, Co. Dublin (Church School, founded
1843). Two Choral Exhibitions, £15 and £10 a year, offered, and a
thorough musical education, free. The school fees being very
moderate, a good opportunity is open to parents with limited means.
Apply to the Warden.

WANTED, CHOIR BOY (Leader), eleven to
twelve years. £4 to £5 per ann. One weekly practice. Good
references. Apply at Church, Wednesdays and Thursdays, from 7 p.m.
to 8.30 p.m., St. Michael's, Burleigh Street, Strand.

SOPRANO and ALTO (Ladies) REQUIRED, for
West-End Presbyterian Church. Two Services on Sunday and
one weekly practice. Must be good readers. Light duties. Salary,
£10 per ann. Apply, by letter, to Charles R. Willis, 9, Milman Road,
Harvist Road, W.

SOPRANOS and TENORS WANTED, for Choir
of Church in Baywater. Solos and free Organ, Piano, or
Singing Lessons offered in return. Organist, 23, St. John's Avenue,
Harlesden, N.W.

CHOIR BOYS and PUPIL-ASSISTANT.—MR.
AUGUSTUS TOOP has several VACANCIES for good SOLO
and CHORUS BOYS, and also receives promising boys to train as
Soloists. Free education and progressive salary to competent boys.
Vacancy also for Pupil-Assistant at St. Peter's Church, Vere Street, W.
Address, 18, Berners Street, W.

ALTO WANTED, for Christ Church, Down Street, Piccadilly. £15 per annum. Apply at the Church, Friday, at 9 p.m.

CARLISLE CATHEDRAL.—TENOR SINGER and **LAY CLERK WANTED**. Salary, £80 per annum. Must not be over thirty years of age. For particulars and terms of engagement, apply to S. G. Saul, Esq., Chapter Clerk, Carlisle, to whom testimonials of character and musical efficiency must be sent.

NEW COLLEGE, Oxford.—There is a **VACANCY** in this Choir for a **LAY CLERK** with a **TENOR VOICE**. Salary, £120 yearly. There will be a trial of selected Candidates at New College on **TUESDAY, June 19**. Applications, stating the Candidate's age (which must not be less than twenty-one or more than thirty years) and experience, with references and testimonials (not exceeding two as to musical ability and two as to personal character), should reach the Precentor, New College, Oxford, **NOT LATER THAN MONDAY, JUNE 11**.

ST. MICHAEL'S, London Fields, N.E.—There are **VACANCIES** for **TENORS** and **BASSES** (voluntary). Full Choral Service. Apply at the Church after any service, or to Mr. Rowcliffe, 76, Brighton Road, Stoke Newington, N.

TENOR WANTED, for St. Paul's, New Beckenham. Salary, £15. Good reader, with strong voice, required. Address, Organist, 24, Bromley Road, Beckenham, Kent.

TENOR WANTED, St. James's, Sussex Gardens, W. Good reader. £15. Oratorios. Light duties. H. D., 14, Kilburn Priory, N.W.

TENOR WANTED, at St. Peter's Church, Vere Street, W. Good quality voice, artistic singer, reliable reader, and experienced in Anglican Service indispensable. Salary, £20 per annum. One month's holiday. Write, stating all particulars of past study and experience, to Mr. Augustus Toop, 18, Berners Street, W.

TENOR WANTED, for Church in Kensington. £10 to £15. Choirmaster, 186, Queen's Road, W.

SOPRANO wishes to join **CHURCH CHOIR**, as Soloist preferred. Compass, three octaves (D to D). Good reader. Salary, £7, care of Mrs. Smith, 91, Sinclair Road, Kensington.

TWO PROFESSIONAL GENTLEMEN (Pianist and Vocalist, Baritone) desire to co-operate with persons organising Summer Tours, to share or otherwise. S. F. P., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, for Morningside Free Church, Edinburgh. (Pipe Organ to be erected immediately.) Salary, £80. Apply, with testimonials, by April 16, to T. C. Addis, 5, Braidburn Terrace, Edinburgh.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, for the Free South Church, Aberdeen. Salary, £60 per annum. All applications to be made to W. Kendall Burnett, Advocate, 11, Belmont Street, Aberdeen, from whom any further particulars desired can be obtained.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, for St. James's Church, Bath. Salary, £40. Address, with references, Vicar and Churchwardens, 14, Norfolk Crescent, Bath.

ORGANIST WANTED, for the Catholic Church, Bury St. Edmunds. Salary, £26. Small organ. Apply to the Rev. Father Jones, S.J., The Presbytery, Bury St. Edmunds.

ORGANIST WANTED, Parish Church, Conway. English and Welsh Services. £50 to £60, according to qualifications. Apply, Vicar.

WANTED, ORGANIST, for Parish Church, Romford. Salary, £50 a year. Address, Vicar, Romford.

ST. MARGARET'S, Westminster.—**ASSISTANT-ORGANIST WANTED**. Must have had considerable experience in accompanying Masses and other elaborate Church music. Tuition and a salary of £20 per annum given to the successful candidate, who would devote the whole of his time to the study of Organ playing, Accompanying, and Choir training. Apply, by letter only, to E. H. Lemare, St. Margaret's Church, Westminster.

ST. SAVIOUR'S, Upper Chelsea.—**DEPUTY-ORGANIST (Voluntary) WANTED**. Occasional week-days (6 p.m.) and Sundays (3.30). Practice allowed on fine three-manual organ, or lessons at reduced fees. Address, H. A. Wheelton, Mus. Bac., Cantab., F.R.C.O., 34, Moore Street, Lennox Gardens, S.W.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER of important Church in South London for the past ten years, desires a similar POST in the Country or Seaside. Successful Choir Trainer. Good organ and opening for pupils essential. J. B., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

ORGANIST seeks **APPOINTMENT** as **ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER**. Twelve years' experience. Highest references. Address, P. S. A., School House, Bishopstoke.

RUGBY SCHOOL.—There will be a **VACANCY** in the Musical Staff for a **VIOLIN MASTER** in May. For particulars as to duties and salary application should be made to Basil Johnson, Esq., The School, Rugby.

EXAMINATIONS for PIANOFORTE TUNERS.—The next Examination will be held in London, April 21, under the auspices of the Music Trades Association of Great Britain. Send stamped addressed envelope for particulars to T. G. Dyson, Windsor.

WANTED, first-class TUNER of PIANOFORTES and AMERICAN ORGANS. Must be thoroughly competent and reliable. Highest references. Permanency. Apply, with photo, stating salary required and experience, J. Herbert Marshall, Leicester.

WANTED, for a high-class Provincial Pianoforte Warehouse, a thoroughly skilled TUNER and REGULATOR of good appearance and address. Competent to act as salesman when required. Handsome salary. Apply through Messrs. Blüthner and Co., Ltd., 7 to 13, Wigmore Street, W.

WANTED, a good TUNER and REPAIRER, for town and country work. Comfortable permanency to steady and reliable man. Reliable, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners St., W.

WANTED, for the Country, a capable and efficient TUNER. Aged from 21 to 26. Must be thoroughly steady, trustworthy, of gentlemanly appearance, and a cyclist (machine provided). A player preferred. Prospective advantages to a good man. Apply, stating age, salary required, &c., with photo, to M. C., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

TUNER.—Duck, Son and Pinker, Bath, require a good TUNER. Send photo and state references, age, and salary required.

TUNER and REGULATOR WANTED (first-class), for Out-doors. Young man just finished apprenticeship preferred. W. Howlett and Son, Norwich.

TUNER WANTED. Must be first-class. None other need apply. Nield's Music Warehouse, Stockport.

WANTED, for Provincial Town, a competent PIANO TUNER and REGULATOR. Send testimonials and state experience and salary, to Dealer, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

FIRST-CLASS fine TUNER desires ENGAGEMENT as Out-door Tuner. Thorough knowledge of American Organs and Harmoniums. Twenty years' experience. Highest references. W. B. E., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

S. AFRICA.—**TUNER** (Pianos, Am. Organs, Harmoniums; knowledge of Pipe Organs) desires permanent SITUATION in Natal or Cape Colony. Highest references. 16 years present situation. Abstainer. Married. Durban, Novello & Co., Ltd.

EXPERIENCED PIANO and ORGAN TUNER, &c., desires permanent Out-door BERTH. Five years' London factory and ten years' provincial and foreign experience. Highest testimonials. Good salary expected from a high-class firm. Trichord, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

PIANOFORTE SALESMAN (Tuner).—Advertiser desires APPOINTMENT as above. Used to high-class trade. London preferred. 17 years' experience. Practical man. Aged 33. Married. At liberty end of March. Highest London and Provincial refs. At present manager. E. F., 26, Park Lane, Stoke Newington, N.

MANAGER (or Branch).—Advertiser (30), first-class address, active, energetic, seeks permanent POSITION as above. London preferred. Highest credentials as to business capabilities, general character, &c. 14 years' experience (London and Provincial). Submit salary. Crescendo, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners St., W.

SMART SALESMAN DISENGAGED. Pianos, Sheet music. Manager and Buyer. Tall. Town preferred. E. E., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

ASSISTANT REQUIRED, for the Counter. Must be a good Pianist and have excellent references. Full particulars, by letter, G. Ricordi and Co., 265, Regent St., London.

CANVASSER (energetic) WANTED, for Cardiff and district. £1 weekly, rail fares and commission. Apply, letter, stating experience and references, to R. J. H. S., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

20TH MUSICAL PRIZE COMPETITION.—**JAMES BROADBENT**, 13, Brunswick Place, Leeds, offers **FOUR PRIZES** of Three Guineas each. Conditions, Hymns, and copy of previously successful Tunes sent for three halfpenny stamps.

NEW ORGAN STUDIO, with Three-manual PIPE ORGAN, blown by water. Terms for Practice, 1s. per hour. At Smyth's Music Depot, 54, London Road, Forest Hill, S.E.

ORGAN PRACTICE. Three manuals and pedals. One shilling per hour. The South London Organ Studio, 343, Coldharbour Lane, close to Brixton Station.

SECOND-HAND ORGAN WANTED. Must be a reliable Instrument, to suit a Church accommodating from 200 to 300 persons. Full particulars to Organ, care of Mr. Jervis, Printer and Stationer, Hanley.

ORGAN for SALE. 2 manuals, 12 stops; pedals and Bourdon. Organs tuned and repaired. R. Cope, 74, Asylum Road, Peckham, S.E.

THE PANTECHNICON ORGAN.

FOR SALE, this well-known Instrument, by HILL AND SON, of London, which originally stood in St. Paul's Cathedral, and, until recently, in the Victoria Rooms, Clifton. The Organ can be rebuilt in modified form to suit purchaser's requirements. No reasonable offer refused, as the Instrument must be removed from Clifton without delay.

For full particulars, apply, Norman and Beard, Ltd., 24, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

ORGANS (New and Second-hand) for SALE, from £20, with pedals. Instruments for Church, Chapel, and College, built on the most modern principles, at Bedwell and Sons', Cambridge Organ Works, Cambridge.

CHURCH or CHAPEL ORGANS, new and second-hand, with 3 manuals, 24 stops, pneumatic pedals; would be constructed to suit building. Three Organs, 2 manuals, 12 stops; pedals, full compass, straight and concave. W. E. Richardson and Sons, Central Organ Works, Hulme, Manchester.

MODERN-BUILT ORGANS for SALE. Three-manual, full compass, 10 great, 9 swell, 5 choir, 2 pedal, and couplers. A bargain. Also Two-manual and pedals. Particulars from EUSTACE INGRAM, Organ Builder, 361, Liverpool Road, London, N. (only address).

FOR SALE, Two-manual REED ORGAN, with Pedals. 7 stops. £15. Suitable for Mission Room. Apply, 149, Hamilton Road, Longsight, Manchester.

FOR SALE.—Small CHAMBER PIPE-ORGAN. 2 Manuals and pedals, 7 stops, 3 couplers. Miss Pinkham, Townsend Cottage, Kirkcaldy.

FOR SALE.—DOMINION ORCHESTRAL (REED) ORGAN, for Church, School, or Home. Two manuals. Good tone. 21 stops, pedals (16-foot bass), hand and foot-levers. Handsome walnut case. Little used. Cost £75; price £35. Wells, Kilmore Brae, Bowdon, Cheshire. Ref.: Forsyth Bros., Manchester.

THE famous old BACH ORGAN, of the St. Johannis Church, at Leipzig (built by JOHANN SCHEIBE, 1742-44), inaugurated by the great master, J. S. Bach, in the year 1744, and played by him on innumerable occasions up to the time of his death, is TO BE SOLD, together with the OLD ORGAN BENCH of 1744. The instrument has 21 speaking stops, 2 keyboards and pedal, and was still in use a few years ago. Design and specification will be sent on application by PAUL DE WIT, in Leipzig, Thomaskirchhof, 16.

TWO-MANUAL PIPE ORGAN. 18 stops. Manuals, CC to A; full compass Bourdon pedals. Decorated speaking fronts. Compactly built, perfect order, splendid tone. Suit private residence or church. Price only £175; cash, or payment arranged. Real genuine bargain. M., 52, Hazlewood Crescent, Westbourne Park Station, London. Inspection by appointment invited.

9 GUINEAS.—AMERICAN ORGAN (list price, 20 guineas), 11 stops, including two knee-stops and the beautiful solo stops, voix celeste and vox humana; two octave couplers, handsome high case; in use about four months; ten years' warranty; easy terms arranged. Packing and carriage free. Approval. Full price paid will be allowed within three years if exchanged for a higher-class instrument. D'Almaine and Co. (established 115 years), 91, Finsbury Pavement, E.C. Open till 7. Saturdays, 3.

15 GUINEAS.—PIANO ("Empress" Model), solid iron frame upright grand (list price, 35 guineas); full compass, full trichord, French check action, &c.; in handsomely carved walnut wood case, four feet two inches in height; in use only six months; sent on approval, carriage free, to any part of the United Kingdom; ten years' warranty; easy terms arranged; full price paid will be allowed if exchanged for a higher class instrument within three years. D'Almaine and Co. (established 115 years), 91, Finsbury Pavement, City. Open till 7. Saturdays, 3.

PIANO.—Widow Lady must SELL her Fifty Guinea PIANO. Nearly new. Sacrifice: £19 10s. or nearest offer. Bargain. B.S., care of Percy Scott, 80, Wells St., Oxford St., W.

BROADWOOD 200-Guinea Drawing-Room GRAND PIANO, of the most costly construction, nearly new, offered at about a third. Owner would take upright piano in part. View at Mr. Fieldwick's, Organist of St. John's, Cromer House, Putney.

GRAND PIANOS (Second-hand).—Bechstein, 60 guineas; Broadwood, £15. Also 75-guinea Upright Grand, by Haake, £30; and fifty other bargains. Beringer and Strohmenger (stock-taking sale), 86, Westow Hill, opposite Crystal Palace; also at Streatham and Croydon.

FOR SALE, GRAND PIANO, by SPRECHER, Zürich. Handsome carved legs and case. L. G., 1, Onslow Crescent, South Kensington.

COLLARD AND COLLARD Walnut GRAND. Very fine instrument, little used. A bargain. A. Cornell, Watchmaker, Tonbridge, Kent.

VIRGIL CLAVIER for SALE. In good condition. Write to C. J., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

ORGANISTS, &c.

RUMMENS' Organ Pedal Attachment to Pianofortes

FOR HOME PRACTICE OF ORGAN MUSIC.

STRAIGHT AND CONCAVE, RADIATING AND CONCAVE Or any other form of Pedal Board.

UNRIVALLED FOR TOUCH, APPEARANCE, DURABILITY AND PRICE.

Sir JOHN STAINER: "I can confidently recommend it . . . nothing more valuable."

Sir FRED. BRIDGE: "I have tested it . . . successful . . . will give satisfaction."

Sir GEO. MARTIN: "I think very highly of it . . . clever."

Dr. HARDING: "I am delighted with it . . . in every way a success . . . the best."

Similar Testimonials from the most distinguished Organists and Musicians.

Particulars free. Write or call.

1, WYNNE ROAD, BRIXTON, LONDON, S.W.

ORGAN PEDALS to PIANOS.—New method of Attachment by TUBULAR PNEUMATIC. This action surpasses all mechanical actions for prompt and Organ-like Touch. It is less expensive, easier to attach, and does not injure the most delicate Pianoforte. Prospects and price list free. Apply to Norman and Beard, Ltd., 24, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

ORGAN PEDALS to PIANOS.—AINSWORTH'S Unique and Unparalleled Inventions. Highest awards. Thrice patented. List free. Cresdimmo Works, Brinscall, Chorley, England.

VIOLIN.—Widow Lady has fine old Instrument, with nearly new case, bow, and accessories. 25s. Bargain. Must sell. B. S., care of Percy Scott, 80, Wells St., Oxford St., W.

Auction Rooms specially for the Sale of Musical Property.

MESSRS. PUTTICK and SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 7, Leicester Square, London, W.C., hold SPECIAL SALES of MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS on or about the 20th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks, Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale. Terms on application.

ST. JOHN'S WOOD.—Magnificent MUSIC-ROOM, with Family Residence, containing 6 bedrooms, bath-room, 3 reception-rooms, music-room (38 by 24) with fine acoustic properties. Conservatory and garden. Rent, £230 per annum. Sole Agents: Anscombe and Ringland, 8, Wellington Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.

TEACHING and PRACTISING ROOMS TO LET. 18. per hour, or 5s. a day. Convenient and central. Apply, Percy Scott, 80, Wells Street, Oxford Street, W.

MUSIC BUSINESS for SALE.—Pianos, Sheet, Tuning, &c. Established twelve years. Commands the Lake District. Immediate possession. Ill-health cause of leaving. W. D., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

PRACTICE for DISPOSAL, immediate or with introductory term of Partnership. Singing and Elocution. Established 1892. Important provincial town. Income, £250, increasing. Advertiser has only been able to spare three days a week for this practice, so there is ample scope for doubling it. Apply, Partnership, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

A MOST MAGNIFICENT COUNTRY RESORT.

Immense, beautiful grounds, park, woods, lake, good fishing, boating, shooting (2,000 acres), riding, carriages (single and pair), golf, croquet, tennis, ball-room, smoke-room, billiards, library (3,000 vols.), bath-room, magnificent historic furniture and pictures. Perfect sanitation. Mile station. Telegraph. Fifty rooms. Splendid cycling country. From 25s. Illustrated prospectus. Robinson (Mus. B., Oxon.), Lawton Hall, Cheshire.

Now Ready. On the 1st of each month. 228 Cols., 2d.; Post-free, 3d.

MUSICAL OPINION and MUSIC TRADE REVIEW. 150, Holborn Bars, E.C.

SINGING CARDS for CHOIR BOYS:—

No. 1. Rudiments and Exercises (2nd Edition) . . . 2d.

No. 2. Exercises to teach boys to sing a second part . . . 2d.

Compiled by C. SYDNEY VINNING.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Price 3s. 6d., cloth, red edges.

THE TUNE BOOK, with the additional Tunes as used at ST. ALBAN'S, HOLBORN, containing nearly 270 Tunes, for Long, Common, Short, and Peculiar Metres; together with several Gregorian Hymns and Antiphons; the Eight Gregorian Tones; the Music of the Reproaches; the Seven Last Words; and Litany Tunes, &c. London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW MALE-VOICE GLEE. A.T.T.B. "Empress of the Night." By HENRY BEAUMONT. Price Threepence. London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TRINITY COLLEGE LONDON.

INSTITUTED 1872.

MANDEVILLE PLACE, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.

President:

The Right Hon. LORD COLERIDGE, M.A., Q.C.

Warden:

EDMUND H. TURPIN, Mus.D.

Director of Examinations:

JAMES HIGGS, Mus.B.

Registrar:

J. GORDON SAUNDERS, Mus.D.

HIGHER EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC.

The FIFTY-FOURTH HALF-YEARLY EXAMINATIONS as under will take place at the College in Mandeville Place, W., from July 16 to 24, the LATEST TIME FOR ENTERING BEING JUNE 16.

The Higher (Professional) Examinations are open to all Persons (whether students of the College or not).

DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC (A.Mus. T.C.L.).

Candidates are required to pass the Matriculation Examination, or an equivalent, and to satisfy the Examiners in the following subjects: Harmony (up to four parts), Counterpoint (three parts), Musical History, and either Choir Training, or Vocal and Aural Physiology, or Elementary Acoustics.

DIPLOMA OF LICENTIATE IN MUSIC (L.Mus. T.C.L.).

Candidates, except in the case of a Graduate in Music of a British University, must previously have obtained the Grade of Associate in Music. The Examination will include the following subjects: Harmony (five parts), Counterpoint (five parts), Double Counterpoint, Imitation, Canon and Fugue, Form and Instrumentation.

HIGHER CERTIFICATES, PRACTICAL DIVISION.

Candidates for the Higher Certificates (Practical or Theoretical) are not required to pass the Matriculation Examination. The subjects of Examination are:—

- i. Pianoforte Playing, with the titles of Associate Pianist (A.T.C.L. Pianist) and Certificated Pianist.
- ii. Organ Playing, with the titles of Organ-Associate (A.T.C.L. Organist) and Certificated Organist.
- iii. Solo-Singing, with the titles of Associate-Vocalist (A.T.C.L. Vocalist) and Certificated Vocalist.
- iv. Orchestral Instruments, with the titles of Associate-Violinist (A.T.C.L. Violinist), &c., &c.

A Prize of the value of Five Guineas, presented by Dr. Thomas J. Colman, Chairman of the Bristol Centre for Local Examinations, is awarded annually, in July, to the Candidate gaining the highest number of marks of the year in Pianoforte Playing at the Higher Examinations.

HIGHER CERTIFICATES, THEORETICAL DIVISION.

Subjects: Harmony, Counterpoint, Instrumentation, &c., &c.

PRACTICAL LICENTIATESHIP.

Candidates are required to pass (1) a Practical Examination of Associate Standard, and (2) Examinations in Harmony and Counterpoint, in not more than four parts.

Regulations and forms of application may be had from the undersigned.

By order of the Board,
SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.

Just Published.

SCHOOL MARCHES

ARRANGED FOR

PIANOFORTE SOLO.

BOOK I.—CONTENTS.

- Bridal March from the Opera "Lohengrin" (Wagner).
British Grenadiers, The.
Cock o' the North, The.
Cornelius March (Mendelssohn).
Empire March (National Tunes, arranged).
Huntsmen's Chorus, from "Der Freischütz" (Weber).
Let the hills resound (Richards).
March from "Masaniello" (Auber).
March of the Men of Harlech.
March from the "Occasional" Oratorio (Handel).
March from the Opera "Scipio" (Handel).
Onward, Christian soldiers (Sullivan).
Rákoczy March.
Victoria, our Queen (Barnby).
Yankee Doodle.

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

John Broadwood & Sons'

NEW SHORT OVERSTRUNG GRAND

105 GUINEAS.

"MULTUM IN PARVO."

33, GREAT PULTENEY STREET, LONDON, W

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1883,

PRINCE CONSORT ROAD, SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.

Telegraphic address—"Initiative, London."

President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.

Director: Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, D.C.L., M.A., Mus. Doc.

Hon. Sec.: CHARLES MORLEY, Esq., M.P.

The next Term commences on May 7. Entrance Examination, May 4, at 11 o'clock.

A JUNIOR DEPARTMENT is now open, at Reduced Fees, for Students up to the age of 16.

Syllabus and official Entry Forms may be obtained at the College.
FRANK POWNALL, Registrar.

THE

LONDON ORGAN SCHOOL AND INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

22, PRINCES STREET, CAVENDISH SQUARE, W.

Established 1865.

Principal: T. H. YORKE TROTTER, M.A., Mus. Doc., Oxon.

The London Organ School provides a thorough Musical Education in all its branches, either for amateur or professional students. Lessons may be commenced on any date, and students may take a single subject if desired. The School is open till 9 p.m. for those students who cannot attend during the day.

Private Lessons are given in the following subjects:—Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration and Composition; Pianoforte, Organ, Singing, Violin, Viola, Violoncello, Double Bass, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon, Horn, Trumpet and Cornet, Trombone, Harp, Mandoline and Guitar, Zither, Choir Training, Elocution and Stage Department, Modern Languages, &c.

The following are some of the Classes:—HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, COMPOSITION, ORCHESTRATION, and MUSICAL DICTATION (Dr. Yorke Trotter). QUARTET and ENSEMBLE PLAYING (Mr. Edward O'Brien and Mr. J. Edward Hambleton).

ELOCUTION and DRAMATIC ART (Mr. Charles Fry and Mr. Arthur Fayne).

CHORAL (Mr. Henry Beauchamp).

LADIES' CHORAL (Mr. J. Mewburn Leven).

The Full Orchestra, conducted by Dr. Yorke Trotter, and the String Orchestra, conducted by Mr. Edward O'Brien, meet weekly. There are three 3-manual Practice Organs.

For Prospectus apply to the Secretary.

OBEDIENT TO THE CALL

A PATRIOTIC SONG

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

E. W. HOWSON

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

EATON FANING.

In D, E flat, and F, price Two Shillings each.

String Parts, One Shilling.

Wind Parts, One Shilling and Sixpence.

Chorus Parts only, Threepence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

APRIL 1, 1900.

Two Extra Supplements are presented gratis with this number. A Portrait of Mr. Alfred Gibson, taken at the Karoly Studios, Nottingham; and a Part-song, entitled "How dear to me the hour," by Mrs. Alicia A. Needham.

ALFRED GIBSON.

THE first English violinist of note seems to have been Davis Mell, who flourished about 1650. This gentleman was not only upon terms of more than scraping acquaintance with his instrument, but he was originally a clockmaker; therefore it may be assumed that he was an excellent timeist. Anthony à Wood records that Mell was "one of the Musick to King Charles I.," and that he had "a sweet stroke." He further describes him as a "well-bred gentleman, not given to excessive drinking as Baltzar was." Conjointly with one George Hudson, Mr. Davis Mell was the first Master of the Musick, and thus led Charles the Second's "four-and-twenty fiddlers," established by that monarch in 1660, in imitation of Louis the Fourteenth's "Vingt-quatre violons du Roi."

John Banister (1630-1679) was also a distinguished native fiddler. In 1663 he was appointed to be "Chief of His Majesty's violins." But he is said to have been dismissed by the King for an impertinent remark concerning the appointment of French musicians to the Royal band. Pepys in his inimitable Diary (20 February, 1666-7), in recording a gossiping visit to Whitehall, says: "Here they talk also how the King's viallin (!), Banister, is mad that the King hath a Frenchman come to be chief of some part of the King's music, at which the Duke of York made great mirth."

Matthew Dubourg (1703-1767) is the next in order of notable home-made violinists. He is said to have first appeared as a boy at one of the concerts of Thomas Britton, "the musical small coal man," when, standing on a joint-stool, he performed a solo by Corelli. Tradition says he was so frightened that he nearly overbalanced himself. Dubourg became conductor of the Viceroy's band in Dublin. He played in the orchestra at the first performance of Handel's "Messiah" (1742). On his return to London he became a member, probably leader, of the King's band, and played at Handel's oratorio performances. Dubourg was a very brilliant performer. On one occasion he introduced a cadenza of such extraordinary length, with excursions into various remote keys, that when he ultimately arrived at the shake which

terminated the cadenza, Handel, to the great delight of the audience, shouted, "You are welcome home, Mr. Dubourg."

Passing over the name of Bridgetower, who, notwithstanding his patronymic, was not an Englishman, it would be ungracious not to make mention of Spohr's distinguished English pupil, Henry Blagrove (1811-1872) and Mendelssohn's friend, J. H. B. Dando (1806-1894), who, like Blagrove, was excellent as a quartet player and teacher. It was of these two pioneers in English quartet playing—plus Henry Gattie (second violin) and Charles Lucas (violoncello)—that the younger Dubourg wrote the following poetry:—

Ye birds, that haunt by night or day grove,
Yield, yield in dulcetry to *Blagrove*.
How sweet and exquisitely natty,
Those trills ancillary, from *Gattie*.
And list! t' enhance our joy what can do
The "even tenor" of smooth *Dando*.
Then, in the stream of sound to hook us
"Deeper, and deeper still," comes *Lucas*.
Come, for one hour be *Pleasure's* pet!
Oh! come, and hear a choice Quartet
Diffused by this consummate set.

The foregoing prelude, having as its subject-matter eminent English violinists who have held high office in the King's band of Musick, and to whom quartet playing in this country owes so much, not unnaturally leads to the consideration of the Leader of the Queen's Band and the violaist of the "Pop." quartet, who forms the subject of this biographical sketch.

George Alfred Gibson was born at Nottingham, the birthplace of Henry Blagrove, on October 27, 1849. His father was a professional violinist in the town. He had the reputation of being a good teacher, with a good elementary method and clean style, attributes which he inculcated into his violinist son. Mr. Gibson had a small band of some eight or ten performers, of which Master Alfred was the side drummer. "The practice of the side drum is exceedingly good for the wrists," he observes. For two years he was a violin pupil of Henry Farmer, a Nottingham violinist, with whom he worked through Spohr's school, Kreutzer's studies, De Beriot's solos, and the one-string solos of Paganini. "But," Mr. Gibson observes, "the teaching of those days was very different from what it is now. For instance, I never played a scale!"

THE ONE STRING THAT BROKE!

Alfred Gibson made his first appearance in public when he was quite a child, when he performed a set of variations by Thirlwall on a theme from Donizetti's "L'Elisir d'Amore." At one of the Saturday night concerts in the Exchange Hall, Nottingham, he played Paganini's solo on one string. "Some one said to me," recalls Mr. Gibson, "It would seem so grand if you were to cut the other three strings while you are on the platform." This I did, but unfortunately I touched the remaining string, with the result that in the second variation

the string broke, and the bridge went down smash! As I was playing on a three-quarter size fiddle I could not borrow another instrument, and therefore the whole thing came to grief. In a notice of the concert, the writer naively remarked, 'Something happened to Master Gibson's fiddle.' At the age of eleven he was one of a concert party, organised by Henry Nicholson the flautist, that toured about the country, their perambulations extending from the South coast of England to as far North as Dundee. Although Master Gibson was considered a juvenile Paganini, he had a rival in the company in the person of "the inimitable Mr. Mackney, the world-renowned delineator of negro character," whose "Nigger Paganini" on the violin was "a most extraordinary performance, and showed the great adaptability of the instrument to produce all the usual farm-yard sounds, as well as an excellent imitation of the hurdy-gurdy!" In regard to the boy fiddler—the un-niggered Paganini—a critic observed: "The performances of Master Gibson on the violin were really as surprising as they were gratifying. In height he scarcely reaches to the top of his music stand, yet the firmness and accuracy of his bowing, and the strength and clearness of tone he elicited from his instrument would have done credit to one much older than himself."

The violin was not the only instrument of his boyhood. He had made some progress with the pianoforte, when he heard that a harmoniumist was required for the then newly-built Peas Hill Unitarian Church, Nottingham. He at once set to work to teach himself the harmonium, with the result that, at the age of fourteen, he obtained the post. He doubtless thought himself passing rich with £5 a year!

FIRST QUARTET EXPERIENCES.

Quartet playing was a very early love which soon became deep rooted in his artistic nature. It was wooed in a curious way. The proprietor of the Shakespeare Hotel in Nottingham was an amateur violoncello player. He formed a quartet party, which met at the hotel on Sunday evenings. Young Gibson, with his father, attended these music-makings as a listener. One Sunday the leader failed to put in an appearance, whereupon the twelve-year-old "Alfred the little" was asked to take "first violin." He did, and read Beethoven's C minor Quartet (No. 4) at sight, to the astonishment of his adult colleagues. His enthusiasm in the cause of concerted music became intensified by the practice that was frequently afforded him of playing Corelli's trios for violin, violoncello, and double-bass.

Ever since he was fourteen years old Mr. Gibson has earned his own living. His experience as a violinist has been as varied as his industry has been and is unceasing. For two years he led the orchestra of the New Theatre in his native town. He subsequently

toured about the country as first violin of some travelling opera companies. Thus he was constantly adding to his store of practical experience, and it is hardly necessary to say that he embraced every possible opportunity of "picking up."

Like many a country-born lad, Gibson set his face towards London. To that "smoky nest" he—at eighteen—came in 1867. His first engagement was in the band of the Prince of Wales's Theatre, in Tottenham Street, where Robertson's "Caste" was then having its successful run. The young fiddler's pay was only twenty-six shillings per week. As he spent an undue proportion of those shillings in music, he certainly did not fare sumptuously every day; and it would cause no surprise to know that he discovered a place where the inner man could be dinnerly refreshed at an exceedingly small cost.

FIRST WAGNER OPERA IN LONDON.

In 1870 he made a decided upward step when he was engaged as one of the first violins of the Italian Opera band conducted by Signor Arditi at Drury Lane. The season was a memorable one. It witnessed the production of a Wagner opera for the first time in London—to wit, "The Flying Dutchman," on July 23, 1870. "Mignon" also received—on July 5, 1870—its initial representation before an English audience, when Ambrose Thomas and his brother came to London to personally superintend the rehearsals and performance. Mr. Gibson played in both these works. There is an orchestral story told of the genial Arditi's early English to this effect. With a laudable desire to obtain efficient performances, Arditi was prone to insist upon more rehearsals than the English players had hitherto been accustomed. Upon a remonstrance being addressed by one of the band to the conscientious conductor, Arditi replied: "Well, if you do not like it, you can *went*."

Mr. Gibson only remained at Drury Lane for one season. In 1871 he became a member of the orchestra of the Royal Italian Opera, Covent Garden, in which he remained for twelve years. He also played in the New Philharmonic orchestra, at the Birmingham Festival of 1882, when Gounod's "Redemption" was produced, and at one of the Hereford Festivals. Thirty years ago there was comparatively little teaching to be had for good violinists in London. The great army of lady performers, for instance, had not come into existence. The best teaching was practically in the hands of three or four of the best known men. An off-season engagement was in the orchestra at Newcastle-on-Tyne, consisting of fifty performers from London, conducted by Dr. William Rea. At one of these popular and admirably directed concerts, which were continued for several seasons, Maurer's Concerto for four violins, with orchestral accompaniment

"was rendered with exquisite taste by Messrs. Carrodus, Betjemann, Ralph, and Gibson"—four excellent native violinists, two of whom, alas! have joined the majority.

HANS VON BÜLOW AND HIS MUSIC STAND.

For eight years Mr. Gibson played in the orchestra of the Choral Union Concerts, Glasgow, of which Hans von Bülow was, for one season, the conductor. Mr. Gibson relates a funny story of Bülow's encounter with his (the conductor's) music stand. This structure was of iron and in construction telescopic. While Bülow was in the midst of giving some directions to the orchestra, down went the desk. Bülow thereupon raised it and made the screw, as he thought, secure. The vibrations of the orchestra, however, loosened the screw, and while Bülow was giving some further admonition to the band, the aggravating downward propensities of the desk asserted themselves for the second time. A third experience of this looseness on the part of the stand proved to be too much for the irascible Hans. He could stand it no longer. He took up the offending structure—which had a very solid iron foundation—and hurled it, smash and crash, over the platform-rail down upon the floor of the room in utter disgust and fiery fury.

"THE POPS."—LISTENER AND PERFORMER.

Thus far the record of Mr. Gibson's life and his livelihood has been that of an orchestral player. But he was anxious to seek other fields of work. To revert to the time of his coming to London, he took two lessons from Henry Blagrove—all he could afford. Blagrove found fault with his pupil's method. He started him on a new and better tack, of which Gibson took the fullest advantage. He lost no opportunity of hearing the best players. He was a humble listener at the "Pops,"—in the shilling seats, of course. At one time he lodged in the uppermost story of 202, Piccadilly, immediately opposite the entrance to St. James's Hall. The window of his room was so high that he had to mount a chair in order to look down upon the street below. On Saturday afternoons he would stand on the said chair in order to see the great Joachim and the distinguished Piatti make their exit from the Hall over the way after the rehearsal. Little did he then think that he would become the honoured colleague of two such incomparable artists in the "Pop." quartet. And here it may be added that he has received constant kindness from both Dr. Joachim and Signor Piatti. In order to keep himself from getting rusty in his quartet playing, he and three other congenial spirits met week by week to spend an hour or two in this delightful field of stringed instrument art. Mr. Gibson's first appearance at the Popular Concerts was in Svendsen's Octet in A, on January 23, 1882. He frequently went into the provinces with Joachim and others as the violaist of the

quartet. Mr. Arthur Chappell had his eye upon him. After a period of excellent service as second viola, he, upon the resignation of Herr Straus, in 1893, became *the* viola of the party, a post he still worthily holds. It is hardly necessary to say that he is much esteemed by his colleagues, no less for his artistic insight in the interpretations of the chamber music of the great masters than for his personal worth.

Not the least pleasant of his quartet experiences are those connected with Mr. Dannreuther's chamber music-makings at his residence. Mr. Gibson was a member of the quartet for about twenty years—beginning with second violin, then changing to viola, and finally becoming first violin.

THE QUEEN'S PRIVATE BAND.

"November 5, 1893," is the date of the Warrant, signed by the Lord Chamberlain, appointing Mr. Alfred Gibson "leader" of The Queen's Private Band. This document somewhat quaintly admits him "unto the Place and Quality of Leader in Her Majesty's Band. To have, hold, exercise and enjoy the said Place, together with all Rights, Profits, Privileges, and Advantages thereunto belonging."

The Queen's Band, of about forty performers, plays in the Drawing-room at Windsor or Osborne, after dinner, from about 10 to 11 p.m. The Queen is much interested in the music that is performed and is a most appreciative listener. The programme on one evening during the past month consisted of the following selection, conducted by Sir Walter Parratt, Master of the Queen's Musick:—

Overture, "Shamus O'Brien" ...	Stanford.
Entr'acte, "La Colombe" ...	Gounod.
Allegro moderato, "Unfinished Symphony" ...	Schubert.
Nocturne, "La Navarraise" ...	Massenet.
Masque, "As You Like It" ...	German.
(a) Introduction.	(c) Children's Dance.
(b) Woodland Dance.	(d) Rustic Dance.

The inclusion of two compositions by English composers in the programme is most gratifying acknowledgment of native art, and will go towards disproving the prevalent idea that only foreign music finds favour in Court circles.

A BUSY TEACHER.—OXFORD.

Mr. Gibson is one of the best known—certainly one of the busiest—of London violin teachers. He began his teaching career at Oxford, to which city he devoted nearly three days per week. He led the quartets at the University Musical Club, of which he is an honorary member, and is now, as ever, a very welcome guest. He has very happy memories of those Oxford days, and a "present of silver" is tangible proof of the regard in which he was held by the Musical Club. At an "open performance" (May 25, 1886), when M. Camille Saint-Saëns was the guest of the evening, and when the programme largely

consisted of that distinguished composer's works, Mr. Gibson played the Rondo Capriccio (Op. 28), violin solo, by M. Saint-Saëns, and, with the French visitor, Beethoven's Sonata in G (Op. 96) for violin and pianoforte. It may not be without interest to give, as a specimen of the good work done by the University Musical Club in Oxford, the programme of the "500th meeting," held October 18, 1892, when the following works were performed:—

Sextet for Strings, in B flat (Op. 18) ... Brahms.

Messrs. A. GIBSON, H. H. JOACHIM, A. HOBDAY,
A. J. SLOCUMBE, C. OULD, and J. H. BOWMAN.

Variations, for two Pianofortes, on a Theme
by Beethoven, in E flat (Op. 35) ... Saint-Saëns.
Sir W. PARRATT and Mr. JAMES TAYLOR.

Quintet for Strings, in D, No. 7 ... Mozart.

Messrs. A. GIBSON, E. H. FELLOWES, A. HOBDAY,
A. J. SLOCUMBE, and C. OULD.

As at Oxford, Mr. Gibson's teaching connection rapidly grew in London. He is now Professor of the violin at the Royal Academy of Music and the Guildhall School of Music, where his lessons are much sought after. Last year—on June 26—to commemorate his jubilee, he was presented by his past and present pupils with an oil portrait of himself, painted by M. Olivier, a Broadwood pianoforte, a music stand and baton, and a specially designed album containing the autographs of the subscribers. The occasion furnished a gratifying proof of the esteem in which Mr. Gibson is held by those who have benefited, and who still benefit by his conscientious and clever teaching.

STRADS!

Golf is Mr. Gibson's recreation. He has a fancy for engravings and a weakness for Strads! His Strad viola—a very fine specimen—once belonged to Charles Reade, the novelist. His Strad violin is a superb red specimen, dated 1713. His Guadagnini too is hard to beat.

Royal Academy Students of the seventies will remember "Alice Curtis, Westlake's pupil," who so daintily played Sterndale Bennett's "The Lake, the Millstream, and the Fountain" at one of the concerts. The aforesaid Miss Alice Mary Curtis—the "Potter Exhibitioner" of 1874—is Mrs. Alfred Gibson.

The career of the subject of this biographical sketch furnishes a striking instance of what may be done by the combination of self-help, dogged perseverance, and boundless enthusiasm. Compared with many young students of the present day, "advantages"—which, by the way, are not always unmixed blessings—were unknown to Alfred Gibson. He has had to work his way up the ladder in the face of many privations and difficulties. All honour then to a man who, by sheer force of character and sturdy steadfastness, has so galvanized his natural artistic instincts as to have enabled him to attain his present distinguished position.

"THE CELEBRATED ODE IN HONOUR OF GREAT BRITAIN, CALLED RULE, BRITANNIA."



"THE first eight notes of 'Rule, Britannia,' typify the British character." Thus, in effect, spake Richard Wagner. And who will say him "Nay"? The fine old tune has so triumphantly ridden upon the waves of recent national rejoicings that no apology is needed for a few words concerning its history.

One hundred and sixty years ago—or, to be more precise, on August 1, 1740—Frederick, Prince of Wales (son of George II. and father of George III.) organized a *fête* of some splendour at Cliveden, near Maidenhead, then the place of abode of His Royal Highness. The following extract from the *London Daily Post* of August 2, 1740, gives an account of the Royal birthday and Hanoverian Accession commemorative festivities at "Cliveden's proud alcove":

Last Night was perform'd at the Gardens of Cliefden (in Commemoration of the Accession of his late Majesty King George, and in Honour of the Birth of the Princess Augusta, their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales, with all their Court, being present) a new Masque of Two Acts, taken from the various Fortunes of Alfred the Great, by Mr. Thomson; and performed by Mr. Quin, Mr. Milward, Mrs. Horton, and others from both Theatres; also a Masque of Music, call'd The Judgment of Paris, writ by Mr. Dryden [Congreve]; and concluded with several Scenes out of Mr. Rich's Pantomime Entertainment, perform'd by himself, and others of his appointing, particularly The Skeleton Scene in Merlin's Cave, and the Dwarf Scene in Orpheus and Eurydice. Also

The famous Signora Le Barbarini (newly arriv'd with Mr. Rich from Paris) performed several Dances, and so much to the Satisfaction of their Royal Highnesses, that His Royal Highness was pleas'd to make her a very handsome Present. And the whole was conducted with the utmost Magnificence and Decorum.

This open-air function was repeated on the following evening, and we learn from the *Daily Post* of August 5 that "the whole was exhibited upon a Theatre in the Garden composed of Vegetables and decorated with Festoons of Flowers." The libretto of the first piece in the entertainment was shortly afterwards published under the title of:—

ALFRED: a Masque. Represented before Their Royal Highnesses The Prince and Princess of Wales, at Clifden, on the first of August, 1740. London: Printed for A. Millar, over against St. Clement's Church, in the Strand. MDCCLX.

Very near the end of the Masque a *Hermit* exclaims:—

Behold, my Lord, our venerable Bard, Aged and blind, him whom the Muses favour. Yet ere you go, in our lov'd country's praise, That noblest theme, hear what his rapture breathes.

Thus
the mus
thereof.
the hand
1710-177
we are in
and othe
music of
print at
Judgme

This utterance is immediately followed by "An Ode," which begins with the familiar words:—

When Britain first at Heav'n's command
Arose from out the azure main
This was the charter, the charter of the land,
And guardian angels sung this strain:
Rule, Britannia, Britannia, rule the waves;
Britons never, never, never will be slaves.

The variants in the fourth and eleventh words of the refrain, as compared with the present-day version, will not escape observation.

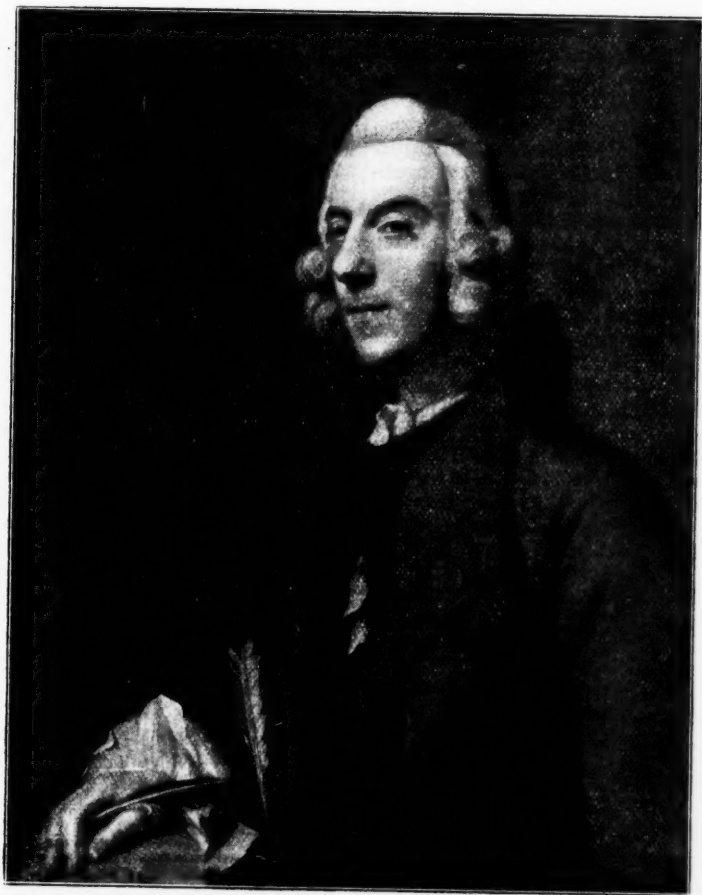
remembered, was also performed at Cliveden. The title-page of this "Masque of Music" reads thus quaintly:—

The Music in the Judgment of Paris. . . . To which (By particular desire of several encouragers of this work) are added The celebrated Ode in Honour of Great Britain, call'd RULE BRITANNIA, and Sawney and Jenney, a favourite Dialogue in ye Scotch stile. The whole composed by

THOMAS AUGUSTINE ARNE.

Opera Sesta.

London: Printed for Henry Waylett, at the Black Lyon in Exeter Change in ye Strand, and sold by him and at all Music Shops in London and Westminster.



PORTRAIT OF DR. ARNE, FROM AN OIL PAINTING BY JOHN ZOFFANY, R.A. (1733-1810).
(In the possession of Mr. Alfred Littleton.)

Thus far nothing has been said concerning the music of "Alfred" and the composer thereof. But all the world knows that it was the handiwork of Dr. Thomas Augustine Arne (1710-1778), a typical British melodist, to whom we are indebted for "Where the bee sucks" and other characteristic tuneful tunes. The music of "Rule, Britannia," first appeared in print at the end of the score of Dr. Arne's "Judgment of Paris," which, it will be

It may be assumed that "Rule, Britannia," speedily attained popularity—perhaps in Dublin, where the Arnes may have performed it during their visit to the Irish capital—a popularity sufficient to justify the designation "celebrated"; or was its adoption in the nature of a propheticism? "Rule, Britannia," in its original form, is set in the key of C for solo voice (*Alfred*) and chorus, which latter enters at the familiar refrain. It is scored for

trumpets, drums, violins (1 and 2), oboes, violas, bassoons, and basses.

Five years after the Cliveden function, Arne transformed the masque of "Alfred" into an opera. In this form it was produced at Drury Lane Theatre, on March 20, 1745, "for the benefit of Mrs. Arne." An advertisement in the *General Advertiser* of the above date refers to the work as "an Historical Musical Drama, call'd Alfred the Great, King of England. The Musick was composed by Command of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, and never perform'd in England, but at His Royal Highness's Palace at Cliefden. . . . The Musick by Mr. Arne. To conclude with a celebrated Ode in Honour of Great Britain, in imitation of those formerly sung at the Banquets of Kings and Heroes." After stating the prices of the seats—Boxes, 6s.; Pit, 4s.; First Gallery, 2s. 6d.; and Upper Gallery, 1s. 6d.—the advertisement apologetically continues: "Mrs. Arne humbly hopes the Town will not be offended at the small Advance of the Price, this Performance being exhibited at an Extra Expence, with regard to the Number of Hands, Chorus Singers, building the Stage, and erecting an Organ; besides all other incidents as usual. The Ladies are desir'd to send their Servants by Four o'clock."

Not the least interesting feature of the advertisement is the following reference to the date—March 20: "The above day is fix'd on to avoid interfering with Mr. Handel." Probably March 21 was originally contemplated for the "benefit," as on that day "Mr. Handel" gave a performance of his oratorio "Joseph" at the King's Theatre, Haymarket.

The question naturally arises: Was Handel present at Mrs. Arne's benefit? If so, did he listen to "Rule, Britannia," with an attentive and a retentive ear? We trow so. In the same year he started upon his "Occasional Oratorio," wherein will be found the following strain:—



There is no need to further trace the history of "Rule, Britannia." It has so thoroughly become the national utterance of the people that, as Southey said, "it will be the political hymn of the country so long as she maintains her political power." The music—which Beethoven called "a folk-song"—needs no eulogy. "It is," says Mr. W. Barclay Squire in the "Dictionary of National Biography," "perhaps the finest national song possessed by any nation, and for which alone, even if he had produced nothing else, Arne would deserve a prominent place amongst musicians of all countries."

A curious use to which the patriotic tune has been put may be mentioned. That somewhat

eccentric, but earnest-minded divine, the Rev. Rowland Hill (1744-1833), is stated to have remarked that "the devil should not have all the best tunes." By this the reverend gentleman implied that all non-sacred tunes are of the evil one! Rowland Hill demonstrated the courage of his convictions by writing a hymn in the same metre as "Rule, Britannia." Here is its first stanza:—

When Jesus first, at Heaven's command,
Descended from His azure throne,
Attending angels join'd His praise,
Who claim'd the kingdoms for His own.
Hail, Immanuel! Immanuel we'll adore,
And sound His fame from shore to shore.

This used to be sung with great heartiness by the vast congregations who worshipped in Surrey Chapel, Blackfriars Road, the scene of Rowland Hill's ministrations. The music, including Dr. Arne's original interludes, appears in an oblong folio volume, a copy of which lies before us, entitled:

Volume the Second of a Collection of HYMN TUNES sung at SURREY CHAPEL, arranged for three and four voices, with a thorough bass, correctly figured for organ or piano forte, and respectfully dedicated (by permission) to the Rev. Rowland Hill, A.M., by B. JACOBS, organist of Surrey Chapel.

Full justice was done to this version of the original words and Arne's music at the conclusion of a sermon preached by Rowland Hill, in Surrey Chapel, on December 4, 1803, when it was sung by a crowded congregation of volunteers who had enrolled themselves in view of the threatened invasion of this country by the great Napoleon. That the patriotism of Englishmen is no new thing is proved by the fact that no fewer than 341,600 sons of Britain had voluntarily offered at that crisis in the nation's history to defend these shores against "old Bony."

A German version of "Rule, Britannia," is, we venture to think, practically unknown. But Mr. W. H. Cummings possesses a three-page song, which he has kindly allowed us to see for the purposes of this article, entitled:—

RULE BRITANNIA.
Frey Uebersetzt.
Hanover.

Gedruckt bey J. L. Lamming, Hofbuchdrucker.

The music follows Arne's original version of the tune, except that the refrain is indicated "Chor," without its being harmonized. The first stanza reads thus:—

Britannia, aus des Meeres Schoos,
stieg auf des Schöpfers Wink hervor.
Dir zog hochahndend dein Genius das Loos,
und jubelnd sang ein Engelchor:
Herrsch' Britannia! der weite Ocean
sey deinem Scepter unterthan.

As Arne's name is not given as the composer, it may be assumed that "Rule, Britannia," was regarded by the German publisher as an English folk-song. Unfortunately the copy is not dated, but it bears signs of a good old age; and, as it was issued by a Hanover publisher,

the inference is that the original version was taken thither by one of the Hanoverian people who were connected with the Court of King George II.

In conclusion, reference may be made to the use of the theme of "Rule, Britannia," by two of the greatest masters of music—Beethoven and Wagner. Beethoven wrote a set of five variations for pianoforte on the tune, which, however, is not one of his happiest efforts in the variation form. Wagner composed an overture on Arne's melody, which was duly performed under his direction at Riga in 1837, during his conductorship period at that port. In 1840 he sent the score to the Philharmonic Society in London. Tradition says that the manuscript was addressed to a high official of that Society, but, as the postage was not sufficiently prepaid, this gentleman refused to take it in! Is the packet still in the "Dead Letter Office"? Perhaps the orchestral parts may come to light some day. With what interest would this early work of Wagner's, on a theme so congenial to Britishers, be listened to in London. The tune has been used with much ingenuity by British composers in two instances. The first is that by Thomas Attwood in his Coronation Anthem, "O Lord, grant the King a long life," composed for the coronation of William IV. (*vide* MUSICAL TIMES, June, 1897, p. 377), and by Sir Alexander Mackenzie in his exhilarating overture "Britannia."

The portrait of Dr. Arne, here reproduced for the first time, is by John Zoffany (1733-1810), a celebrated portrait painter of his day. Zoffany was one of the founders, in 1768, of the Royal Academy. His Arne picture may have been exhibited at some of the early Exhibitions of the Royal Academy, which began in 1769. But a search through the catalogues has failed to identify it, as in those days the names of the sitters were not given. The portrait came into the possession of the Sacred Harmonic Society in 1868. Upon the dissolution of the Society, eighteen years ago, it was purchased by the late Mr. Henry Littleton. Zoffany's fine picture is considered to be by far the best portrait of the composer of "Rule, Britannia."

"WHAT IS ART?"

(Continued from page 161.)

At the beginning of his sixth chapter, Count Tolstoy asks a question which leads straight to one of the fundamental ideas of his general argument. Here it is:—

"How could it happen that that very art which in ancient times was merely tolerated (if tolerated at all) should have come, in our times, to be invariably considered a good thing if only it affords pleasure?"

To this query our author makes an extended and, at the same time, very precise reply—one

with which we may not agree, but which, nevertheless, justifies careful attention and is not without claims upon respect. If we follow his answer and are convinced by it, we shall, at the end, find ourselves believing that what we now call art is but the product of decomposition. Evidently, therefore, the matter immediately before us is serious. Count Tolstoy enters upon it with a definition:—

"The estimation of the value of art (*i.e.*, of the feelings it transmits) depends on men's perception of the meaning of life; depends on what they consider to be the good and the evil of life. And what is good and what is evil is defined by what are termed religions."

Following this we are told that all art transmitting feelings in accord with the general religious sense was held to be good. Such art is found in the prophetic books and psalms of the Hebrew scriptures; in Greek expressions of the joy and energy of life; in the efforts of Buddhism to free humanity from the yoke of animalism, and so on. From this rule Christianity is not exempt. Its "good art" in the first ages of the faith appeared in the form of legends, lives of the saints, sermons, prayers, and hymn-singing. Later, there arose what our author calls a "Church Christianity," which set up a celestial hierarchy similar to the pagan mythology, introduced the worship of Christ, the Virgin, saints, martyrs, and their images; the whole tending to establish blind faith in the Church and its ordinances. When this form of debased Christianity prevailed, the art which sprang from it was nevertheless good, since it corresponded to the general religious view of life. From this it would appear that the criterion of true art is found in devotion to that which the religion of the time and place teaches, and in a consensus of opinion with regard thereto.

Down to the time of the Crusades all went well in the sense just expressed, but then a change for the worse began. Count Tolstoy's *betés noirs*, the upper classes, started it, and I now go on to describe how and why they did it, premising that I merely state succinctly that which our author argues at length.

Decadence began when the upper, wealthy, and educated classes of Europe had their faith in Church Christianity disturbed; as a result of acquaintance with the classics and perception of the disagreement between Church doctrine and Christ's teaching. Unable any longer to accept Church Christianity, and not having the moral strength to follow true Christianity, the great ones of the earth "were left without any religion, with but the external forms of one, which they supported as being profitable and even necessary for themselves. In reality, these people believed in nothing, just as the Romans of the first centuries of our era believed in nothing. But at the same time these were the people who had the power and the wealth, and these were the people who

rewarded art and directed it." What followed upon this godlessness? The upper classes adopted the pagan notion that life's meaning consists in personal enjoyment. Their standard of good was found in pleasure (to which beauty ministers), and they took to themselves the gross conceptions of the primitive Greeks, already condemned by Plato. Upon this understanding of life the theory of modern art was formulated.

So does the Russian author explain to himself the popular belief that beauty (pleasure) is the end of art, and that when art does not confer pleasure it is, in point of fact, not art at all. The believers in this theory declare that it was recognised by the ancient Greeks, and Tolstoy discusses the point in a very interesting way. But I must refer the reader to his book* for our author's argument, and pass on towards the musical questions which more intimately concern the readers of this journal.

In his seventh chapter Tolstoy lays down another proposition, declaring that when the upper classes lost faith in Church Christianity their art became distinct from that of the lower orders. Hence there were two arts existing side by side—that of the vulgar many, and that of the genteel few. Of these the art of the vulgar was the truer, because resting upon the basis of religion. An impassable gulf, according to Tolstoy, separates these forms, since "fashionable art is wholly unintelligible to the people." Up to this point, with a few reservations, I have found my judgment giving consent to the author's arguments, but here I am distinctly not with him. Read the subjoined extract:—

"That which is enjoyment to a man of the rich classes is incomprehensible, as a pleasure, to a working man, and evokes in him either no feeling at all, or only a feeling quite contrary to that which it evokes in an idle and satiated man. Such feelings as form the chief subjects of present-day art—say, for instance, honour, patriotism, and amorousness—evoke in a working man only bewilderment, or contempt, or indignation. So that even if a possibility were given to the labouring classes, in their free time, to see, to read, and to hear all that forms the flower of contemporary art (as is done to some extent in towns by means of picture galleries, popular concerts, and libraries), the working man (to the extent to which he is a labourer, and has not begun to pass into the ranks of those perverted by idleness) would be able to make nothing of our fine art, and if he did understand it, that which he understood would not elevate his soul, but would certainly, in most cases, pervert it. To thoughtful and sincere people there can therefore be no doubt that the art of our upper classes never can be the art of the whole people."

* An English translation of "What is Art?" is issued in the Scott Library (Walter Scott, Limited) at a very low price. The translation from the Russian MS. is by Mr. Aylmer Maude, whose also is an important Introduction.

All this may be true in the case of some countries, or, if not obviously true, apparently a reasonable deduction; it may apply to Russia, for example, but certainly not to England. Here there is no such division between the art of the rich and of the poor, or, if there be, the workman is, say, a better musician than his idle and wealthy neighbour. Count Tolstoy evidently knows nothing about "people's concerts" in London, at which oratorios and cantatas, symphonies and overtures are received with enthusiastic appreciation; he knows nothing about the musical state of Welsh miners and quarrymen, or of Yorkshire operatives, and he is equally ignorant of the steady, unswerving efforts made by humble amateurs all the country over. Count Tolstoy's whole case, as far as it appears in the extract given above, breaks down hopelessly within our island bounds. The music of the rich is not incomprehensible to the poor, nor have the humble folk any such feelings as bewilderment, contempt, and indignation with regard to it. For other countries I leave other writers to speak.

Proceeding (Chapter 9), our author holds that three results have followed from the degeneracy of the upper classes as set up by their loss of religious faith. "The first great result was that art was deprived of the infinite, varied and profound religious subject matter proper to it. The second result was that having only a small circle of people in view, it lost its beauty of form, and became affected and obscure, and the third and chief result was that it ceased to be either natural or even sincere, and became thoroughly artificial and brain-spun." These consequences our author traces in modern poetry, painting, fiction, drama, and even music, which last, as he truly says, should be intelligible to everybody. I pass over much of his terrible indictment (the book can be read) the sooner to reach certain observations on music which will interest us all.

"An acquaintance of yours, a musician of repute, sits down to the piano and plays you what he says is a new composition of his own, or one of the new composers. You hear the strange loud sounds, and admire the gymnastic exercises performed by his fingers, and you see that the performer wishes to impress upon you that these sounds he is producing express various poetic strivings of the soul. You see his intention, but no feeling whatever is transmitted to you except weariness. The execution lasts long, or at least it seems very long to you, because you do not receive any clear impression, and involuntarily you remember the words of Alphonse Karr, 'Plus ça va vite, plus ça dure longtemps' ('the quicker it goes, the longer it lasts'). And it occurs to you that perhaps it is all a mystification; perhaps the performer is trying you—just throwing his hands and fingers wildly about the keyboard in the hope that you will fall into the trap and praise him,

and then he will laugh and confess that he only wanted to see if he could hoax you. But when at last the piece does finish, and the perspiring and agitated musician rises from the piano evidently anticipating praise, you see that it was all done in earnest. The same thing takes place at all the concerts with pieces by Liszt, Wagner, Berlioz, Brahms, and, newest of all, Richard Strauss, and the numberless other composers of the new school, who unceasingly produce opera after opera, symphony after symphony, piece after piece." We cannot deny the general truth of these words. Many of us have "been there," and know.

For the present, however, Tolstoy lets music off lightly, with just an indication of modern obscurity and emptiness. But this is only a respite. Execution comes later. On the other hand, summary justice is done upon Continental decadents in painting, poetry, and fiction. Baudelaire and Verlaine, "now accepted as great poets," are whipped with scorpions from the Count's presence. Both are "contemptible and commonplace in subject-matter"; the first elevated gross egotism into a theory and replaced morality by a cloudy conception of beauty; while Verlaine's idea of life consisted in "weak profligacy, confession of his moral impotence, and, as an antidote to that impotence, in the grossest Roman Catholic idolatry." Such, in their kind and manner, are the decadent painters, novelists, and dramatists. The slime of rottenness is on them all.

Do you suppose that Tolstoy encourages, or even permits us to rail against decadent art because we do not understand it? He does nothing of the kind. Mercilessly logical, he turns upon us who prefer what we call a better-ordered and saner art with this argument:—

"Such an attitude towards this new art is quite unjustifiable, because, in the first place, that art is spreading more and more, and has already conquered for itself a firm position in society . . . secondly, and chiefly, because if it is permissible to judge in this way of the productions of the latest form of art, called by us Decadent art, merely because we do not understand it; then remember there are an enormous number of people—all the labourers and many of the non-labouring—who, in just the same way, do not comprehend those productions of art which we consider admirable: the verses of our favourite authors—Goethe, Schiller, and Hugo; the novels of Dickens, the music of Beethoven and Chopin, the pictures of Raphael, Michael Angelo, da Vinci, &c."

All forms of art which have not the feelings of religion as their source and the good of life as their end are thus declared to be false—varying in the measure of their unreality perhaps, but still, without exception, false.

Next month I shall follow Tolstoy into his extended indictment of music as we now know it.

JOSEPH BENNETT.

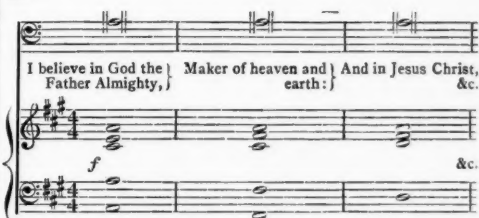
ORGAN ACCOMPANIMENTS.

By EDWIN H. LEMARE.

(Concluded from page 164.)

It is an accepted truism to say that music is an indispensable element in worship. Nearly every thoughtful and intelligent worshipper feels the power of music, and instinctively demands it. The day has gone by when one can be satisfied with the lifeless and dreary reading of Psalms, Responses, and Creed. One naturally feels that something more is wanting; something which brings life and spirit into the service. Music, we feel, does this. It brings out, at least to those of a musical or artistic temperament, the meaning of the different parts of the service, and helps to convey to the mind what it is apt to lose sight of through constant repetition of well-known phrases.

Now, nowhere is the help of music in this respect more needed than in the saying of the Creed. The Creed has been called "An act of intellectual adoration"; but in order that this may be a reality and not a mere formality, the mind must be in a state of intelligent acquiescence. The constant repetition of the Creed has the effect of dulling the sensibilities as to its meaning; but I think it is possible, by a judicious accompaniment, to bring out the force of the well-known words. The old diatonic style of accompaniment is too monotonous and uninteresting to be considered in any sense a help. Such, for instance, as—



This, of course, merely fulfils the function of keeping the choir in tune; but, judged from an artistic point of view, it would be better to omit the chords and merely sustain an organ note. The accompaniment to the Creed ought to be a complete improvisation in itself: as far as possible in strict time, and with an interesting outline for the melody. The choir should be trained to keep the pitch however softly the organ may be played. If there is any tendency to flatten, a single note held down by the thumb of either hand, say on the Great Wald Flute (8-ft.), will have a far better effect—assuming that the choir have been trained to listen carefully to the organ—than by increasing the tone of the instrument. Listen attentively to the words throughout, and try and get your accents to coincide with them as far as possible. If you should have wandered from the key, get back in good time in order

to prepare for the key of the Amen. A few bars of dominant pedal serve this purpose very well. Regarding the registering, I should suggest the Swell Celeste (if the beats are not too quick) with perhaps sub and super-couplers, or very soft 8-ft. without couplers. Do not herald "the third day" with a trumpet fanfare on the Great, but make your accompaniment descriptive and sympathetic in the way of changes of harmony, in preference to changes

of stops, &c. It goes without saying that no chord should be used in which the reciting note does not form a portion, except possibly during a passage where the reciting note is used as a *pedal*. Every discord should, of course, be properly resolved. We will suppose the choir are reciting the Creed on the note A. Something like the following (which I have written down from a phonographic record, taken at my own church) might be played:—

Andante. ♩ = 60.
Sw. (soft 8 ft.)
p

MAN.

Ch. (soft 8 ft. to Sw.)

PEDAL.

&c.

The same remarks apply to the Lord's Prayer, only in this case let your accompaniment be very soft and only just audible in the church.

A few suggestions as to playing Anthems, Masses, &c., from the ordinary pianoforte arrangements of the orchestral score may be acceptable. If your anthem should be taken from one of the well-known oratorios, and a full score of the work is not available, you are, of course, somewhat handicapped; but if it is possible to look at the score first, you can indicate roughly in your copy how the music is laid out for the orchestra. Thus, for instance, the playing of a passage as a solo on the clarinet that is written for the strings would be avoided. A rough idea may be gathered from

the compass of some of the motives and phrases. If a certain phrase went down two or three times to the A below middle C, it would not be written for the oboe. It is a great pity that so many organ stops are wrongly named, as, for example, the Horn stop, which is frequently found in the Swell. This resembles the horn of the orchestra about as much as the double-bass resembles the piccolo! I think the stop that is most akin to the soft tones of the horn is the Great Claribel or Wald Flute. The Swell Oboe, if coupled to this, sometimes adds to the effect, providing the shutters are closed, or nearly so. The stops in an organ by a first-rate builder, that do somewhat approach orchestral tone, are the

Flute, Clarinet, and Orchestral Oboe, and if the Gambas are really good one can produce a very good representation of the strings.

Do not be tempted to play the pedal part an octave too low, especially in fugal movements. If you are in doubt as to where the double-bass enters in a fugue, pedal the bass part of the chorus *only in the same pitch*.

A suitable introduction to the anthem is most important. This should, as much as possible, be in perfect sympathy with what is to follow, both in regard to key, time, and rhythm. In many anthems which commence *ff* it is effective to work up a gradual *crescendo* on a dominant pedal, and then to start right away without any pause.

I have occupied so much space that I am obliged to curtail these remarks and leave further suggestions on this subject to a future occasion. In concluding these unpretentious hints on organ accompaniments, I trust I may not be considered a faddist. But I think it better to err—if, indeed, it is erring—on the side of soft accompaniments than on that of a too loud and dramatic style.

OCCASIONAL NOTES.

MANY happy returns of the Century to Beethoven's First Symphony. This, the No. 1 of the immortal nine, was first performed at the Burg Theatre, Vienna, on April 2, 1800. The occasion was the first concert that Beethoven—then twenty-nine years of age—gave for his own benefit. The performance began at 7 p.m. and the programme was as follows:—

1. Symphony Mozart.
2. Air from the Creation Haydn.
3. A Grand Pianoforte Concerto "played and composed" by Beethoven.
4. The Septet Beethoven.
5. Duet from the Creation Haydn.
6. Improvisation by Beethoven on Haydn's Emperor's Hymn.
7. Symphony, No. 1 Beethoven.

No key, and therefore no clue is given as to the Concerto, but it was probably either that in C or B flat. The Septet had been previously performed at Prince Schwarzenberg's, where it had "pleased immensely."

No less than six months passed before the concert received any notice in the great German musical paper of the day—the *Allgemeine musikalische Zeitung*. From the columns of this periodical we learn that Beethoven's Concerto (key not given) contained many beauties, especially the first two movements. The Septet was a work showing great taste and feeling, and Beethoven improvised in a masterly manner. The new Symphony gave evidence of "much art, novelty, and wealth of ideas," but—oh! those "buts" of the critics—the wind instruments were too much in evidence, and thus the symphony was more after the manner of military music (*Harmonie*) than real orchestral music! It appears that there were some quarrels—"differences of opinion" perhaps is better—in regard to the conductorship of the concert. Beethoven thought that Wranitzky was the best man, but the band disliked him and they preferred Conti. Thus, with Wranitzky at their head, they vented

their disapprobation of Beethoven's choice by making mistakes in the concert-giver's "No. 1." In accompanying the concerto they took no trouble in following the soloist—this sort of thing has been noticed within a hundred miles' radius of Charing Cross—they showed no feeling of delicacy, and so on. In parts of the Symphony they even became so lackadaisical that, notwithstanding the conductor's beat, these obstreperous bandmen—especially the wind players—infused no fire into their performances. Poor Beethoven! Well may the critic pathetically ask: "What sort of effect could even the most exquisite of compositions make under such circumstances?"

THE first performance in England of Beethoven's No. 1 took place at a concert given by Giambattista Cimador, at the Great Rooms, King's Theatre, on May 18, 1803, three years after its production in Vienna. (It should be noted that orchestral parts were not printed till the end of 1801.) A search amongst the London newspapers for a notice of Mr. Cimador's concert, in order to see what the London critics—if perchance there were any at that time—said about Beethoven's C major Symphony, has proved fruitless. As a matter of fact, the newspapers of that time (1803) were full of war news! Does not history repeat itself?

SOME important alterations have been made in the regulations for the Music Competitions at the Paris Exhibition since the first details were furnished, of which a summary was given in our last issue (p. 167). It had been originally intended that *all* choirs who competed for prizes should sing in French. But when it was pointed out that such a condition would almost exclude foreign choral societies, the authorities obligingly consented to allow foreign choirs to sing in their own languages, and to offer similar prizes to those offered to French choral societies, such awards to be specially competed for by the foreign choirs. The principles upon which the French competitions were primarily planned precluded foreign choral societies from entering; but choral societies from the British Isles will now be able to enter and compete for special prizes open to all foreign countries, providing the entries are sent in soon enough to satisfy the French authorities.

THE annual Bridlington Musical Festival—with a band of 70 players and chorus of 170 voices—is to be held on the 26th inst. The choral works selected for performance are Verdi's Requiem (Manzoni), Cole-ridge-Taylor's "Death of Minnehaha," and Stanford's "Revenge." The orchestral features will include Beethoven's Eighth Symphony and "Coriolan" Overture, Mendelssohn's "Midsummer Night's Dream" Overture, Wagner's "Siegfried Idyll," Berlioz's "Carnaval Romaine," and the Incidental Music to the "Wasps" of Aristophanes, composed and to be conducted by Mr. T. Tertius Noble. Mrs. Bosville will sing Liza Lehmann's vocal scena "Endymion," and Mr. Bosville will, as heretofore, be the conductor-in-chief. It is satisfactory to learn that the low pitch will be used at the concerts.

THE prize of £20 offered by Mr. Alexander for the best Quintet for horn and strings has just been awarded to Mr. Emil Kreuz. Mr. Alexander is now offering an additional prize for a Pianoforte Quintet, of which particulars may be obtained from Dr. Yorke Trotter, 22, Princes Street, Hanover Square.

THE "Gostling anecdote," referred to in our biographical sketch of Mr. George Henschel in last month's issue, is desired by a "regular reader." Here it is, with the preliminary that the incident refers to Purcell's double D anthem, "They that go down to the sea in ships":—

The King had given orders for building a yacht, which, as soon as it was finished, he named the Fubbs, in honour of the Duchess of Portsmouth, who we may suppose was in her person rather full and plump. The sculptors and painters apply this epithet to children, and say for instance of the boys of Fiammengo, that they are fubby. Soon after the vessel was launched, the King made a party to sail in this yacht down the river and round the Kentish coast; and, to keep up the mirth and good humour of the company, Mr. Gostling was requested to be of the number. They had got as low as the North Foreland, when a violent storm arose, in which the King and the Duke of York were necessitated, in order to preserve the vessel, to hand the sails, and work like common seamen. By good Providence, however, they escaped to land; but the distress they were in made an impression on the mind of Mr. Gostling which was never effaced. Struck with a just sense of the deliverance, and the horror of the scene which he had but lately viewed, upon his return to London he selected from the Psalms those passages which declare the wonders and terrors of the deep, and gave them to Henry Purcell to compose an anthem, which he did, adapting it so peculiarly to the compass of Mr. Gostling's voice, which was a deep bass, that hardly any person but himself was then or has since been able to sing it. But the King did not live to hear the anthem. The words are taken from Psalm cvii., vs. 23 and 24. (Sir John Hawkins's "History of Music," Novello's edition, Vol. II., p. 693, *note*.)

The subjoined may furnish a biographical *coda* to the foregoing. The Rev. John Gostling was born in or about the year 1652. On February 25, 1678, he was sworn a gentleman extraordinary of the Chapel Royal, and three days later a gentleman in ordinary, being described in the Cheque-book as "a base from Canterbury, Master of Arts." After holding a minor canonry at Canterbury, he became successively vicar of Littlebourn, near Canterbury, Chaplain to the King, Sub-dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, and Prebendary of Lincoln. He was one of the "ministers" at the coronations of James II., and of William and Mary. Mr. Gostling died July 17, 1733. His voice was not only of an extraordinary compass, but of a very powerful tone. Charles II., who could warble "the tenor part of an easy song," would often sing with his "Gosling," the Duke of York accompanying them on the guitar.

THE Edinburgh University Music Class Room Library has recently received a large addition to its possessions. The donors were the Scottish Musical Society, the members of which, on resolving to dissolve the Society, decided also to use the residue of its funds for the above indicated purpose. The donation is not only large in volumes, but also extremely valuable and useful. In fact, nothing was purchased that was not valuable and useful. Among the old and new music and books on music, native and foreign, there are especially noticeable full scores of many works of Wagner, Berlioz, Liszt, Richard Strauss, and others. Mr. Robert A. Marr, the liquidator, a lover of music and things musical, did his work well. With him it was a labour of love. Professor Niecks acted as adviser.

A NEW comic opera, "Der Barenhäuter," by Arnold Mendelssohn, a grand-nephew of the composer of "Elijah," was recently brought out at the Berlin Theater des Westens, the performance having

been looked forward to with considerable interest by amateurs for some time past. The libretto, by Herrmann Wette, was written before Siegfried Wagner even contemplated his opera of the same name; but the subject, founded upon Grimm's popular tales, being common property, there was no reason (except, perhaps, a chivalrous one, on the part of Wagner's son) why there should not be two "men in bearskins." Arnold Mendelssohn's opera was received with much favour by the great majority of his audience, and, in the opinion of many competent critics, his score must be ranked amongst the most noteworthy German operatic productions of our day.

THE new Codes just issued by the English Education Department (covering England and Wales) and the Scotch Education Department announce the abolition of the special grant for singing in elementary schools. This grant for many years past has been one shilling per head for singing by note, and sixpence per head for singing by ear. Instead of this special grant, a new combined grant is to be given for a block of obligatory subjects, one of which, we are glad to observe, is singing, "which," to quote the Code, "should as a rule be by note." In the opinion of most school music experts the change will be advantageous, and will in the end promote the cause of school music. The matter is fully discussed in the current number of the *School Music Review*.

A RECENT search made by Herr C. Rouland, organist of St. Peter's, Vienna, amongst the papers in the church library, has brought to light a number of autographs by Beethoven and Schubert. The most interesting of these appears to be that of the Rondo in E flat major for pianoforte and orchestra, by Beethoven, which, from indications contained therein, confirms the opinion expressed long ago by Otto Jahn, Mozart's biographer, of the Rondo forming part of the concerto in the same key. These precious MSS. have happily been confided to the care of the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde.

A NUMBER of musical autographs, from the collection of Herr Alexander Posonyi, of Vienna, is included in the catalogue, just issued by F. Cohen, of Bonn. Amongst the most interesting are the first movement of Beethoven's last Pianoforte Sonata (in C minor, Op. 111), which is valued at 4,000 marks. A letter written by Anton Rubinstein concerning Wagner contains the characteristic passage: "Have you seen 'Tristan,' have you seen 'Rheingold'? The former strikes me as absolute madness; the other as being, to say the least of it, ultra-eccentric."

THE programme of a sacred concert, given on February 8, reaches us from Moriah, Tobago, British West Indies. By no means its least interesting feature is that, with the exception of a clergyman and doctor who took part, all the performers were negroes. Thus the realm of music knows no distinction of race or creed. And the loyalty of those coloured subjects of the Queen—those devotees of the divine art—found its full expression in the old familiar strains of "God save the Queen."

THE new Oxford and Cambridge Musical Club was successfully inaugurated, on the 1st ult., with an interesting selection of chamber music performed by the members. The club has its home in the fine old house once the habitation of Sir Joshua Reynolds, now No. 47, Leicester Square.

THE first number of the new weekly review, *The Londoner*, edited by Mr. Alfred Kalisch, the well-known musical critic, contained a novel article by Mr. Frederic H. Cowen, entitled "My own music: how it affects me." As to the first performances of his creations, and their impressions upon him, Mr. Cowen remarks:—

I will say candidly that the *first* performance of a new work of mine usually gives me pleasure. It may not quite realise my anticipations; it may unexpectedly reveal effects where I did not expect to find them, and *vice versa*, but the varied feelings and emotions associated with its conception, the gradual development of its parts, the very ideas themselves, are all still so fresh in my mind that I have no power to be analytical, and I *hear* my music as I *wish* to hear it. Later on this feeling wears off, and I am able to judge more or less dispassionately and from an outsider's point of view. If, on the third or fourth hearing (especially after some lapse of time), I can critically approve, I know the intended effect has been realised, and I rest contented.

Sometimes I have taken up an unsuccessful composition after a period of several years, and looked it through carefully, with the result that a new light has been thrown on it, and I have inwardly thanked the critics and the public for telling me the truth, as much as I outwardly abused them in the beginning.

On the whole, however, I think that, apart from a first performance, listening to my music for its own sake affects me but indifferently. (I am leaving out of the question those bad renderings which we all have to endure sometimes.) I have known every phrase, every bar of it so well from its very birth, it is like a face you see every day; you fail after a time to notice whether it is pretty or the reverse, and the mere fact of its beauty or plainness has ceased to arouse any admiration or repugnance within you. Still, whatever I may think with regard to the music itself, I confess I always feel a certain pardonable pleasure (and doubtless other composers do the same) in the very knowledge that I am actually listening to something that I have evolved out of my own brain, something which is part of myself. It is a curious sensation: a mixture of pride, timidity, happiness, nervousness, and anxiety.

MR. WHITNEY MOCKRIDGE has just returned from a successful six months' concert tour in the United States and Canada. And here it may be remarked that, contrary to general opinion, Mr. Mockridge is *not* an American. Although he was born in Canada, he is the son of a London gentleman who had settled in the Dominion. During his recent visit to "the other side" Mr. Mockridge had the satisfaction of introducing Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's fine tenor song from "Hiawatha," "Onaway! Awake, beloved!" which at once "caught on" in a very remarkable manner. Theodore Thomas, upon hearing the song, thus remarked upon its composer: "Yes; the young man understands the value of climaxes." Mr. Mockridge—who had the distinction of creating the tenor parts of Mackenzie's "Rose of Sharon," Sullivan's "Golden Legend," Dvorák's "Spectre's Bride" and "Stabat Mater" in America—pays a high tribute to the chorus singing in the States. He thinks, however, that the West is sapping up the East in this respect. "There is a fine chorus in every Western city of 10,000 inhabitants. The audiences are most appreciative, and one instinctively feels the power that a great work exercises over them." The Canadian tenor speaks in terms of the highest appreciation of the splendid work done for music in the States by Theodore Thomas—"a very able man," he says, "and an ideal programme maker." In regard to Canada and its interest in the war in South Africa, Mr. Mockridge says "the loyalty of the Canadians was something marvellous! I sang 'The Death of Nelson' and

'Let me like a soldier fall' amidst scenes of the wildest enthusiasm, and 'God save the Queen' was everywhere sung with a fervour that was overwhelming."

MR. ROBERT NEWMAN has again put forth a bumper programme for his "London Musical Festival, 1900," to take place at Queen's Hall from the 30th inst. to the 5th prox. inclusive. The combined bands, numbering 200 instrumentalists, will consist of the Lamoureux and Queen's Hall orchestras, and are to be conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood and M. Camille Chevillard, son-in-law of the late M. Lamoureux. A special feature will be the performance of six representative symphonies, one at each concert—viz., Beethoven's "Eroica," No. 5, and No. 7; Brahms's No. 2; Schubert's "Unfinished"; and Tchaikowsky's "Pathetic." The novelties will include a Rhapsodie Sicilienne by Ch. Silver; two symphonic poems, (1) "Sur la mer lointaine," by Léon Moreau, and (2) "Le Chêne et le Roseau," by M. Chevillard. We are glad to notice that English music is to be represented in the scheme. The native compositions are a symphonic prelude, "Le Sang des Crépuscules," by Mr. Percy Pitt (first time of performance); an orchestral poem, "Thalaba, the Destroyer," by Mr. Granville Bantock; and Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha" Overture.

MRS. NEWMARCH has now completed her new book on Tchaikowsky, which Mr. Grant Richards will publish this season. The volume will include a biographical sketch of the distinguished Russian composer, a brief selection from his collected writings, and the Diary of his tour abroad in 1888, which the authoress has translated from the Russian. Mrs. Newmarch has worked through all the Russian sources of information, which, by the way, are tantalizingly meagre, and the book is sure to be both a useful and interesting contribution to the literature of the subject. We understand that the long talked of "Life and Correspondence" of Tchaikowsky, which Mr. Modeste Tchaikowsky has in preparation, may not be issued for some considerable time. The difficulty of dealing with over 1,000 letters, many of them of a very intimate character, no doubt accounts for what may very naturally be regarded as a delay. In the meantime, Mrs. Newmarch's book will be most acceptable.

DR. C. J. HALL, of Manchester, has followed the excellent example of Dr. Henry Watson by presenting to the Corporation of Manchester his musical library of about 750 volumes. Not only is the literature of the art well represented, but many full scores, vocal scores, &c., find a place in this valuable gift. Congratulations again to Manchester and a full acknowledgment of Dr. Hall's public spirited generosity.

VERDI has been decorated, by the Emperor of Austria, with the order for art and sciences. This is the highest distinction ever conferred by Austria-Hungary upon artists and men of science, and it is very rarely bestowed. In fact, since the death of Brahms, the veteran Maestro is the only musician who holds the coveted decoration. Moreover, he is the first Italian to be thus decorated.

THE Wagner Society proposes, on May 22, to entertain Mr. William Ashton Ellis at dinner, to celebrate the successful completion of his great task, the translation of Wagner's Prose works. Sir Hubert Parry will occupy the chair.

DR. HANS RICHTER, according to news received from Vienna, has written a letter from Manchester, in which he has officially signified to the directors of the Court Theatres his resignation, which has been accepted by the management.

A CORRESPONDENT asks us to aid him in obtaining a portrait of George Cooper, the elder (died 1846), who was assistant-organist at St. Paul's Cathedral during Attwood's organistship. Perhaps some reader may possess the desired portrait and would be willing to lend it for reproduction, or could suggest where one may be procured. If so, will he kindly communicate with the Editor?

THE Committee of the Birmingham Festival have decided to include Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's "Scenes from the Song of Hiawatha," in its complete form, in the programme of this year's Festival.

DR. SAMUEL SEBASTIAN WESLEY will form the subject of the biographical sketch in our next issue. Mr. F. H. Cowen will, in the same issue, contribute his promised article on "Conducting."

BRITISH MUSIC PUBLISHERS.*

MANY hard things have been said about publishers, ay! and even of music publishers. And yet it must be admitted that they are of some use. Moreover, have they not played an important part in furthering the art of music? An answer to this question in regard to the British Isles is to be found in the volume under notice. Mr. Frank Kidson, its author, has opened up quite an interesting field of musical literature in this his latest publication. Following a short historical introduction—wherein he laments "the unfortunate habit" of not dating musical publications since the time of "wily John Walsh"—he proceeds to give an alphabetical list of music printers and publishers in London. To this succeed the names of many provincial music publishers in England, in addition to those of Scotland and Ireland. Thus the comprehensiveness of the record is proved. It is true that the names of some present-day publishers are omitted; but Mr. Kidson closes his survey with the reign of George IV.—i.e., the year 1830.

Apart from its value to the musical antiquary, the book contains much that is of general interest. The following gleanings from its pages may furnish some idea of the harvest of information which Mr. Kidson has garnered. In 1743 John Browne, of Cornhill, not only published music, but dealt in musical instruments, and carried on something of an agency for the supply of teachers, as the following trade card, in the possession of Mr. Arthur F. Hill, duly records:—

Made and sold by John Browne, musically instrument maker, at the Black Lyon, over against the Royal Exchange in Cornhill, London, where you may be furnished with all sorts of musically instruments, as Violins, Bass Viols, Hoboys, Flutes, etc.; printed books of tunes, with directions for learners. . . . At the same place you may hear of a Master for any instrument now in use.

The connection between the sign of the "Black Lyon" and a musicseller's shop does not appear to be very close, unless he did a roaring trade.

The author of "Sally in our alley," Henry Carey, took to publishing his own songs periodically. One

such half-sheet ditty (*circa* 1720) is entitled: "Once for all. Harry Carey's general reply to the libelling gentry who are angry at his welfare. The words and music by Henry Carey." Following the song comes a gibe, "wrote sarkastic," against his libellous enemies, and couched in the following terms:—

MR. CAREY, instead of being angry, humbly thanks those gentlemen who have rail'd him into so much business. His poems being now in the press he can publish nothing in the musical way till after Christmas, when, according to his old preface, he doubts not but to please his friends, to mortify his enemies, to get money and reputation. In the meantime, if a thousand libels come out against him he won't answer one; humbly hoping this reply sufficient by ye Author's order.

One John Carr (1667), a friend of old John Playford's, advertised "all sorts of books and ruled paper for musick; songs and airs, vocal and instrumental, ready prick't." "A Periodical Sonata by Mozart" was published by J. Cooper about 1790. "In what form is a Periodical Sonata?" is a question that might well find a place in a musical examination paper. There is plenty of scope for something fresh in those interrogatory documents. John Cullen, "At the Buck within Temple Barr,"—another curious sign—sold

All sorts of ruled paper, ruled books, and music books of all kinds, with violins, flutes, flagellets, mock-trumpets, haut-boys, reeds, bows, bridges, strings, wire for harpsichords, and rests for harpsichords, with all the newest songs and music that comes out, to be had at the same place, likewise music fairly written.

The name of John Day (*circa* 1549), one of the earliest printers of note (and notes), is well known. He wittily used his patronymic for a business sign. Underneath a woodcut device of a man arousing a sleeper he adopted the motto, "Arise, for it is Day."

One of the earliest innovators in regard to the issuing of cheap music was R. Falkener, who sold sheet music at one penny per page, instead of three-pence, the rate then (1775) in vogue. J. Heptinstall was the first printer to introduce (in 1690) the new tied note into type-music printing—that is to say, the joining of quavers and lesser notes together instead of printing each one separately. Amongst many curious titles of books given by Mr. Kidson—these alone make his book valuable—is that of "Twelve English songs, serious and humorous . . . by the newly invented method of composition with the Spruzzarino." It would be interesting to know something about this "sprinkling" process of the manufacture of music. Mr. J. Macock printed, in 1672, that famous controversial book by Thomas Salmon entitled "An Essay to the advancement of Musick, by casting away the perplexities of different cliffs." There are yet many perplexities of music that need casting away.

George Walker (1790) is distinguished in the London Directory as a "publisher of music at half-price." He may possibly have been the first to mark his publications at double the price at which they were intended to be sold. One John Watlen, having failed as a publisher in Edinburgh, started again in business in London, where he taught "singing and the pianoforte in the tasteful method." "Tasteful," as opposed to mere technique, is good; there is much need of it even in the present day. Music publishers' assistants may derive encouragement from the fact that Benjamin Franklin, when he first came to London in 1726, worked in the office of one John Watts, a publisher and printer of music.

* BRITISH MUSIC PUBLISHERS, printers and engravers: London, Provincial, Scottish, and Irish. From Queen Elizabeth's reign to George the Fourth's, with select bibliographical lists of musical works printed and published within that period. By FRANK KIDSON. London: W. E. Hill and Sons, 140, New Bond Street.

The old London signs are very interesting features of bygone city life and its commerce. In addition to those already referred to, there were, amongst others, "The Golden Bass," "Handel's Head," and "The Lyre and Owl." "The Golden Crotchet," one of the last of these signs, was adopted by Mr. Alfred Novello, at the city branch of his business. Music publishers have not often furnished subjects for the poet's muse, but John Young, at the sign of the Dolphin and Crown, St. Paul's Churchyard (*circa* 1700), was an exception. Here are the words of "A Catch upon Mr. Young and his son," written by Dr. Cæsar:—

You scrapers that want a fiddle well strung,
You should go to the man that is old while he's Young,
But if this same fiddle you fain wou'd play bold,
You must go to his son, who'll be Young when he's old,
There's the old Young and young Young, both men of
renown,
Old sells, and young plays the best fiddle in town.
Young and old live together and may they live long,
Young to play an old fiddle, Old to sing a new song.

Such are a few samples of the good things that are to be found in Mr. Kidson's well compiled pages. His task has been an exceedingly difficult one, but he has discharged it with a painstaking zeal and conscientious thoroughness that call for full acknowledgment and high appreciation. Mention must be made of the excellent notices of such pioneer music publishers as Thomas Este (with twenty-seven titles of works issued by him), the three Playfords, the Thompsons, and the Walshes (Handel's publishers) father and son, which contain much valuable information concerning these worthies and the works they published. In a book of this kind misprints and errors, however carefully they may be guarded against, will crop up. These inevitabilities, a few of which we have noticed, will doubtless receive correction in a second edition. "British Music Publishers," which is appropriately enough dedicated to so typical an antiquary as Mr. T. W. Taphouse, of Oxford, is not only a useful book of reference, but one that merits many readers.

CHURCH AND ORGAN MUSIC.

ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, WINDSOR.

INTERESTS as varied as they are absorbing environ the Royal Chapel within the precincts of Windsor Castle. The beautifully proportioned sanctuary erected four centuries ago is unique in associations, regal, historical, heraldic, picturesque, and musical. There is an indescribable charm in the Choir of the venerable edifice as seen in the grey twilight of a winter's day. The decorated vaulting of the roof, the richly-coloured banners of the Knights of the Garter, the old-world candle illuminant—it is fervently to be hoped that the glaring electric light in the Nave will never be allowed to untraditionalize the Choir—and the music, these all combine to calm the mind and refresh the soul of the sympathetic worshipper within those historic walls.

The past "chief musicians" of St. George's Chapel have included John Marbeck, Richard Farrant, John Mundy, Nathaniel Giles—described in the registers as a "Dr. of Mewsicke"—William Child, who held the office of organist for sixty-five years, and Sir George Job Elvey, who reigned forty-seven years. James Nares was at one time an assistant-organist; and amongst former choristers may be mentioned Benjamin Rogers, John Travers,

and H. Walford Davies, the present organist of the Temple Church.

The organ stands on what appears to be a stone screen presented by King George III.; but as this resting-place is manufactured of a cement composite, it aids not the resonance of the instrument. Samuel Green was the original builder of the organ, which, upon its erection, in 1790, was enclosed in a general swell. It contained no pedal pipes, and the compass was to F (minus the lowest F sharp), which compass, by the way, was even continued until 1882, when Sir Walter Parratt succeeded the late Sir George Elvey. Previous to that date the keyboards were on the East side of the instrument—the player sitting in the "chaire organ" of olden times, with his back to the altar; now, however, the manuals are placed on the South side, whereby the organist is enabled to command a view of both Choir and Nave. As compared with Green's 25 sounding stops, the organ now contains 41—great and swell, 13 each; choir, 7; solo, 3; and pedal, 5. The swell pedals, of which there are three (fixable at any point), control two sides of the swell-box and the orchestral oboe in the solo. The couplers are placed in a row above the solo manual.

A few impressions of a recent evening service may be recorded. Through the courtesy of Sir Walter Parratt we were accorded—though not for the first time—the privilege of a place in the organ loft. This elevated position is not only admirable for hearing the choir to the best advantage, but the eye is feasted with a scene that is strangely fascinating. Here, from among the helmets and swords above the stalls of the Garter Knights, we look down upon the singing men and boys, whose surplices reflect the dim flickering light of the candles; the congregation—by no means a scanty one, even on this bleak March Saturday—are almost lost in gloom; while above, the banners seem possessed of an added dignity in the semi-darkness which intensifies the mysterious picturesqueness of the surroundings. The organ is in the cleaner's hands, and therefore only the choir organ stops and a few pedal notes are available. But does not Sir Walter Parratt proverbially exercise a wise restraint in his accompaniments? And is he not to be commended for so doing?

Immediately after the bell has ceased its summons to prayer, there resounds throughout the Chapel the cry, "Toll's down." This utterance, made by a verger from some hidden corner of the building, is a quaint relic of the past signifying that the bell has stopped its tolling, and that the hour for service has come. Sir Walter plays from memory a soft movement in B flat, by old Thomas Adams. Although he has not played it for forty years he has no difficulty in recalling the music, which has for him a peculiar charm by reason of its melodic grace and simplicity. The stops that he uses are those supplied by Green a century ago. As they are only on a 2½-in. wind, their delicate softness is in pleasant contrast to the over-voiced and over-blown registers that are the bane of present-day organs—which are too often, alas! mere monsters of sound-producing machines. We should not be surprised if Sir Walter has some very strong views upon the subject of the hugeness of modern church organs. "I always use these stops when accompanying the old anthems," he remarks, "because they correspond to those of their period. How would it be possible to play one of Russell's pieces on a modern organ with the registration 'oboe solo, accompanied by great diapasons'?" Elvey's Psalter is used, and the chants are a manuscript collection made by the present organist. A feature of the chanting is its deliberateness and reverential

rendering. A somewhat full tone on the final tonic chord of the chant might have an unpleasant effect if sung by throaty boys in their lower registers. The Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, "King in F"—that "very serviceable man," according to Dr. Greene—is sung at a slower speed than that at which it is sometimes rattled through. Sir Walter plays from the original edition of Arnold's "Cathedral Music," published in 1790, and which has been in use at St. George's ever since. Battishill's "Call to remembrance," for seven voices, is the anthem, which devotional and expressive composition "will live as long as man can appreciate the value of the tender sentiment of graceful melodies, interwoven with ingenious counterpoint."

The "Royal peculiar" characteristic of the Chapel is manifested in the following prayers, taken from the Obit Service, which are said at every morning and evening service before the prayer of St. Chrysostom.

Almighty God, we beseech thee to keep thy Servant VICTORIA, our most Gracious Queen and Governor, and so rule her Heart in thy Faith, Fear, and Love, that evermore she may have Affiance and Trust in thee, and ever seek thy Honour and Glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

GOD save our GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN, and all the Companions of the most Honourable and Noble Order of the Garter. Amen.



ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, WINDSOR, LOOKING WEST.

(From a photograph by Messrs. Valentine & Sons, Ltd.)

As a concluding voluntary Sir Walter Parratt—who always has a fancy for something off the beaten track—plays a Prelude and Fugue in E flat—one of a set of six—by one J. J. Jones, organist of St. Andrew's Wardrobe, and St. Ann, Blackfriars, about 1808-10, and a pupil of Dr. Crotch. These preludes and fugues are unknown to the present generation of organists; but that played by Sir Walter contains a remarkable *stretto*. This Mr. Jones, of whom very little appears to be known, must not be confused with John Jones of the double chant in D fame. Thus is brought to a conclusion a service which from beginning to end is dignified and devout and absolutely free from any approach to ostentation or mere effect.

OLD-TIME ORGANS AND ORGANISTS.

SOME quaint historical matter relating to the organs in and the organists of Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, has been issued in connection with the re-opening recitals following upon the re-building and enlargement of the instrument. The work has been carried out by Messrs. William Hill and Son, under the supervision of Mr. C. H. Moody, the organist.

A curious document is preserved among the records belonging to Trinity Church, being an agreement between the Churchwardens of Trinity, and John Howe and John Climbowe, "citizens and organ makers," of London, dated the 17th of December, 1526, and endorsed "The Indenture of the newe organs." By this indenture the parties above named undertake for £30 to make and set up

in the Parish Church of Holy Trinity, before the ensuing Pentecost "A Peir of organs wt vij stopps, ov'r and besides the two Towers of cases, of the pitche of doble Eff, and wt xxvij pleyn keyes, xix musiks, xlvj cases of Tynn and xliij cases of wood, wt two starrs, and the image of the Trinite, on the topp of the sayed orgayns." Various items are scattered through the Church accounts for two hundred years afterwards. . . . 1560, "payd for mending of ye organs, ijs. iiijd.; for carrying in ye organs into Jesus Chapell, iiijd.; for ropes to ye organ, iiijd.; to Richard Lynes, ye organ plaer, for his earnest, jd." 1570, "receyved of the glazier of Stonley, for a payer of balowes, vs." 1583, "received of Richard Gosse for olde organ pypes, wayeng eleven score and thirteen pound at iiijd. half-farthing the pound, iiijl. js."

After this sale of the bellows, and the pipes, the Church remained without any organ for nearly sixty years—till 1632, when one was procured by the then Vicar. A few years afterwards the Puritans decided to reduce the salary of the organist, William Lambe, from £10 to £4 a year; and then to abolish such salary altogether.

Poor Mr. Lambe to be so closely shorn.

SPECIAL commendation is the just due of that true Bach student, Mr. E. H. Thorne, for the admirable performances he is giving on Friday evenings during Lent, in St. Anne's Church, Soho. On these occasions an excellent selection from Bach's "St. John" Passion forms the anthem. The rendering of the grand old Cantor's music is in every respect thoroughly adequate. Choir, orchestra, and soloists give evidence of the training they have received by a first-rate musician who has his heart and soul in the work. It is exactly two hundred years ago that Dr. Croft became the first organist of St. Anne's, Soho. His fine old hymn-tune "St. Anne's" is named after the church wherein now resounds the music of his great contemporary, J. S. Bach, the composer of the "St. Anne's" Fugue!

"THE Church Choral Association for the Diocese of Norwich" is doing excellent work. The Report for 1899 states: "It is gratifying to have to report another year of steady and successful work." The service book for this year's Festival (Norwich Cathedral, May 30) contains, "in addition to a fairly easy service and anthem, in which all the choirs can take part," the first part of Mendelssohn's "Elijah." The "fairly easy service and anthem" are respectively S. S. Wesley's Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in F and Sullivan's "Hearken unto Me, My people." A credit balance of £73 5s. 7d. shows that the financial position of the Association is satisfactory.

SIR JOHN STAINER has been elected President of the London Gregorian Choral Association in succession to the Duke of Newcastle, who has resigned that office.

THE "Celestial organ" has found its way across the Atlantic, where it has been placed in Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal. Its exact position is in the tower of the church, which, as it has a central opening into the nave and chancel, is well adapted for instrumental celestialisms. It is interesting to learn that King George III. presented an organ to the old Christ Church Cathedral in 1814. In the present mother-church the choir is a mixed one of thirty-six voices—twenty ladies and sixteen men, all of whom, however, are clad in surplices. A tastefully prepared and illustrated booklet giving particulars of the new celestial organ contains a photograph of "The Cathedral Quartette," two ladies and two gentlemen duly robed—the soprano and contralto wearing mortar boards of a somewhat elevated type.

MESSRS. J. W. WALKER AND SONS have recently erected a new organ in Emmanuel Church, South Croydon, which furnishes an instance of what their tubular action is able to accomplish, the distance between the organ and its console being very considerable. We give the specification of the organ; some of the stops, however, are omitted for the present:—

GREAT (9 stops).			
Double Diapason	.. 16 feet	Principal	.. .. 4 feet
Open " (large)	8 "	Twelfth	.. .. 2½ "
" " (small)	8 "	Fifteenth	.. .. 2 "
Wald Flute	.. 8 "	Trumpet	.. .. 8 "
Harmonic Flute	.. 4 "		

SWELL (11 stops).			
Bourdon	.. 16 feet	Fifteenth	.. .. 2 feet
Open Diapason	.. 8 "	Mixture	.. .. 3 ranks
Stopped " "	8 "	Oboe	.. .. 8 feet
Echo Gamba	.. 8 "	Horn	.. .. 8 "
Voix Celeste	.. 8 "	Vox Humana	.. .. 8 "
Principal	.. 4 "		

CHOIR (5 stops).			
Dulciana	.. 8 feet	Suabe Flute	.. .. 4 feet
Gamba	.. 8 "	Clarinet	.. .. 8 "
Lieblich Gedact	.. 8 "		

(Nos. 3 to 5 are in a separate Swell Box.)

PEDAL (6 stops).			
Open Diapason	.. 16 feet	Principal	.. .. 8 feet
Bourdon	.. 16 "	Flute	.. .. 8 "
Quint	.. 10½ "	Trombone	.. .. 16 "

COUPLERS, &c.			
Swell to Great.		Swell Unison off.	
Swell to Pedal.		Swell Tremulant.	
Swell to Choir.		Great to Pedal.	
Swell Octave.		Choir to Pedal.	
Swell Sub-Octave.			

A NEW organ has recently been erected in the Parish Church of St. Nicholas, Sutton. The instrument, built by Messrs. Norman and Beard, under the direction of the honorary organist and choirmaster of the church, Mr. Charlton T. Speer, gives the greatest satisfaction. Mr. W. Stevenson Hoyte displayed the resources of the instrument to advantage in a recital, the programme of which included Handel's "Cuckoo and Nightingale" Concerto.

SPECIMEN programmes have already been given of municipal organ recitals at Liverpool and Manchester. Leeds, therefore, may not unnaturally follow suit in supplying the specimen programme for this month. Mr. H. A. Fricker, the Borough organist, gives two free recitals weekly—one on Tuesday afternoons, the other on Saturday evenings—extending from September to June inclusive. At the afternoon performances, arranged for Tuesday for the benefit of the country folk who attend the weekly market held on that day, the attendance is about 500 or 600, but on Saturdays it averages 1,200 persons. Mr. Fricker says: "The Saturday evening audience is an ideal one to play to. The keenness with which they listen, and their appreciation of the music, make my duty one of great pleasure. One marked feature has been the reception accorded to Bach's works, several of the fugues having been encored." The following is one of Mr. Fricker's Saturday programmes:—

1. Grand Solemn March in E flat Henry Smart.
2. Lied (From "Suite de trois morceaux") E. Gigout.
3. Sonata in D minor (Op. 30) Merkel.
(Originally written as an Organ Duet, and arranged as a Solo by Frederic Archer.)
4. Allegretto in B minor E. H. Lemare.
5. Grand Fantasia ("The Stern") Lemmens.
6. Overture ("Rienzi") Wagner.

THE annual performance of Graun's "Der Tod Jesu," at St. Saviour's Collegiate Church, Southwark, is announced to take place on the 5th inst., at 7.30 p.m.

SIR WALTER PARRATT recently played the following comprehensive selection at All Saints' Church, Reading, which may well form our Church specimen recital-programme for the month.

1. Overture ("Ptolemy") Hand.
2. Andante in D, with variations (Posthumous) Mendelssohn.
3. Fugue in B flat William Russell.
4. Largo, from the "New World" Symphony Dvorák.
5. Idylle and Toccata, from the Sonata in C Rheinberger.
6. Allegro grazioso, from the "Pathetic" Symphony Tschaikowsky.
7. Prière et Berceuse Guilmant.
8. Fantasia in G major J. S. Bach.

ORGAN recitals have recently been given by Mr. Allan Paterson St. Paul's, Greenock; Mr. Edward Cutler (who played his "Andante Religioso"), Preston Parish Church; Mr. W. Granger, Kendal Parish Church; Mr. R. W. Strickland, College Street Chapel, Northampton; Mr. Alfred W. V. Vine, the newly-appointed organist, Tewkesbury Abbey; Mr. Arthur Docksey (who played Smart's "Con moto moderato: En forme d'Ouverture," which was also recently performed by Mr. E. H. Lemare), St. Aidan's Church, South Shields; Mr. Fred. Diggle, Galashiels Free Church; Mr. Thomas Nisbet, Cambuslang Parish Church; Mr. Edward Nicol (who played Stainer's Jubilate March), North United Presbyterian Church, Perth; Mr. Fountain Meen (who included Dr. Maurice Greene's Overture in G), Whitefield Memorial Church; Mr. Wesley Hammet, Clapham Wesleyan Church; Mr. J. B. Lawson, Dirlerton Parish Church (inauguration of new organ built by Messrs. Ingram and Co.); Mr. Arthur E. Jones, All Saints', Bolton; Mr. Sidney A. Mosdell, St. Martin's Church, Fenny Stratford; and Mr. Walter W. Hedgcock, who daily performs most interesting and varied programmes on the great organ at the Crystal Palace.

ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER, AND CHOIR APPOINTMENTS.

- Mr. Frederic W. Goodrich, Bletchingley Parish Church, Surrey.
 Mr. E. F. Davies, Christ Church, Cyfarthfa, Merthyr Tydfil.
 Mr. William Cooke, St. Paul's Church, Widnes.
 Mr. J. W. Cheadle, Parish Church of St. Michael's, Dumfries.
 Mr. Arnold Bagshaw, St. Jude's (Eldon) Church, Sheffield.
 Mrs. H. E. Bennett, Parish Church of Holy Trinity, Tauranga, Bay of Plenty, New Zealand.
 Mr. Malcolm B. Kidd, Forfar Parish Church, N.B.
 Mr. Adam Henderson, Whiteinch Parish Church, Glasgow.
 Mr. F. G. Dyer, Organist and Musicmaster, St. Edward's School, Oxford.
 Mr. Rowland Loose, Choirmaster, St. Mary's Parish Church, Newington.
 Mr. W. Coleman, Lay Clerk, Canterbury Cathedral.
 Mr. W. Jefferson (Tenor), St. Peter's, Great Windmill Street.
 Mr. Belle (Tenor), Christ Church, Beckenham.

REVIEWS.

MUSICAL LITERATURE.

Richard Wagner's Prose Works. Translated by William Ashton Ellis. Vol. VIII. Posthumous, &c.
 [Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Company, Limited.]

WITH this volume Mr. Ashton Ellis concludes his herculean task of translating into our vernacular the prose productions of the Bayreuth master. For nine years, "through thick and thin," as he observes, has Mr. Ellis steadily "pegged away" at his difficult labour of love, and English readers owe him a deep debt of gratitude for "something attempted, something done." But his farewell is really in the nature of the pleasanter "Auf Wiedersehen." His next "How do you do?" will herald a

translation of Glasenapp's trustworthy "Life of Richard Wagner," which task is to occupy him "for the next two or three years."

Not the least interesting feature of this final volume is that it contains some of Wagner's published writings penned during his young man period. That "On German Opera," written when he was barely of age, is his first known contribution to the press. In an article on "Bellini," written for a local newspaper at Riga in 1837—and where and when he produced his "Rule, Britannia," Overture—he improved the occasion by a little pardonable self-advertisement in the following terms: "Bellini's operas have found applause in Italy, in France, and Germany; why should they not find the like in Lithuania?" A few days subsequent to the appearance of the article, Wagner produced "Norma" for his benefit!

Wagner's Paris period (1839-1842) occupies some 130 of Mr. Ellis's readable pages. It will be remembered that upon leaving Riga Wagner reached the French capital *vid* London—"the city of costly experiences," is his opinion of our metropolis. The Parisian articles and letters, contributed by him to various German newspapers, are very amusing. He evidently made the acquaintance of Scribe, then "the king of librettists," as a distinguished critic happily crowns him. So mighty was Scribe that he caused Wagner to burst into "inspired verse" thuswise:—

To thee, high God of pen and paper, creative
 Genius without a peer, Autocrat of all the
 theatres of Paris, Man of the exhaustless
 rents, Ideal of productive force in
 weekly numbers, to thee resound my
 reverent lay.

There are some interesting references to Mendelssohn, who, like Wagner, was at that time (the early forties) on the operatic war path. The two men traversed widely different art roads, but they had one thing in common—the desire to write a grand opera. Mendelssohn spent many wasteful hours in vainly seeking a libretto to his liking. Wagner probably did likewise—he and Mendelssohn may even have courted Scribe; but the redoubtable Richard would have nought of those librettists—Scribe or no scribe—with the result that, as all the world knows, he became his own poet. Wagner's criticisms on Mendelssohn are as fairly as they are temperately expressed. He says: "I hear that Mendelssohn has been invited to compose an opera for Paris: if he is so insane as to accept, he's to be pitied. To my way of thinking, he is not even in the position to succeed with an opera in Germany; he's much too intellectual, and totally wanting in *passion*." Again: "In Mendelssohn the veritable German nature declares itself most characteristically. The type of intellect, of imagination, in fact, the whole interior life revealed in his instrumental compositions, so finished in their smallest details; the pious quietude that breathes from his religious works,—all is profoundly German, but does not suffice for writing dramatic music; nay, this peaceful and abstemious piety is diametrically opposed to the inspiration demanded by Drama." Wagner is severely sarcastic on the business-like propensities of Dumas and Auber, whom he compares with bankers and frequenters of the Bourse. "If," he says, "they are in need of money, they take the practised scissors of their talent, and snip a piece or opera from the gilt-edged security of their renown, just as any other capitalist cuts off his darling coupons; they send it to the theatre, instead of the bank, and amuse themselves."

Was Wagner ever a musical critic? There is some internal evidence to furnish an answer in the affirmative. On the reverse of a "prose-sketch," now in the Berlin Library, of his "Love feast of the Apostles," is a draft report of a criticism on a performance of Mendelssohn's "St. Paul," conducted by the composer at Dresden, in April, 1843. Mr. Ellis says that this critical notice has not been used. We must accept his word. But why should Wagner write a notice in the orthodox style of a newspaper criticism unless he had some use for it?

The temptation, strong though it be, to quote from this volume must be resisted. Unlike some of its forerunners, the matter therein is much more readable and more human in its interests, being less charged with those philosophical and metaphysical dissertations that Wagner loved so well.

Mention must be made of the opening chapter, "Siegfried's Death," written in 1848, and of two of the posthumous contributions—the draft (unused) of "The Saracen Woman," an opera in five acts, and "Jesus of Nazareth," a poetic draft, one of the unrealised drama dreams of Wagner.

We can only repeat previous commendations of the manner in which Mr. Ashton Ellis has discharged his difficult task. As heretofore, his summary and index are models. "A general chronological table of the contents of the eight volumes" is another of those instances which testifies to the thoroughness of Richard Wagner's English translator.

Life of Chopin. By Franz Liszt. Translated by John Broadhouse. [William Reeves.]

The reader who takes up this book in the expectation of finding it a biography *per se* of the greatest of pianoforte composers will probably be disappointed; but this by no means implies that it is not a book to be read. As a matter of fact, the volume before us throws a hardly less interesting light upon the personality of its illustrious author than upon the master musician who forms its theme. In an interesting letter, dated "Weimar, February 4, 1851," to M. Léon Escudier, the Parisian music publisher and manager of *La France Musicale*, Liszt refers to "the proofs of the first two articles of my biographical study of Chopin" (the italics are ours), which, by the way, first appeared in the above-named journal in detached numbers, beginning on February 9, 1851. Liszt adds: "Both on account of the reverence of my friendship for Chopin, and my desire to devote the utmost care to my present and subsequent instalments, it is most important that this work should make its appearance as free from defects as possible, and I earnestly request you to give most conscientious attention to the revision of the last proofs."

Nearly fifty years have passed since Liszt's "biographical study," or "appreciation"—that is its best designation—of Chopin appeared in book form, yet it only now makes its appearance in an English version, "translated in full for the first time," as the title-page informs us. Although Liszt's "appreciation" is more or less in the nature of a rhapsodical panegyric upon his friend, there are many interesting touches of a personal nature that are of distinct value. For instance, in regard to Chopin's pianoforte performances, Liszt says: "By his peculiar style of playing, Chopin imparted with most fascinating effect a constant rocking, making the melody undulate to and fro like a skiff driven over the bosom of tossing waves. This manner of execution, which set so peculiar a seal upon his own style of performance, was first indicated by the words *Tempo rubato* affixed to his works; a *tempo* broken, agitated, interrupted; a movement flexible while it was abrupt and languishing, and as vacillating as the flame under the fluctuating breath which agitates it. This direction is no longer to be found in his later productions; he was persuaded that if the player understood them he would divine this regular irregularity. All his compositions ought to be played with this accentuated and measured swaying and rocking, though it is difficult for those who never heard him play to catch hold of this secret of their proper execution." His favourite amongst his own compositions was the beautiful *Larghetto* of the second Pianoforte Concerto (in F minor, Op. 21).

Chopin expressed to a brother artist his dislike of playing in public in the following terms: "I am not suited for concert-giving; the public frighten me; their looks, stimulated by nothing but curiosity, paralyse me; their strange faces oppress me; and their breath stifles me!" He had a rooted dislike to letter writing. "Many and many a time has he walked from one end of Paris to the other to decline an invitation to dinner, or to afford some trifling information rather than write a line or two which would have saved all this trouble and waste of time. The great majority of his friends did not even know what his handwriting was like." That he was not entirely the lackadaisical sentimentalist, a state of existence so often associated with his personality, is proved by the fact that "he would willingly spend whole evenings in playing blind man's buff with young folks, and would tell them little

tales to make them break forth into that silvery laughter of youth which is sweeter than the nightingale's song."

While the "Life of Chopin" is the exhaustive biography by Professor Niecks, this "appreciation" of one great artist by another is one that distinctly adds to our knowledge of the great Polish composer for the pianoforte, and its author, the greatest of all pianoforte players.

THEORETICAL WORKS.

A Course of Harmony. By Frederick Bridge and Frank J. Sawyer. [Novello and Company, Limited.]

Harmony, Diatonic and Chromatic. By Charles Vincent. [Charles Vincent.]

If the present generation of harmony students fail to become equipped in their theoretical knowledge it will not be for lack of treatises. Joint-authorship is somewhat rare in such books, as even in the same Institution one harmony professor will have nothing to do, theoretically speaking, with his colleague "over the way." But in the first of these works under notice two professors of the Royal College of Music prove that they can really dwell together in unity, or should it not be in harmony? "No new theory" is their watchword. "Existing systems, mainly those of Goss and Macfarren," are the foundations upon which they build; they raise their superstructure unencumbered, and rightly so, we think, with all philosophical or acoustical arguments. Sir Frederick Bridge and his coadjutor, Dr. Sawyer, adopt an unassailable creed in their belief "that the teaching of harmony should not be a purely mechanical and mathematical process." What have they done to prove the truth that is in them? They "have aimed at a higher and more artistic result—viz., the 'creation' of harmony by the student." How have they sought to attain that end? We quote from the general preface:—

Firstly, those in which the figured bass is given and in which the student has, therefore, to add the upper parts.

Secondly, those in which the melody only is given and in which the student has, from the very outset of his work, to consider the formation of his bass, that most important of all things in music.

Thirdly, those in which nothing is given, and he has himself to "create" the whole passage of harmony, choosing his chords and manipulating them accurately in accordance with the instructions given.

The student is then led through the various stages of his harmonic journey from triads to the chord of the thirteenth, with calls, so to speak, on the way at modulation (two chapters), harmonising unfigured basses, chromatically altered chords, unessential notes, and pedals. But the goal is not yet. The last three chapters of the course treat of harmonising for string quartet—containing most useful hints on bowing and phrasing, three-part writing, and five-part writing. And then, finally, there is an Appendix, entitled "Hints on the training of the ear and the eye in harmony," the importance of which goes without saying. There is also a complete index.

So much for the outline of the subject-matter of this treatise. It is quite impossible within the limits of our space to give a detailed exposition of its development. This cannot be more thoroughly grasped than by the reader himself with the book in his hands. But one special feature may be pointed out. In regard to the exercises, the figured basses that are given are not like belated hymn-tunes, but they embrace a variety of rhythms and styles. Moreover, a marked excellence of this exercise department consists of the melodies that are given to be harmonised. Old English songs, such as "Sally in our alley," and so on, are laid under contribution. Thus the student's harmonic faculties are developed up and down—instead of "up" only, as is the method of many manuals. Moreover, his interest is thereby awakened and sustained; and thus he is gently and safely led along the road which leadeth to the creative state of his harmonic existence.

As the book is the outcome of a request made by the Council of the Royal College of Music to Sir Frederick Bridge that he should "prepare a Manual of Harmony for use in the College," it may be assumed to bear the "hall

mark" of that important Institution over which Sir Hubert Parry presides. The joint-authors are men of wide experience in their respective fields. They have literally gone to the root of the matter; therefore, it would indeed be strange were they not to see a rich fruition in well equipped harmony students as the result of their joint seed-sowing.

Dr. Vincent, in his concise manual, also makes a laudable attempt to make the rough places of the harmony student plain and to guide his footsteps in the paths of efficiency. In his introduction he states that he has "failed to find any system which enables the beginner to compose a bass, or to harmonize a single melody with any degree of accuracy." He endeavours to show, and we think he succeeds, how these essentials may be acquired. He bases his system "on the Diatonic, Chromatic, and Enharmonic scales," being convinced that this is the only consistent theory whereby modern combinations can be explained.

Teachers will be struck with the novelty of the arrangement of the book. For instance, Chapter II. treats of "writing a bass part," and the consideration of first inversions is suspended—to use a harmonic word—till Chapter XIII. Previous to that "unlucky number" there are chapters on progression of parts, adding a treble part to a given bass, adding inner parts, sequences, suspensions, passing notes, &c. Thus it will be seen that Dr. Vincent does not follow the traditional methods of stating his case. It is quite possible that a jury of harmony experts would not agree upon a verdict, but they would certainly give him credit for the courage of his convictions. A specially useful chapter is that on "accents, rhythm, cadences, and elementary form." Anything that will help to remove the study of harmony from the region of mere dry mathematicalities into the purer atmosphere of real music is to be encouraged and commended. And therefore both these thoughtfully compiled treatises having that object in view will assuredly meet with the attention they deserve. We think it was Sterndale Bennett who remarked that "all the harmony one needed to know could be written upon half a sheet of note-paper." But until we all become Sterndale Bennetts, harmony books will continue to be a necessity.

CHURCH MUSIC.

Story of the Cross. By J. Varley Roberts.

How great is the loving kindness. By John E. West.

My God, I thank Thee. Words by Adelaide Procter.

Music by Edwin H. Lemare.

Create in me a clean heart. By Percy J. Fry.

Turn ye ever to Me. By A. E. Godfrey.

Except the Lord build the house. By Henry Gadsby.

Nearer, my God, to Thee. By Thomas Adams.

Behold now, praise the Lord. By Frederick Illiffe.

(Novello's Octavo Anthems. Nos. 557, 615, 617, 622, 626, 628, 629, and 631.) [Novello and Company, Limited.]

THE excellence of this important series is fully maintained in recent numbers. A setting of the Rev. E. Monro's popular "Story of the Cross," by Dr. J. Varley Roberts, comes appropriately for the Lenten season and may be recommended by reason of its simplicity combined with its devotional and musicianly character.

"How great is the loving kindness," by Mr. John E. West, is an anthem for Sexagesima for general use. The music is remarkable for graceful flowing character and richness of harmony. It is in four parts throughout, but contains several effective points of imitation. The voices are admirably supported by the organ accompaniment.

"My God, I thank Thee," is an anthem which would be specially appropriate at weddings. The music, set by Mr. Edwin H. Lemare to Miss Adelaide Procter's words, possesses a tranquil beauty which renders it very impressive. There are two short solos for a baritone voice, but the remainder of the work is in four vocal parts which will present no difficulty to average choirs.

"Create in me a clean heart" is an anthem for treble or tenor solo and chorus, by Mr. Percy J. Fry. The opening solo occupies two pages. The chorus which follows is Mendelssohnian in character, easy to read, and flowing and devotional in style.

"Turn ye ever to Me," by Mr. A. E. Godfrey, also opens with a solo, for a baritone or tenor voice, of some

length. In this anthem, however, the solo voice continues after the choir has entered. Well sung, the work would be impressive.

"Except the Lord build the house" was written by Mr. Henry Gadsby for the jubilee of Queen's College, London, and the music is appropriately bright and festive in character. It begins with a chorus in four parts, in which occur some effective imitative passages. This is succeeded by a section for two sopranos (or semichorus), who are subsequently joined by an alto soloist. A return to the *allegro* portion of the opening chorus effectively concludes an interesting composition.

Mrs. Sarah Adams's favourite hymn, "Nearer, my God, to Thee," has had many settings. In this, by Mr. Thomas Adams, the music is laid out for soprano and tenor soloists and four-part chorus. Its expression is not only sincere, but manifest care has been taken to secure the proper accentuation of the lines. Some bold and striking harmonic transitions at the close have a beautiful effect.

"Behold now, praise the Lord," by Dr. Frederick Illiffe, is well described as "a short and easy full anthem for parish choirs." Much appreciation is shown by the composer of contrast, and some excellent effects are produced by simple means.

Lord, teach us to number our days. By C. H. Lloyd.

Almighty and everlasting God. By Francis Edward Gladstone.

(Novello's Services and Anthems for Men's voices. 43. 44.)

[Novello and Company, Limited.]

DR. LLOYD'S anthem is well laid out for two altos, two tenors, and two basses, and may be sung by soloists or chorus. The words are taken from the 90th Psalm, and their devotional spirit is admirably reflected in the music. The vocal parts possess considerable independence and will interest cultured singers. An accompaniment is provided; but the work is so closely knit that, provided capable vocalists are available, it might be dispensed with and thus gain in impressiveness.

More simple in character is the setting by Dr. Gladstone of the Collect for the Twelfth Sunday after Trinity, which has been allied with music of flowing and appropriately prayerful spirit. It is designed for solo tenor and chorus of alto, tenor, and bass, the chorus echoing and supporting the soloist in an effective manner. Dr. Gladstone's skill and expression are specially shown in the organ accompaniment: it is remarkably slight, but every note tells, as might be expected from a pupil of S. S. Wesley.

SONGS.

Come, then. My Love. Music by Ethel Barns.

Arabic Love Song. Words by Shelley. Music by S. Liddle.

Españolita. Words by Charles H. Taylor. Music by Arthur Desmond.

My Love Nell. By C. Milligan Fox.

[Forsyth Bros.]

MADAME ETHEL BARNES writes in an unpretentious manner, but with a simple and direct sympathy with her text that imparts to her music much charm. Of the two songs, "Come, then," and "My Love," the second is the better; but singers of limited capacities will find in each a grateful vocal part and music that can easily be made effective in performance.

An "Arabic Love Song" should be entitled an "Arabian Love Song," since Shelley's lines are in English; but with this exception no fault is to be found with the song. Mr. Liddle has made use of a favourite Indian scale, a characteristic feature of which is that the keynote is followed, ascending, by a semitone and a minor third, and he has used these intervals with great deftness to suggest the Eastern sentiment of the text. As the song has already been favourably received in our chief concert rooms, there is no need to enlarge upon its merits.

Vocalists who incline to songs of conventional Spanish type will find a pleasing example in Mr. Desmond's "Espanolita," in which the praises are sung of "Juanita, sweet as Spanish skies are blue."

"My Love Nell" is described as a "collected and arranged Ulster ballad." Perusal of the words induces the conclusion that part of the ballad has been left in Ulster, since the behaviour of the colleen, who suddenly embarks for "Amerikee," is somewhat inexplicable. There is manifestly more in the story than appears to the "unclothed eye," but the tune is delightful and its best features are carefully preserved and accentuated in the arrangement and accompaniment.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

Three Swedish Dances. By Frederic Mullen.

Liebeslied. By R. H. Bellairs.

T'en souviens-tu ? Melody. By Anton Strelezki.

[Leonard and Co.]

PIANISTS of limited executive abilities in search of short pieces of pleasing character may be recommended the above compositions. Mr. Mullen's "Swedish Dances" are bright and engaging; the "Liebeslied" is as winning as a love-song should be; and "T'en souviens-tu ?" suggests a question to which the speaker feels assured of receiving a satisfactory answer.

MISCELLANEOUS, SHORT NOTICES,
AND BOOKS RECEIVED.

Hymns of Modern Thought, with music.

[Houghton and Company].

THIS is a collection of hymns "which contain no theological dogma," and in which "even the name of God has been avoided." It is not within the province of a journal devoted to music to comment upon this feature of the publication, but it is necessary to state the fact in judging the musical aspect of the volume. The book, which is printed in blue ink, contains about 200 tunes, of which one half are new—an unusually large proportion. As these new tunes are presumably composed for "hymns" which are not likely to be heard in "choirs and places where they sing" in the general acceptance of the term, it would serve no useful purpose to criticise them in detail, even if we had the space at our disposal. In regard to the tunes that are reprinted from previous collections, it comes as a sort of shock to find them divorced from their old and Divine associations. For instance, that ideal supplicatory tune "Elders," in this collection is put to James Russell Lowell's words:—

O truth! O freedom! how ye still are born
In the rude stable, in the manger nursed!
What humble hands unbar those gates of morn
Through which the splendours of the new day burst!

We are bound to express a preference for the association of the words of Ellerton's devotional evening hymn, "Saviour, again to Thy dear Name we raise," with its equally devotional tune ("Elders"), composed expressly for it by Dr. E. J. Hopkins.

The Boy's Voice. By J. Spencer Curwen. [J. Curwen and Sons, Limited.] The third edition of a useful book, brought up to date. The new matter includes a description of Mr. Bates's London Training School for Choristers. —*A text-book on The Natural Use of the Voice.* By George E. Thorp and William Nicholl. [Edward Arnold.] The fourth edition of a thoughtful treatise by two experts upon a subject concerning which much difference of opinion exists. A chapter on expression has been added. —*Five Thousand Different Scale and Arpeggio Examination Tests.* In Four Books. Compiled by H. A. Harding. [Weekes and Co.] The brain positively reels at the mere thought of 5,000 scale and arpeggio tests! What can be the artistic, or even the educational value of such a lunacy-provoking system of examination preparation? But those who are inclined that way may possibly derive benefit, and perhaps enjoyment, from Dr. Harding's laboriously compiled "5,000." —*The Voice: its Physiology and Cultivation.* By William A. Aikin. [Macmillan.] *Duality of Voice: an outline of original research.* By Emil Sutro. [G. P. Putnam's Sons.] *Chats to Cello Students.* By Arthur Broadley. [The Strad Office.]

MAJOR C. R. DAY.

In the kindly, wise, and just apology of Uncle Toby for war, in "Tristram Shandy," there occur these words: "Need I be told as I was by you, in Le Fever's funeral sermon, that so soft and gentle a creature, born to love, to mercy and kindness, as man is, was not shaped for this? (the miseries of war). But why did you not add, Yorick,—if not by Nature—that he is so by necessity?—For what is war; what is it, Yorick, when fought as ours has been, upon principles of liberty, and upon principles of honour—what is it, but the getting together of quiet and harmless people with their swords in their hands, to keep the ambitious and turbulent within bounds?" The sentiment expressed in these remarks is particularly applicable just now to the late Major Charles Russell Day. In South Africa, in the attack which took place near Paardeberg upon Cronje's position on February 18, in helping a wounded man, he fell himself, dangerously wounded, to die



(From a photograph by Messrs. Mayall and Co., Limited.)

almost immediately. This sad incident robbed the world of a musical soul, a delightful, gentle enthusiast, who has left admirable work in special lines on music, and leaving those who were bound to him in the intimate relations of life to deplore the loving son, husband, and father—he has left one little daughter—and true friend.

His career may be briefly told. The only son of the Rev. Russell Day, Rector of Horstead, Norwich, he was born in 1860, and was educated at Cheam School and at Eton. In 1880 he joined the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia. In 1882 he was gazetted to the 1st Battalion of the Oxfordshire Light Infantry, formerly the 43rd regiment. Very soon after he left England for service in India, where he remained five years. He was severely wounded while quelling a rising of the Moplahs in Malabar, in 1885. It was during those five years he acquired his remarkable knowledge of one great branch of Eastern music and could return in 1887 with his *magnum opus*, "The Music and Musical Instruments of Southern India and the Deccan." He was instructed in the complicated system of pure Hindu music entirely by native musicians. This great work

was published in 1891 by Messrs. Novello. It is illustrated by admirable chromo-lithographs drawn from rare specimens which Lieutenant Day, as he then was, had collected in India—one, an almost priceless Vina, a stringed instrument more than 200 years old. He was promoted to be Captain in 1889, and, it may be incidentally mentioned, he served as Adjutant to the second Volunteer Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, from 1892 to 1897. The Musical Division of the Military Exhibition at Chelsea, presided over by Colonel Shaw Hellier, gave him, in 1890, the opportunity to show his unusual knowledge of wind instruments by arranging the interesting collection, musically and historically, that was gathered there. The Catalogue *raisonné*, a quarto of 253 pages, which he compiled, a work in itself sufficient to bring the author a lasting reputation, was published by Messrs. Eyre and Spottiswoode. About this time he gave what help he could to the establishment of a Wind Instrument Society, intended to further the development of chamber music for wind instruments. His mind was ever active in his favourite subjects, as was shown by a lecture, with illustrations, before the Musical Association, and papers contributed to the press almost to the day of his departure for South Africa. He served on H.R.H. The Duke of Edinburgh's Committee for the British Section of the great Musical Exhibition at Vienna, in 1892, and was also invited to form one of a Committee of Advice, meeting at South Kensington, to the Royal Commission for the Paris Exhibition this year. He was gazetted Major in 1899. Had he survived and returned to England his friends believe he would have ended his military career as Commandant at Kneller Hall, the great training school for military bands, a post that was the object of his ambition. He would no doubt have got brevet rank if necessary to fill it. The improvement of our military music and the proper education and welfare of the bandmen were ever in his mind. But it was to be otherwise. Her Gracious Majesty the Queen, who was an early subscriber for Major Day's Indian book, has honoured the memory of a brave and good man by requesting his photograph. The bugles may sound the Last Post gravely and tenderly over the distant grave where this gentle, musical soldier reposes.

A. J. HIPKINS.

MR. S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR'S "HIAWATHA."

"HATS off, gentlemen, a genius!" With these words of Schumann's we greeted, in our issue of October, 1898, the appearance of Mr. S. Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast," even before its production at the Royal College of Music on the 11th of the following month. When in October last "The Death of Minnehaha" made its appearance, and whelmed us with its heart-breaking pathos, we again spoke of the young composer's "genius." And now the completion of the trilogy, "Hiawatha's Departure," has been performed, together with its two complementary works, and we say once more to all who have ears to hear: "Hats off, gentlemen, a genius!"

Need we hesitate to say this, or stop to criticise, when in the presence of a work so absolutely beautiful and so absolutely unique? We think not. Here we have at last what England has been waiting for ever since she began to repudiate the taunt that she was unmusical, that the creative gift was denied to her musicians. "Hiawatha" is a creation if ever there was one in our art. It boldly crosses the line that divides the abnormally clever from the simply beautiful, the obviously inspired. Who can define inspiration in music? Who can analyse the qualities in Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's music that touch singers until they can hardly produce their notes, and audiences so that they cannot read their programmes or scores? For this is what happened at the North Staffordshire Festival, at Hanley, in October last, when "The Death of Minnehaha" was first produced. It happened again at the performance of the complete trilogy, at the Royal Albert Hall, on the 22nd ult. We have it on the authority of the soloists engaged on these occasions, and we have heard it from many members of the choir, that hardly anything they have ever sung has moved them to attempt, and yet (for the reasons stated above) prevented them from achieving their

very best, as has this beautiful music of our young countryman. And the undefinable Something that can produce this greatest of "Marvels many and many wonders" must be, is inspiration.

"The Song of Hiawatha" has been before the world both in Longfellow's original and numerous translations into foreign languages for nearly half-a-century, and it has been free to countless composers great and small to exercise their genius or ingenuity upon it. Yet not one has succeeded in producing music that lives as Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's does and will live. "Poetry" in this case has long been waiting for its sister, "Music," but it has not waited in vain. And when did ever

Music and sweet poetry agree
As they must needs, the sister and the brother,

as do Longfellow's trochaics and Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's music, which so illumines and glorifies the poem that it shines with a hitherto unrealised effulgence!

And this leads us to another remarkable fact. Although Mr. Coleridge-Taylor has set altogether over 800 lines of Longfellow's poem to music, every one of them, with but the rarest exceptions, consisting of trochaics, nothing is more remarkable than the absence of that feeling of monotony which the almost paralysing sameness of the poet's metre might easily have engendered.

Coming now to the performance of the 22nd ult., let us say at once that the young composer's triumph was complete. Rarely, if ever, has such a spontaneous outburst of genuine enthusiasm been witnessed in London at the production of a new work than that displayed by the large audience after the first part of the concert, which concluded with "The Death of Minnehaha." The pent-up feeling of the deeply moved audience relieved itself in such cheers and shouts of approbation as must have warmed and gladdened the heart of the composer and, if we may incidentally say so, also of those who for some years past have hailed the young Anglo-African as the coming man in music.

The question will naturally arise: Has the composer succeeded in keeping up to the end the interest so powerfully excited by the two earlier cantatas, and has he been able to even surpass the beautiful and touching climax at the end of "The Death of Minnehaha?" To both questions we reply with an emphatic "yes"! The "Departure" is both the longest and ripest of the three cantatas that constitute the trilogy. To surpass the heartrending, tear-compelling pathos of the "Death" was impossible, unless the composer found lines even more moving than the canto superscribed "The Famine" in Longfellow's poem.

After the tragic gloom of the "Death," relief and contrast were absolutely necessary. This the composer has given us in the delicious first soprano solo, "Spring had come," and in the humorous scena between that confirmed old story teller, *Iagoo*, and his people. Both these numbers, together with a subsequent baritone scena, are taken from the penultimate canto of Longfellow's epic. The rest of the libretto consists of the final canto in the poem, without the omission of a single line. The words uttered by *Hiawatha* are, of course, given to the baritone, those of *Iagoo* and the *Priest* to the tenor, while the twenty-eight lines commencing "From the brow of Hiawatha" are set as another soprano solo. All the remainder is assigned to the chorus, which has consequently a heavy and important task in the work. The music is throughout as fresh and individual as that of the earlier cantata. There is hardly a bar that can be said to recall any other composer's music, and we feel instinctively, as we said eighteen months ago, in reviewing the "Wedding-Feast," that if a way of setting Longfellow's endless trochaics had to be found, then Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's seems the best and the only way. Whether he writes simple "tunes," such as in *Iagoo*'s tales of wonder, or recitative-like passages to words describing the Saviour's sufferings and triumph; whether rough, almost barbaric utterances for the Indian chiefs, or dignified farewells for the noble *Hiawatha*, he finds exactly the right musical phrases to suit such varied conditions. And how beautiful are his phrases! The work is one long stream of spontaneous melody from the first note to the last.

SIR F.

The follo
delivered by
made sp
Most men
necessarily b
nured by
when t
primrose an
machine. S
undering i
are just
one of the
and, even
of the wa
muddy an
By-ways w
ential draw
necessarily fa

We need not go through the "Departure" in detail to single out its best points, but we must mention the splendid and elaborate baritone scena, "True is all Iago tells us" (*Hiawatha's* vision), a superb piece of declamatory music (an afterthought, by the way!); the delightfully tuneful soprano solo, "From the brow of *Hiawatha*"; *Hiawatha's* address of welcome to the strangers, "Beautiful is the sun," as fascinating a song as ever flowed from the composer's facile pen; and *Hiawatha's* valedictory addresses to *Nokomis* and to his people, two stately and original solos that rise to great heights of expressiveness.

The composer has put forth his full powers in the lengthy and imposing *Finale*. He has succeeded in writing a choral movement of splendid virility and poetic suggestiveness, broadly melodious, beautifully harmonised, and rising from strength to strength on to the final outburst, "Farewell, farewell for ever." This is a great effort, and the effect of the gorgeous stream of colour flowing from orchestra and organ, above and below the massive choral harmony—especially from the point "Thus departed *Hiawatha*," where the organ, bassoon, tuba, double-basses, and drums hold a pedal B—is magnificent, and stirring to a degree. This is a climax greater, nobler, and more elevated even than that of the "Death of *Minnehaha*," and thus our young composer has succeeded in piling *Ossa* upon *Pelion*.

The performance, conducted by Mr. Coleridge-Taylor himself, was fair as regards the chorus. The two earlier cantatas went well on the whole, but there were many hesitating attacks, weak climaxes, and even wrong notes in the "Departure," while there was no attempt to bring out the humour and poetry that lie hidden in the beautiful music. The orchestra was correct and sympathetic and the soloists were excellent. Miss Blauvelt's sympathetic voice and refined style were exactly suited to the touching solos in the "Death of *Minnehaha*," which she sang with the utmost pathos. She had a splendid partner in Mr. Andrew Black, who greatly moved his audience in the heart-breaking solo, "Farewell, said he, *Minnehaha*," and, moreover, declaimed the fine solos in the "Departure" with superb breadth and dignity. Mr. Whitney Mockridge, excellent artist that he is, sang his various solos with full appreciation of their varied character.

"*Hiawatha*" will become familiar as household words to music-lovers, for it lacks not one of the essentials of a work that can be heard again and again with ever increasing delight and admiration. Apart from the beautiful music, the unconventional poem will never fail to exercise its strange fascination. And all who can feel this fascination will say with the poet:

Ye who love a Nation's legends,
Love the ballads of a people
That like voices from afar oft
Call to us to pause and listen,
Speak in tones so plain and childlike,
Scarcely can the ear distinguish
Whether they are sung or spoken;—
Listen to this Indian Legend,
To this Song of *Hiawatha*!

SIR HUBERT PARRY ON "NEGLECTED BY-WAYS IN MUSIC."

The following is a digest of the three lectures recently delivered by Sir Hubert Parry at the Royal Institution, and made specially by him for THE MUSICAL TIMES:—

Most men's knowledge of unfrequented by-roads must necessarily be at second-hand, and their views of them are coloured by accident and disposition. Some remember when they have been sweet with the sight and smell of primroses and violets, and gay with may in spring machine. Some will think of them with memories of wandering in mud and ancient ruins. The by-roads of art are just the same as the by-roads of ordinary life. Some of them are decked with the primroses and violets of art, and even more pretentious flowers, such as are seen in the way of cottage gardens, and a great many of them are muddy and dreary.

By-ways would not be by-ways if they had not some essential drawbacks, and neglected by-ways are almost necessarily failures. The public is too practical to neglect

a road which is serviceable for any place where many people want to go; and the only alternative which can practically justify a by-way is the none too frequent case of desirable places which are only known to few, and whither the herding public has not yet received an impulse.

BY-WAYS & HIGHWAYS.

By-roads are mainly survivals of an intermediate stage of human development. In the earliest stages there were mere uncertain tracks, in the latest everything is so highly organised that the world is almost dominated by great highways, and neglected and superfluous by-ways have no chance to come into existence. In art it would be presumptuous to say that any branch was a neglected by-way till we have got a good way from it. The greatest minds have often seemed to their contemporaries to be wandering off into unaccountable by-ways. Brahms, Wagner, Schumann, Beethoven, and Bach all seemed at times unintelligible even to intelligent musicians of their day. But the wider public of successive generations found that they were pioneering great highways, and those who sought what was worthy of the name of art soon frequented them. To find neglected by-ways one must go back to times of transition or experiment, when there were plenty of unknown tracts to explore, and the main roads were not so clearly marked out.

Up to the end of the sixteenth century musical art was limited almost entirely to one great highway, which had been developed mainly for ecclesiastical purposes. When men began to give their minds to secular music, they seemed to come to a wide and spacious land with infinite possibilities of development, but little or nothing to show in what direction it was most serviceable to go. Some men started off on the roads which led to the great branches of instrumental music, opera, oratorio, and so forth, and a few struck out experimentally in directions where less enduring results could be obtained; they sometimes lost their way, and sometimes turned through a by-way into the main road again. Some of their by-ways continued to be trodden by admiring crowds for a while, and were adorned with specious skill; and some remained homely and secret. Into some few we may look with likelihood of finding traces of human nature and human characteristics, which are so often specially attractive in unfamiliar phases.

FANCIES.

Instrumental music was a natural province for impracticable by-ways in the early part of the seventeenth century, because it was so new, and men so little understood how to deal with it. Responsible composers hardly thought it consistent with their dignity at first to write ordinary simple dance tunes, though they often wrote movements called by dance names, which were so elaborated with all the resources of their art that they ceased to have any possible connection with dancing. Of such there is a profusion in all the collections of music for virginals and other keyed instruments by our great English masters of Elizabeth's time. But many of the composers cultivated a still more unprofitable line. The methods of art so far cultivated were almost exclusively restricted to choral music—representing various phases of counterpoint—and the serious composers who felt the obligation of justifying their work by artistic interest endeavoured to write music in choral style and on contrapuntal principles for instruments. Out of this ultimately emerged the familiar form of fugue. But while men were beating about the bush to find the right road they fell into all sorts of by-ways, which are represented by different types of canzone, ricercar, symphonie, and fantasias or fancies. These were written for organ, spinets, or virginals, and even for lutes. But the by-road which proved most unprofitable was that of the Fancies, especially those written for strings. There are most remarkable examples of such works by the great Gabriellis, by Bruys, Orazio Vecchi, and our own Orlando Gibbons. The true Fancy, which represented a justly negligible by-road, is the English Fancy, of which type of art examples were produced in overwhelming profusion from the early part of the seventeenth century till after the Commonwealth; when Charles II. is commonly reported to have made an exception to the well-known

formula of his life, by giving it the *coup-de-grâce* of his disfavour. These fancies were mere essays in contrapuntal dexterity, without method or system, serving for next to nothing but to show off the learning and drouthiness of the composers. As exceptions may be quoted some examples of Orlando Gibbons's in the "Parthenia" of 1611—which are very noble and dignified—and some extraordinarily delicate and dainty little examples in the MS. volume of Benjamin Cosyn, belonging to Her Majesty, and preserved at Buckingham Palace. (Two examples were performed by Miss F. Smith.) Of the absolute uncancelled type the long-lived John Jenkins was the most profuse composer. His fame at that time was great—and some little justification for it is found in other provinces of instrumental art—but as far as the Fancies are concerned, his line is obviously a dreary and unprofitable by-road, and one which travellers in the realms of art have justifiably neglected. (Examples by Orazio Vecchi and by John Jenkins were performed.)

DIVERTISSEMENTS.

A neglected by-road which presents much more attractive features is that which was the outcome of the very dance movements which serious composers at first fought shy of. They had made groups of dance tunes which were prototypes of the suites and ordres of later times; and were not intended to accompany dances, but to represent what may be called absolute artistic music. But when the development of French taste in things theatrical came to one of its crises in Lulli's works, the irresistible attractiveness of the "divertissements" suggested not only the performance of selected dance tunes from the operas apart from the actual operatic performances, but also the composition of groups of dances which could be used for accompaniments to dancing. Not many works of this kind of any real artistic value have been written at any time; but it so happened that a remarkably interesting German composer, Georg Muffat, who resided in Paris for six years and studied Lulli's style, when he returned to Germany set to work to compose a number of such dance tunes; which he grouped into sets, with an overture after the French manner to begin with. They are quite unlike the suites of Bach or Handel, because the individual dances are of such varied character and so suggestive of connection with the stage. There was a great number of these sets, which Muffat designated by the name of "Fasciculus," and the sets themselves were published in groups, each called a "Florilegium," the first of which came out in 1695. The overtures are well developed, and much more free and artistic than Lulli's own; and the dance movements, which comprise canaries, bourrées, rigodons, minuets, gavottes, and movements called "Les Cuisiniers," "Les Marmitons," "Entrée des Fraudes," "Entrée des Insultes," "Les Gendarmes," &c., are light, lively, melodious, and full of point—sometimes even extraordinarily vivacious and effective. One of the curious points about them is that they were written by a composer who was said to be of English descent, for the benefit of Germans, in imitation of the Italian Lulli's imitation of typically French dance music. (A number of the movements were played by a small stringed orchestra.)

AYRES.

The seventeenth century was the most prolific period in the making of musical by-ways in England, and though some of them were muddy and unattractive, others were adorned with bright and dainty flowers. The tendencies towards what was called the "New Music" showed itself in England, even in the latter part of the sixteenth century, in the increase of unsophisticated tunefulness, even in the works of responsible masters such as Morley and Dowland. The English composers were much slower in deserting the lines of the great choral art than those of other countries. As usual, they were inclined to hold fast that which was proved to be good after composers of other nations had all adopted the new style. But an important proof that the new tendency had votaries in this country is shown by the extraordinary quantity of solo songs and secular part-songs with lute accompaniment, which came out just at the end of the sixteenth and the beginning of the seventeenth centuries. One of the remarkable features of many of these songs was the beauty of the poetry;

and another remarkable fact was that the poetry was often written by the composers themselves; and as this line of musical art has become a neglected by-way by reason of the impossibility of having songs accompanied by lutes in modern times, the makers of these songs have taken more abiding hold of the world as poets than as composers. But the music is often dainty, delicate, and tuneful, and always pure and refined. The best of these sets of Ayres (as they were called) were by Jones, Rossiter, Coperario, Thomas Ford, and Campion.

THE MASQUE.

A form of art which was immensely popular from the time of the Tudors till almost the outbreak of the Civil War was the Masque. It was a sort of counterpart of the French *masquerade*, and has become an unfrequented by-way, partly through changes of taste and partly through its incapacity for expansion and development. It, however, represents the larger branch of the English departure in the direction of the so-called "New Music." It was a very artificial kind of entertainment, with next to no dramatic intention, but often highly artistic in a literary sense. The musical ingredients consisted of songs, passages of declamation, and dance tunes, and, occasionally, instrumental interludes and introductions. Of these the songs are the most attractive features. Not very much music from the masques has survived, but there are samples of quasi-recitative by Lanieri and Coperario, and some charming little ditties by Campion and Lupo and Johnson, of the Jacobean days, and dances and songs by William and Henry Lawes, of Charles I.'s time.

The most famous of masques, Milton's "Comus," was fitted with songs by Henry Lawes, who had an extraordinary reputation as a song-writer in his time, which is more justified by his appreciation of genuine poetry than by the actual music he produced. The songs for "Comus" are really very halting and feeble, but they show an artistic intention in the sincerity with which the composer endeavoured to follow the rhythm and accent of the poetry rather than to make merely pleasant little tunes. This tendency is also shown in the collections of songs by Lawes, Lanieri, Colman, Wilson, and others, which came out in the early years of the Commonwealth; in which an attempt to achieve a new kind of accompanied recitative is perceptible—a sort of compromise between melody and declamation, which occasionally turns out very expressively, as in Henry Lawes's setting of "He that loves a rosy cheek." Though the most prolific period of the production of masques was the latter part of Charles I.'s reign, when a great masque was given at Court almost every year, the masque of which there are most copious musical examples remaining belongs to the latter part of the Commonwealth. The suppression of Church music by the Puritans drove lovers of music to cultivate secular music, and the suppression of ordinary stage plays led to the attempting of operas and performances in the theatres with music, and of these the most notable was Shirley's masque of "Cupid and Death," with music by Matthew Lock and Christopher Gibbons, which was performed in Leicester Fields in 1659. This comprises a kind of overture in several movements, some very queer and clumsy dance tunes suggestive of strange gestures, and a great deal of solo music, both declamatory and tuneful, and a few short choruses. The stage directions are curious and interesting, and give a fairly clear idea of the fanciful entertainment, in which apes and fauns and "Slaine Loves" took a prominent part. (Illustrations of lute songs and various specimens of the different kinds of masque music were performed.)

MONOLOGUES AND DIALOGUES.

There was one curious experimental venture of the English composers of the first half of the seventeenth century which seemed as if it ought to have turned out well, but ultimately proved an unfrequented by-way. The idea was to put dialogues or monologues into the mouths of classical or mythical characters, whose circumstances were either perfectly familiar to every decently educated person or sufficiently suggestive by their very names to give cue and colour to the works. A long monologue by Henry Lawes was the plaint of "Ariadne sitting on a rock in the island of Naxos," when deserted by Bacchus, which

FOUR-PART SONG.

Words by SHAPCOTT WENSLEY.

Composed by REGINALD SOMERVILLE.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

Allegretto.

SOPRANO. *pp* "O night-in - gale, O night-in - gale, I wish you'd go to sleep!" . . Thus *p*

ALTO. *pp* "O night-in - gale, O night-in - gale, I wish you'd go to sleep!" . . Thus *p*

TENOR. *pp* "O night-in - gale, O night-in - gale, I wish you'd go to sleep, to sleep!" Thus *p*

BASS. *pp* "O night-in - gale, O night-in - gale, I wish you'd go to sleep!" . . Thus *p*

PIANO. *pp* *Allegretto. ♩ = 80.* *p*

said the drow - sy, drow - sy sky - lark in his nest, . . "You know I have to

said the drow - sy, drow - sy sky - lark in his nest, his nest, "You know I have to

said the drow - sy, drow - sy sky - lark in . . his . . nest, . . "You know I have to

said the drow - sy, drow - sy sky - lark in . . his . . nest, his nest, "You know I have to

Copyright, 1900, by Novello and Company, Limited.

The Musical Times, No. 686.

(1)

rise be-times, my morn-ing tryst to keep, . . And all good birds should now be hush'd, should

rise be-times, my morn-ing tryst to keep, . . And all good birds should now be hush'd, should

rise be-times, my morning tryst to keep, to keep, And all good birds should now be hush'd, should

rise be-times, my morn-ing tryst to keep, . . And all good birds should now be hush'd, should

rit. *p a tempo.* now be hush'd to rest." But the sky-lark was un - heard, By the night's me-lo-dious bird, Who

rit. *p a tempo.* now be hush'd to rest." But the sky-lark was un - heard, By the night's me-lo-dious bird, Who

rit. *p a tempo.* now be hush'd to rest." But the sky-lark was un - heard, By the night's me-lo-dious bird, Who

rit. *p a tempo.* now be hush'd to rest." But the sky-lark was un - heard, By the night's me-lo-dious bird, Who

poco rit. *a tempo.* poured his soul in song so full and free, That the lit - tle sleep - y lark, In his

poco rit. *a tempo.* poured his soul in song so full and free, That the lit - tle sleep - y lark, In his

poco rit. *a tempo.* poured his soul in song so full and free, That the lit - tle sleep - y lark, In his

poco rit. *a tempo.* poured his soul in song so full and free, That the lit - tle sleep - y lark, In his

poco rit. *p a tempo.* poured his soul in song so full and free, That the lit - tle sleep - y lark, In his

nest down in the dark, Was en-rap-tur'd by the mu-sic, by the mu-sic from the tree.

nest down in the dark, Was en-rap-tur'd by the mu-sic, by the mu-sic from the tree.

nest down in the dark, Was en-rap-tur'd by the mu-sic, by the mu-sic from the tree.

nest down in the dark, Was en-rap-tur'd by the mu-sic, by the mu-sic from the tree.

a tempo. *pp* "O lit-tle lark, O lit-tle lark, it wants an hour to day." Thus

a tempo. *pp* "O lit-tle lark, O lit-tle lark, it wants an hour to day." Thus

a tempo. *pp* "O lit-tle lark, O lit-tle lark, it wants an hour to day." Thus

a tempo. *pp* "O lit-tle lark, O lit-tle lark, it wants an hour to day." Thus

a tempo. *pp* "O lit-tle lark, O lit-tle lark, it wants an hour to day." Thus

sigh'd the wea-ry, wea-ry night-in-gale at dawn; . . . "Why wake us up so

sigh'd the wea-ry, wea-ry night-in-gale at dawn, at dawn; "Why wake us up so

sigh'd the wea-ry, wea-ry night-in-gale at dawn; . . . "Why wake us up so

sigh'd the wea-ry, wea-ry night-in-gale at dawn, at dawn; "Why wake us up so

ear - ly with thy wild un - tu - tor'd lay, . . O pri - thee wait, O pri - thee wait till

ear - ly with thy wild un - tu - tor'd lay, . . O pri - thee wait, O pri - thee wait till

ear - ly with thy wild, thy wild un - tu - tor'd lay, O pri - thee wait, O pri - thee wait till

ear - ly with thy wild un - tu - tor'd lay, . . O pri - thee wait, O pri - thee wait till

rit. *a tempo.* *p* *mf*
all the night is gone." But the mur-mur was un - heard By the morn-ing's fa-vour'd bird, Who

rit. *a tempo.* *p* *mf*
all the night is gone." But the mur-mur was un - heard By the morn-ing's fa-vour'd bird, Who

rit. *a tempo.* *p* *mf*
all the night is gone." But the mur-mur was un - heard By the morn-ing's fa-vour'd bird, Who

rit. *a tempo.* *p* *mf*
all the night is gone." But the mur-mur was un - heard By the morn-ing's fa-vour'd bird, Who

rit. *p a tempo.* *mf*
all the night is gone." But the mur-mur was un - heard By the morn-ing's fa-vour'd bird, Who

poco rit. *a tempo.* *p*
far and wide his wondrous joy he threw, Till the song-bird of the night, Caught the

poco rit. *a tempo.* *p*
far and wide his won-drous joy he threw, Till the song-bird of the night, Caught the

poco rit. *a tempo.* *p*
far and wide his won-drous joy he threw, Till the song-bird of the night, Caught the

poco rit. *a tempo.* *p*
far and wide his won-drous joy he threw, Till the song-bird of the night, Caught the

sun-shine and de - light, As he lis - ten'd to the mu - sic, to the mu - sic from the

sun-shine and de - light, As he lis - ten'd to the mu - sic, to the mu - sic from the

sun-shine and de - light, As he lis - ten'd to the mu - sic, to the mu - sic from the

sun-shine and de - light, As he lis - ten'd to the mu - sic, to the mu - sic from the

p *p*

This system contains four vocal staves and a piano accompaniment. The vocal parts are in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The piano accompaniment is in bass clef. The lyrics are repeated on each vocal staff. Dynamics include piano (*p*) markings.

blue, As he lis - ten'd to the mu - sic, the mu - sic from the blue.

blue, As he lis - ten'd to the mu - sic, the mu - sic from the blue.

blue, As he lis - ten'd to the mu - sic, the mu - sic from the blue.

blue, As he lis - ten'd to the mu - sic, the mu - sic from the blue.

p *rit.* *p* *rit.* *p* *rit.* *p* *rit.* *p* *rit.*

This system continues the musical score with four vocal staves and a piano accompaniment. The lyrics are repeated. Dynamics include piano (*p*) and *rit.* (ritardando) markings. The piano accompaniment features a *p* *rit.* marking.

PATRIOTIC MUSIC.

HYMN BEFORE ACTION SONG FOR A BARITONE VOICE

THE POEM BY
RUDYARD KIPLING.

THE MUSIC BY
H. WALFORD DAVIES.

Price Two Shillings.

Ad libitum Accompaniment for Men's voices, in Four Parts, 4d.

NOTE.—Though written as a Baritone Song, this hymn is intended to be sung by many men's voices in unison. Except in the second verse (which may well be sung as a solo), the pianoforte part is suited to many voices, and, when used as an accompaniment to a single voice, must be subdued as its character will allow.—H. W. D.

JUST PUBLISHED.

FOUR-PART ARRANGEMENT FOR MEN'S VOICES

(T.T.B.B.) UNACCOMPANIED. Price 3d.

MUSIC FOR THE ORGAN.

	s.	d.
IMPERIAL MARCH .. Edward Elgar	2	0
String Parts, 2s.; Wind Parts, 7s.		
Military Band Arrangement, 9s.		
VICTORIA—OUR QUEEN! March. Founded on themes from Barnby's popular National Song John E. West	2	0
String Parts, 2s.; Wind Parts, 5s. 6d.		
Military Band Arrangement, 9s.		
OVERTURE. Occasional Oratorio (Handel). Arranged by W. T. Best	2	0
THE NATIONAL ANTHEM. Arranged with Variations C. H. Rinck	1	6
Ditto. Ditto S. S. Wesley	2	0
Ditto. Ditto A. Hesse	1	6

MARCHES FOR PIANOFORTE.

IMPERIAL MARCH .. Edward Elgar	2	0
Organ Arrangement, 2s.		
VICTORIA—OUR QUEEN! .. John E. West	2	0
Organ Arrangement, 2s.		
OUR QUEEN. Quick March .. H. M. Higgs	2	0

ORCHESTRAL MUSIC.

IMPERIAL MARCH .. Edward Elgar.		
String Parts, 2s.; Wind Parts, 7s.		
Military Band Arrangement, 9s.		
VICTORIA—OUR QUEEN! March. John E. West.		
String Parts, 2s.; Wind Parts, 5s. 6d.		
Military Band Arrangement, 9s.		
OUR QUEEN. Quick March .. H. M. Higgs.		
String Parts, 2s.; Wind Parts, 5s. 3d.		
Military Band Arrangement, 5s.		

CANTATAS.

THE BANNER OF ST. GEORGE. Choral Ballad. For Chorus and Orchestra. The words by Shapcott Wensley. Edward Elgar	1	6
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s. String Parts, 8s. 6d. (Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.)		
THE FLAG OF ENGLAND. Ballad. For Soprano Solo, Chorus, and Orchestra. The words by Rudyard Kipling .. J. F. Bridge	1	6
Tonic Sol-fa, 9d. String Parts, 4s. 6d. (Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.)		
VICTORIA; OR, THE BARD'S PROPHECY. A Cantata. For Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra. The words by Rev. Charles Kent		
G. F. Huntley, Mus. Doc.	2	0
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.		

PART-SONGS, &c.

GOD SAVE THE QUEEN. Arranged by (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.) Sir Michael Costa	0	3
Ditto, ditto. Arranged by Vincent Novello	0	3
Vocal Parts, 6d.; Orchestral Parts, 3s.		
Ditto, ditto. Harmonised by Vincent Novello	0	1½
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.		
Ditto. Arranged for Male voices by J. Barnby	0	2
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.		

PART-SONGS, &c.—(Continued).

GOD SAVE THE QUEEN. *Arranged for s.s.a.	0	1½
Ditto. Arranged for Festival use by Henry Hiles	0	1½
Ditto. Gaelic words .. Tonic Sol-fa	0	1
Ditto. Church arrangement by J. F. Bridge, with new verse by the Dean of Rochester	0	1½
RULE, BRITANNIA. Harmonised by (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.) Vincent Novello	0	1½
Ditto. Arr. for A.T.T.B. by J. B. Lott (<i>in the Press</i>)	0	1½
THE TRIUMPH OF VICTORIA. Madrigal. For Five Voices (s.s.a.t.b.) .. J. Stainer	0	6
Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.		
ALL HAIL, BRITANNIA. Madrigal, by A. Lotti	0	3
QUEEN OF OUR ISLE. Chorus (s.s.t.t.b.)	0	1½
(Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.) Henry R. Bishop	0	1½
THE EMPIRE FLAG. A Patriotic Song. For Solo and Chorus .. A. C. Mackenzie	2	0
Ditto. Arranged for s.a.t.b. ..	0	1½
Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.		
*Ditto. Unison Song with Chorus <i>ad lib.</i>	0	1
ENGLAND .. J. L. Hutton	0	3
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.		
Ditto. Arranged for s.s.a. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	0	2
YE GALLANT MEN OF ENGLAND. E. Hecht	0	3
YE MARINERS OF ENGLAND. H. H. Pierson	0	6
Chorus Parts, 6d.; Orchestral Parts, 5s. 6d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.		
HURRAH FOR MERRY ENGLAND. Solo, with Chorus. (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.) H. H. Pierson	0	1½
Ditto. Arranged for s.s.a. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	0	2
HURRAH FOR MERRY ENGLAND (Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.) Francesco Berger	0	1½
HURRAH! HURRAH! FOR ENGLAND		
J. F. Bridge	0	2
VICTORIA. (s.s.a.t.b.) .. P. Armes	0	4
NOW PRAY WE FOR OUR COUNTRY (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.) Eliza Flower	0	1½
*Ditto. Arranged for Three Parts (s.s.a.)	0	1
PATRIOTIC PART-SONGS for the use of the Army, Navy, and Volunteers .. J. Tilleard	0	6
Or, in 19 Nos., 1d. each.		
A BATTLE SONG .. E. A. Sydenham	0	3
SOLDIERS, BRAVE AND GALLANT BE. (s.a.t.b.) .. Gastoldi	0	1½
Ditto. Arranged for s.s.a. ..	0	1½
THE UNION JACK. (s.a.t.b.) .. A. R. Gaul	0	4
*Ditto. Unison Action Song ..	0	6
*Ditto. ditto. Voice Parts ..	0	2
Orchestral Parts .. each part	0	6
IT COMES FROM THE MISTY AGES. (s.a.t.b.) .. Edward Elgar	0	4
Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.		
ENGLAND, GLORIOUS ENGLAND		
G. F. Huntley	0	3
FIRM IN HER NATIVE STRENGTH. Patriotic Chorus .. A. C. Mackenzie	0	4
OBEDIENT TO THE CALL (VALETE). Patriotic Song, in D, E flat, and F	2	0
Eaton Faning	2	0
Chorus Part, 3d.; String Parts, 1s.; Wind Parts, 1	6	
A TOAST. (A.T.T.B.) A. HERBERT BREWER	0	2

For other Patriotic School Songs, see Novello's Catalogue and Lists.
*The pieces marked * are issued in Staff Notation and Tonic Sol-fa combined.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

ought to have served for an interesting piece of music, but which, owing to the undeveloped state of musical art at the time, proves quite childish. There are dialogues between Venus and Vulcan, between a Nymph and a Shepherd; also one between Time and the Pilgrim, which seems poetically suggestive, but is sad twaddle. One of the best is a dialogue between Philomel and Charon, by William Lawes, in which the plaintive pleading of the bird to be regarded as a mortal and entitled to be ferried across the Styx into the realm of shades, and the gruffness of old Charon are well suggested in the music. This form of art seems to have met with little favour with composers, but it led to some remarkable examples by Purcell in the latter part of the century; such as that vivid stroke of genius the monologue of Bess of Bedlam, the surprisingly characteristic dialogue of Saul and the Witch of Endor, and a few melodious and artistic dialogues in the music for plays. It may be also said that the form occasionally presents itself in the dialogue verses in the "Restoration" anthems of Humfrey, Blow, Purcell, and others. The dialogue between Philomel and Charon was performed.

THE "CANTATA A VOCE SOLA."

A very curious contrast to this form of art is found in the "Cantata a voce sola" of the Italians of about the same period and later. This was an outcome of the operatic development in Italy, and, though probably never meant for presentation on the stage, was on the same lines as much of the operatic music of the latter part of the seventeenth and the first half of the eighteenth century. Occasionally it was brought into line with the English dialogues by being put into the mouth of a famous person or a personified abstraction. There is a very long cantata by Carissimi which is put into the mouth of Mary, Queen of Scots; a very interesting and constructively elaborate cantata by Rossi is put into the mouth of La Gelosia; and another, by the same composer, into the mouth of La Fortuna. But such cantatas became more and more conventionalised, till, at the end of the century, in the hands of Alessandro Scarlatti, they consisted almost invariably of a systematic alternation of typical passages of Italian recitative and regular *Da capo* arias; and the effect they produce to modern taste is monotonous and long-winded. But in their way they are often very artistic, and they were evidently written for first-rate singers. One of the peculiarities of those of Scarlatti's time is that the accompaniment is limited to no more than a violoncello with figures; which gives them quite a peculiar *cachet*, as the violoncello part is always treated melodically, and thus very rarely supplies a substantial bass. As a form of art the "Cantata a voce sola" is inevitably a neglected by-way; as the style and artistic method belong essentially to the period, and the cantatas are so long that they are hardly presentable in their entirety to modern audiences. (A complete example by Alessandro Scarlatti was performed by Miss Agnes Nicholls and Miss Eleisen.)

GERMAN BY-WAYS.

In very marked contrast to both English and Italian by-ways were some of the German by-ways of the seventeenth century. Though the Germans gave hardly any indications of their great destiny at that time, their music always had characteristic qualities of earnestness and expressiveness. Whatever of artistic method they learnt from other nations they transmuted into a distinct style; and when the German composers took up the "new music" they dealt with it in a different manner from other nations. By a fortunate accident the impulse came from Venice through Heinrich Schütz, who was sent to study under Giovanni Gabrieli in 1609. Giovanni Gabrieli was a very speculative composer, and Schütz adopted the lines which he opened up. The results are found in some of the most extraordinary works in the whole range of musical art. A great part of his choral works, such as the *Symphonie Sacre* and the *Psalm*s, seems to be almost impracticable, so they have necessarily become a neglected by-way. But they are profoundly interesting through the depth of thought and feeling, the earnest aspiration, and the transparent sincerity which shine in every page. Of different character are the four passions and "The Story of the Resurrection." These

contain hardly any choral work of any scale, but they are devised so as to suggest and emphasize the details of the Gospel stories. The narrative is given in a kind of chant by one singer, and the various characters are distributed to other singers, and the utterances of groups, such as High Priests or Apostles, are given in choruses, which are always short and characteristic. The Passions have no instrumental accompaniment, but the "Resurrection" had an accompaniment of four gambas and bass with figures. The music is extremely simple, but perfectly consistent in style. Moreover, even within slender limits the composer managed to suggest the characteristics of the actors in the story; and such scenes as the coming of the women to the Sepulchre and the conversation with the Angels have an exquisite tenderness and pathos, which is scarcely credible within such narrow limits. The whole scheme and style of these works are almost unique, and it cannot be said that, technically, they prefigure much of the later development of German art. But spiritually they show the same qualities that are found in the tenderest and deepest moments of J. S. Bach, Beethoven, and Brahms; and though these works belong to an almost forgotten by-way they illustrate the attitude which set the Germans so high above all other nations in music; for the motive to their musical utterance is not mere superficial distraction, but the spur of the deepest feeling.

PHILHARMONIC CONCERTS.

MR. F. H. COWEN'S RE-APPEARANCE.

THE first concert of the Philharmonic Society was given on March 8, 1813. Therefore, the initial concert of the present season, given at Queen's Hall on the 8th ult., was the Philharmonic's eighty-seventh birthday. The occasion furnished strong evidence of the wisdom of the Directors in re-appointing Mr. Frederic H. Cowen to the office of conductor. Eight years have passed since Mr. Cowen laid down the Philharmonic baton. In the interval he has been tried in such musically critical regions as Lancashire and Yorkshire, and he has not been found wanting. What more natural, therefore, than that his reception at Queen's Hall should be one of warm-hearted welcome from so representative a musical audience in London as the "Philharmonic"?

Perhaps no work could furnish a more severe test of a conductor's generalship than Tchaikowsky's *Pathetic Symphony*, the chief feature of the concert. We are bound to state that Mr. Cowen came off with flying colours. He conducted this mysterious and fascinating work from memory and with a thorough grasp of its technical difficulties and poetic beauties. Considering that he had only two rehearsals, for a long—too long—programme, Mr. Cowen achieved wonderful results. It was quite delightful, for instance, to listen to the subdued accompaniments to Beethoven's concerto, which had the advantage of being directed by one who can play the solo portion of the work, and who is thus in technical touch, so to speak, with the soloist. The new-old conductor must be congratulated upon a most successful start off.

The only novelty in the programme was an "Overture Dramatique" in D minor (Op. 2), by Mr. Otto Manns, a nephew of the veteran conductor at the Crystal Palace. Like so many similar attempts by our young composers, the work revealed greater evidence of cleverness than of originality. Oh, ye young men, technique giveth not life! Madame Teresa Carreño, by her splendid playing of the solo part of Beethoven's E flat Pianoforte Concerto, gave a masterly interpretation of a masterpiece. The performance was worthy of the music. What more can be said? The vocal portion of the concert, which commenced with "God save the Queen," consisted of the "Duet and Closing Scene, Act iii., 'Die Walküre,'" sung by Miss Esther Palliser and Mr. Andrew Black.

In regard to the second concert, on the 21st ult., we must give place of honour, by unassailable right, to Beethoven's "Eroica" Symphony. The old familiar strains fell upon the ear with perennial freshness, and called forth a sincere "Thank God for Beethoven." This creation of the great tone-poet gave Mr. Cowen every opportunity for his artistic intuition and conductorship gifts. We are

bound to say that his reading of the great work was in every respect satisfactory, and, moreover, that he secured a performance that may be summarized in the word "fine." Mr. Cowen more than sustained the good opinion he had created at the first concert; and when, speaking of the Philharmonic, he feels his feet—if that expression may be applied to a movement of the hands—he will probably modify certain hypergestures that may seem to him necessary until he gets his band to be as alert and whole-hearted as himself.

Mr. Granville Bantock supplied the novelty of the evening in "Jaga-Naut," Scene xiv. of his Orchestral Drama—a new term in our musical vocabulary—"Kehama," founded on Southey's "Curse of Kehama." Until the "Orchestral drama" is performed in its entirety, it may suffice to state that the "Jaga-Naut," even if it did not make a very marked impression, was a very brilliantly scored composition, in which the trombones supplied plenty of colour. But, with the possible exception of a "Dance of Yogues," in Tschäikowskyian 5-4 rhythm, which afforded welcome relief, it is to be feared that Mr. Bantock's music is of too inflated a type to be placed in a high rank of art creations. The remaining numbers of a commendably short programme were Wagner's "Eine Faust Ouverture," Weber's "Durch die Wälder" (from "Der Freyschütz"), sung by M. Louis Arens, and Rubinstein's D minor Pianoforte Concerto, the solo part of which was performed brilliantly, but not altogether convincingly, by Mr. Frederick Lamond.

"THE REDEMPTION" AT THE ALBERT HALL.

GOUNOD's trilogy was again selected for the Ash Wednesday (February 28) performance of the Royal Choral Society, and once more a large assemblage recognised the claims of the work to public approval. Its rendering, under the baton of Sir Frederick Bridge, was in all respects highly satisfactory. The choir delivered the utterances of the Jews with dramatic force, and spirit was united to devotional feeling in the "Ascension" chorus, which never made a deeper effect upon the hearers. The principal soprano part was sung with adequate expression by Madame Ella Russell, and with undiminished impressiveness Mr. Santley repeated his fine reading of the music of the *Saviour*. The other soloists were Miss Maggie Purvis, Miss Lucie Johnstone, Mr. Ben Davies, and Mr. Daniel Price.

THE BACH CHOIR.

THE opportunities of hearing a carefully prepared performance of Bach's great Mass in B minor are too few to preclude regret for artistic, as well as other reasons, that, through illness, neither Professor Stanford, as conductor, nor Mr. Andrew Black, as bass soloist, could appear at Queen's Hall on the 20th ult. Sir Hubert Parry kindly took Professor Stanford's place, and displayed his accustomed zeal and watchfulness. The superb five-part chorus, "Cum Sancto Spiritu," was rendered with specially telling effect. The solo vocalists were Miss Ethel Wood, Miss Ada Crossley, Mr. Gregory Hast, and Mr. Plunket Greene, the latter (as substitute for Mr. Black) singing at very short notice. The execution of the important *obbligati* passages was among the commendable features of the only concert announced by the Bach Choir this season.

QUEEN'S HALL SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

THE most memorable feature of Mr. Newman's Symphony concert, on February 24, at the Queen's Hall, was the superb violin playing of M. Ysaye in Beethoven's great Violin Concerto. More complete expression of the emotional and intellectual depth of the unsurpassable work could not be imagined. The Belgian violinist was also heard in two new works, a "Fantasie Pastorale" (Op. 26), by M. B. Hollander, and a "Ballade," by Mr. Percy Pitt, both designed for violin solo and orchestra. M. Hollander has manifestly striven to write music that will charm by the gentle melodiousness of its themes and please by the picturesqueness of their setting, and he has

succeeded. Mr. Pitt's music seeks to arouse sentiments that "Live within the sense they quicken." The themes are expressive and broad in contour, and their passion is intensified by rich and polyphonic scoring. It is satisfactory to know that the full score of so strong a piece of writing will be published by Messrs. Novello, and that M. Ysaye is so delighted with the work that he will play it on the Continent. Mr. Wood secured a beautiful interpretation of Mozart's Symphony in G minor (No. 40, B. and H.), and Mr. Charles Knowles is to be commended for bringing forward this master's fine aria "Mentre ti lascio." Wagner's "Faust" and Berlioz's "Carnaval Romain" Overtures completed the programme.

The final concert of this series took place on the 20th ult., when several masterpieces were magnificently interpreted. Mr. Wood is to be praised for adding to his repertory on this occasion Weber's Overture "Ruler of the Spirits" and that to Mozart's first serious opera, "Idomeneo." Very fine performances were given of Beethoven's Eighth Symphony, the "Tannhäuser" Overture, and "Siegfried Idyll," the crispness and delicacy of the playing of the band being specially notable. The pianist was Herr Zwintscher, who created considerable enthusiasm by his powerful and unaffected reading of the solo part of Beethoven's Fifth Concerto.

The success of these concerts has been so marked that Mr. Newman was induced to give an extra one on the 24th ult. It was gratifying to see three English composers represented on this occasion, the selection including the fine Triumphant March from Mr. Edward Elgar's "Caractacus," Sir Alexander Mackenzie's "Britannia" Overture, and Mr. Percy Pitt's "Coronation" March. These native productions, together with Beethoven's "Eroica" Symphony, Tschäikowsky's "1812" Overture, and Grieg's first "Peer Gynt" suite, were designated a "popular programme." 'Tis well!

CRYSTAL PALACE CONCERTS.

ADDITIONAL interest has been imparted to the second portion of the forty-fourth series of the Saturday afternoon concerts by the inclusion of several novelties. At the opening concert, on February 24, the first performance in England was given of Berlioz's "Ruy Blas" Overture. Concerning this work, the composer, in a letter to Humbert Ferrand, dated Paris, September 20, 1838, says: "After I heard it I did not think well of it, so I burnt it." What it was that Berlioz burnt is not quite clear, since the original full score, under the title of "Intrata di Rob Roy MacGregor" now reposes in the library of the Paris Conservatoire of Music. That he "did not think well of it" does credit to his critical faculty. But the most probable reason why he never published it is because he incorporated a considerable portion into his symphony "Harold in Italy," and took its second subject to form the theme which represents "Harold." Berlioz has sought to give local colour to his "Rob Roy" Overture by employing the melody of "Scots wha hae," and he treats the fine old tune with much ingenuity. The principal theme is also admirably suggestive of the high-spirited and turbulent "Rob Roy." But in spite of the merit of its thematic material the design is so vague and the music so loosely knit that the overture, although interesting as an effort of the brilliant French composer, is not a satisfactory work. Madame Carreño gave a magnificent rendering of the solo part of Rubinstein's melodious and grandiose Fourth Concerto in D minor (Op. 70) and Liszt's "Hungarian Fantasia." Miss Clara Butt sang to perfection Mr. Edward Elgar's fine series of songs, entitled "Sea Pictures," and the concert concluded with a vivacious interpretation of Beethoven's Seventh Symphony.

The concert on the 3rd ult. began with the production of a new symphonic poem, dated September 27 last, entitled "The Raven," by Mr. Josef C. Holbrooke, who it may be remembered, is one of the several promising young composers who have been taught their craft at the Royal Academy of Music. Although he is not yet twenty-two (he was born at Croydon, July 6, 1878), Mr. Holbrooke's compositions already include a symphony, two symphonic poems, a concerto for pianoforte and orchestra, an orchestra

suite, two suites for strings, two quintets, a quartet, three pianoforte trios, and a sextet for strings. In spite of this experience his "Raven" is deficient in regard to balance of tone in orchestration. There are invariably two ways of creating a desired effect. The one is allied to beauty, the other to ugliness. Of late a preference has, in most instances, been shown for the latter, because the writers had not sufficient strength to seek the former without becoming sentimental and undramatic; but ugliness is bad art. Mr. Holbrooke shows that he can invent expressive melodies; can develop them in a musicianly and interesting manner; but his endeavours to support in his orchestration the supernatural in Edgar Poe's lugubrious poem result, for the most part, in crudities and harsh sounds that seem to blaze forth their inability to combine with anything approaching an harmonious whole. Still, the work in its entirety is one of decided promise, for it attests to the possession of lively imagination, invention, considerable knowledge, and resource. M. César Thomson played the solo part of Brahms's Violin Concerto, and subsequently gave first performances in England of an expressive Adagio by Goldmark and an effective Passacaglia of his own. A fine interpretation by Mr. Kennerley Rumford of Brahms's "Four Serious Songs" and a finished performance of Mendelssohn's "Italian" Symphony completed the afternoon's music.

A new Symphony in C minor, entitled "Walt Whitman," composed by Mr. William Henry Bell, was produced for the first time on the 10th ult. Unfortunately the second movement was omitted; but, although thus presented in a mutilated form, the work made a most favourable impression by reason of its manly sentiment and masterly development. The four movements are respectively: (1) *Allegro con molto spirito*; (2) *Humoresque, Variations on an original theme, and Waltz Finale*; (3) *Elegy*; (4) *Con molto brio, Poco meno mosso*. Mr. C. A. Barry, in his admirable analytical notice of the symphony, says: "The title given to this Symphony, the score of which is dated September 11, 1899, owes its origin to the fact that it was written while the composer was strongly under the influence of the writings of the great American poet, Walt Whitman, especially that exercised by his 'Preface to the Leaves of Grass,' wherein he has so nobly put forth his ideals as to the mission of the artist of to-day. While the present work is not in the slightest degree 'programme music,' and owes nothing to or gains nothing from the fact of its bearing a title—except so far as it satisfies the wishes of a modern audience—yet it is a deliberate attempt and striving after some of the ideals which Whitman sets up, and more especially that quality of strength, or—as he says—'health, rudeness of body, withdrawnness, gaiety, sun-tan, air-sweetness, which is sacrificed in so much present-day music for a neurotic morbidness and gloomy passion.'" Mr. Bell is to be heartily congratulated upon his healthiness of mind, and we hope to hear his symphony at an early date in its entirety in central London. Another notable event at this concert was the re-appearance, after some three years of study under M. Leschetitzky, of Mr. Waddington Cooke, who played the solo part in Grieg's Pianoforte Concerto in A minor with conspicuous brilliancy and clearness. Mr. A. V. Belinski was heard in Guiraud's weak Caprice for violin and orchestra, and Miss Lillian Blauvelt sang.

A few words only are needed concerning the performance on the 17th ult., when Tschaiakowsky's Sixth Symphony was given "by general request of the subscribers." The novelty was a Concert-Overture in E flat (Op. 35), by Herr Julius Klengel, which proved a scholarly work in orthodox form, possessing expressive themes, concisely developed, and well orchestrated. The composer had previously created a favourable impression by his brilliant violoncello playing in R. Volkmann's Concerto in A minor (Op. 33). Mr. Santley sang, and the afternoon concluded with Wagner's "Huldigungs-Marsch," performed at these concerts on this occasion for the first time.

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND CONCERT.

At Queen's Hall, on the 16th ult., Cavaliere L. Zavertal offered an attractive programme, throughout which he had his band perfectly under control. The symphony was

Beethoven's No. 8, and the delicacy, fancy, and elegance of each section were so admirably brought out that a more sympathetic rendering could not have been wished for. The first of Grieg's "Peer Gynt" suites also obtained treatment that was effective, whilst wholly free from sensational elements. From this high standard the performance of the dainty "Danse des Sylphes" from Berlioz's "Faust," Liszt's Hungarian Rhapsody "Pester Carneval," and Wagner's "Kaisermarsch" did not fall.

POPULAR CONCERTS.

THE only performance calling for special mention at Mr. Arthur Chappell's music-makings at St. James's Hall was the addition to the repertory, on the 5th ult., of Tschaiakowsky's "Variations sur un theme rococo for violoncello" (Op. 33). This work was played with its orchestral accompaniment for the first time in England by the Philharmonic Society, at the Queen's Hall, on June 17, 1897, when Mr. Leo Stern was the soloist. He, however, omitted the fourth and fifth variations, and so Mr. Hugo Becker may claim to be the first to give the work in its entirety in this country, although, of course, the orchestral portion was represented by a pianoforte. He played with great brilliancy, and the work so pleased its listeners that the most expressive variation was repeated. The quartet party was led, on this occasion, by M. Halir, and the solo pianist was Miss Adela Verne.

The 1,500th concert took place on the 19th ult., when the quartets performed were Schumann's in F (Op. 41, No. 2) and Brahms's in G minor (Op. 25), and the executants were Messrs. Schonberger, Ysaye, Haydn Inwards, Alfred Gibson, and Paul Ludwig; with Miss Blanche Griffin as vocalist and Mr. Henry Bird as accompanist.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

THE pupils of the Royal College of Music are to be congratulated on the success of their orchestral concert, on the 15th ult., at St. James's Hall, especially as the sudden illness of Dr. Villiers Stanford deprived them of his suggestive guidance. But happily for them Sir Hubert Parry was available to give them the benefit of his inspiring direction. The orchestral works were Schumann's fine "Manfred" Overture and Brahms's first Serenade in D (Op. 11). The latter is rarely heard, but it is a genial example of Brahms's style and contains some interesting experiments in tone colour which the composer was making at this period of his career. William Scott played the solo part of Beethoven's Fourth Pianoforte Concerto with neatness and notable expressive refinement. Muriel Foster and Agnes Nicholls sang excellently; the former four of Mr. Edward Elgar's "Sea Pictures," and the latter the rarely heard scena "Die Kraft versagt," from Hermann Goetz's opera "The Taming of the Shrew."

LONDON CONCERTS, &c.

A CHAMBER concert of exceptional interest, owing to the works performed being little known, was given on the 12th ult., at the Queen's (Small) Hall, by Mr. George A. Clinton. The programme comprised a Quintet in F (Op. 81) for flute, oboe, clarinet, horn, and bassoon, by George Onslow, a good example of the music of the first half of the present century; a String Quartet in F, written by Mozart just after the production of his first serious opera "Idomeneo," and containing a characteristic *Rondo*; a Fantasia and Variations in B flat (Op. 81) for clarinet and strings, by Spohr, the clarinet part being remarkably effective; and Heinrich Hofmann's pretty Octet in F (Op. 80) for wind and strings. These works were admirably rendered, the wind instrument players being Messrs. Griffith, Malsch, Clinton, Borsdorf, and James, and the strings being in the hands of Miss Grimson and Messrs. Sutcliffe, Hobday, and Parker. Miss Florence Oliver sang.

THE Westminster Orchestral Society, continuing its commendable practice of encouraging British composers, produced, at its concert on the 21st ult., at the Westminster Town Hall, a new orchestral suite, entitled "Hans Andersen's Fairy Tales," by Mr. Harry Farjeon, the son of the novelist and a grandson of Jefferson, the famous impersonator of "Rip Van Winkle." Several of this young composer's works have elicited favourable comment at the pupils' concerts of the Royal Academy of Music, and the suite will certainly add to his reputation. The stories which have inspired the music are "The Gallant Tin Soldier," "The Nightingale," "The Little Nursemaid," and "Little Klaus and big Klaus," which are severally treated in as many movements. The first of these is the best, and is a dainty and charming little piece; but in all of them there is shown a lively and graceful fancy allied with considerable facility in apposite expression and knowledge of orchestral effects. The remainder of the evening was occupied with Schubert's Fourth Symphony, Beethoven's "Coriolan" Overture, Carl Davidoff's second Violoncello Concerto in A minor (the solo part of which was neatly played by Miss Muriel Handley), and some admirable singing contributed by Mr. Frederick Ranaflow. Mr. Stewart Macpherson conducted with his usual skill.

SMALL wonder that Mr. Plunket Greene and Mr. Leonard Borwick's recitals attract such large audiences, for their selections invariably contain variety and attractiveness in a superlative degree. Mr. Greene began by singing, on the 2nd ult., at St. James's Hall, a singularly dignified example of sixteenth century music, entitled "Von edler Art" (Of noble air), arranged by Sir Hubert Parry, and he finished with Miss Maude Valérie White's setting of Tennyson's charming lyric "The Throstle." Between these extremes many most interesting songs were given, notably a vigorous eighteenth century French song, arranged by Professor Stanford, entitled "Entendez-vous le carillon du verre?" Schumann's "Auftrage," in which the perfect sympathy between singer and accompanist was felicitously shown, and a fascinating "Boat Song" by Professor Stanford. Mr. Borwick's chief solo was Beethoven's Sonata in C minor (Op. 111).

DR. MAX BRUCH's cantata "Frithjof-Saga," for solos, male chorus, and orchestra, is an estimable work, but since its production at the Crystal Palace, on June 8, 1878, under the direction of its composer, it has been too much neglected. Therefore its revival, on February 27, at the Queen's Hall, at the eighth annual concert in aid of the German Benevolent Society, is worthy of record. The cantata, written between 1862 and 1864, may be said to have laid the foundation of Dr. Max Bruch's reputation as a composer, and is thoroughly German in its solidity and earnestness. The name part was excellently embodied by Mr. Hugo Heinz, and Mrs. Helen Trust, who, at very short notice, took the place of Madame Blanche Marchesi, sang the part of the heroine. The choral portions were delivered with point and precision by the Sängerbund and Liederkranz Societies, under the conductorship of Herr Laistner.

THE honour of giving the first performance in London of Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's cantata "The Death of Minnehaha" belongs to Mr. Allen Gill and his choral and orchestral societies at the People's Palace, Mile End Road, where, on the 3rd ult., the work was performed, together with its companion, "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast." As the composer's settings of Longfellow's poem "Hiawatha" are noticed in another column, it is unnecessary to say more here than that the beauty, pathos, and truth of the music manifestly made a deep impression on the audience, and that the baritone and soprano solos were effectively sung by Mr. Haigh Jackson and Miss Gertrude Drinkwater. It should be added that the tenor solo in the "Wedding-Feast" was so well sung by Mr. Whitworth Mitton and so delighted its listeners that he was constrained to repeat it.

THE Maze Pond Choral Society gave a performance of Mendelssohn's "Elijah," in Maze Pond Chapel, Old Kent Road, on the 8th ult. The choir maintained its reputation for conscientious work, and sang Mendelssohn's music throughout with good effect. The solos were well sung by Miss Stanley Lucas, Miss Lizzie Coombs, Mr. Harry Stubbs, and Mr. Edgar Archer; the second quartet

consisted of Miss M. Taylor, Miss F. Lake, and Messrs. A. Sears and E. T. McLeod. In the accompaniments the organ and pianoforte (Mr. E. Partridge and Miss M. Tyrer) were augmented by a small but efficient band, with Mr. H. Pywell as leader. Mr. W. Dexter Miller again proved himself a conscientious and successful conductor. We are pleased to note that the Society insists upon a sight-singing test, in addition to vocal fitness, before admission to its membership.

THE Trinity College (London) students creditably acquitted themselves at an orchestral concert at Queen's Hall, on the 15th ult. Dr. E. H. Turpin did well to include in the programme such good examples of the school they represent as two movements from Sterndale Bennett's Symphony in G minor and Thomas Wingham's concert-overture "Eros." Each was performed in a painstaking manner. Miss Queenie Dando played with facility the *Allegro* from Chopin's Pianoforte Concerto in E minor, and Miss Winifred Palfreman made the most of her opportunities in the *Andante* and *Finale* of Mendelssohn's Pianoforte Concerto in G minor.

ON February 22 an excellent performance of Gounod's "Redemption" was given by the Psalmody and Choral Class of Union Chapel, Islington, under the conductorship of Mr. G. H. Betjemann. The solos were admirably rendered by Miss Florence Bethell, Miss Beatrice Burt, Madame Rose Dafforne, Mr. Harper Kearton, Mr. Arthur Barlow, and Mr. Robert Grice. The work was accompanied on the organ by Mr. Fountain Meen, valuable help being given by Messrs. Frank James and D. Caldwell (trumpets), A. Putnam (harp), and E. J. Scruton (tympani).

THE Finsbury Choral Association performed Mendelssohn's 115th Psalm and Schumann's "Paradise and the Peri," on February 22. The soloists were Miss Elsie Mackenzie, Miss Alice Simons, Miss Sarah Berry, Mr. Henry Piercy, and Mr. Bantock Pierpoint. The singing of the chorus throughout these two works was very creditable, and proved that a distinct advance has been made in this direction by the Society. Mr. F. Cunningham Woods conducted with his accustomed care and alertness.

MISS ETHEL BARNES and Mr. Charles Phillips concluded their fifth series of chamber concerts on the 6th ult., at the Steinway Hall, when Miss Barnes played a Violin Sonata in D, by Nardini, an interesting example of this old master, and Mr. Phillips sang a set of six hitherto little known songs by Purcell, of which those named "Ah! how pleasant 'tis to love," "More love or more disdain I crave," and "Sylvia, now your scorn give over," proved most charming.

MIDLE. MARGUERITE HAERING gave a concert, on the 12th ult., of artistic character, at the Steinway Hall. Her light and well trained soprano voice was heard to advantage in the Ballatella from Leoncavallo's "Pagliacci" and in songs by Pergolesi, Lotti, and Berlioz, and she was ably assisted by Mr. Hugo Heinz, Mr. Desider Nemes, and Mr. Oscar Meyer, the two last-named contributing violin and pianoforte solos.

THE Welsh Nonconformist Festival, held on St. David's Eve (February 28) in the City Temple, was quite as successful as either of its predecessors. The service was heartily joined in by a congregation thoroughly conversant with such hymn tunes as "Engedi," "St. Peter Malvern," "Whitford," and "Dolgellau." The anthem was "Byd o'erlidaiau." Mr. E. Maengwyn Davies conducted and Mr. Merlin Morgan rendered invaluable aid at the organ.

THE Kyrle Choir gave a performance of "Elijah" in St. Mary's, Lambeth, on the 14th ult., under the direction of Mr. F. A. W. Docker. The soloists were Madame Edwards, Miss Constance Barber, Mr. Douglas Willson, and Mr. Robert Grier, the part of the Youth being sung by Master Arnold Grier. Mr. E. G. Croager accompanied.

THE two most important pianoforte recitals of the past month were given by Herr Rosenthal and Madame Carreño on the 9th and 15th ult., at St. James's Hall. The former was heard in Beethoven's Sonata in E flat (Op. 81) and Schumann's "Carneval" (Op. 9), which were interpreted with magnificent technical command, but with an analytical frigidity that became aggravating in portions calling for

emotional expression. Madame Carreño, on the other hand, has of late infused greater warmth into her playing, which in consequence appeals more forcibly. Her programme consisted entirely of Beethoven's music, the two sonatas in E flat and C sharp minor (Op. 27), the "Waldstein" and the "Appassionata" Sonatas, the Andante in F, originally intended for the slow movement in the "Waldstein" Sonata, and the delightful Rondo in G (Op. 51, No. 2). Her interpretation possessed fascinating individuality, full depth of expression, and artistic earnestness.

THE pianoforte recital given by Mr. Harold Samuel, on the 14th ult., at the Steinway Hall, merits record if only to encourage a promising young pianist of manifest artistic temperament, and because he had the courage to play Bach's rarely heard "Air and Thirty Variations." Mr. Dannreuther has described these Variations of Bach's as "marvels of contrapuntal and artistic skill with which there is nothing to compare except the Thirty-three Variations by Beethoven."

SUBURBAN CONCERTS.

BEXLEY.—On February 26, at the Freemantle Hall, the Bexley Festival Choir gave its second concert, under the conductorship of Mr. Harold Moore. The works chosen were Parry's "St. Cecilia's Day" and Stainer's "Daughter of Jairus." The chorus and orchestra consisted of one hundred performers, the band (the Bexley Heath Orchestral Society) being composed entirely of amateurs, under the leadership of Mr. Harry Swann. The soloists were Miss Margaret Nutter, Miss Mabel Calkin, Mr. Ernest Harris, and Mr. Frank Hulburd.

CATFORD.—The Choral Society gave an excellent concert at St. Dunstan's College, on the 13th ult., when Handel's "Acis and Galatea" and Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise" were performed. The chorus of this excellent Society sang as usual with much spirit and intelligence, and were admirably supported by Mr. C. H. Weatherley's orchestra, the whole performance being conducted with tact and ability by Mr. Arthur Fagge. The solo vocalists were Miss Kate Cherry, Mrs. Toft, Mr. Harper Kearton, and Mr. A. H. Gee.

SURBITON.—The Choral Society gave a performance of Sullivan's "Golden Legend" in the Assembly Rooms, on the 12th ult., under the able direction of Mr. R. Frederic Tyler. The choruses were sung with precision and due attention to light and shade. The Evening Hymn and Choral Epilogue especially were admirably rendered, while the excellent professional orchestra rendered full justice to the instrumental accompaniment. The solo vocalists were Miss Marion Perrott, Miss Florence Bulleid, Mr. S. Masters, and Mr. Arthur Walenn.

—On the 1st ult., at St. Mark's Church, a selection from Mendelssohn's "Elijah" was rendered by the augmented choir of the church, numbering upwards of eighty voices. The soloists were Mrs. Tyler, Madame Tester-Jones, Mr. Samuel Masters, and Mr. J. P. Trew, who gave excellent interpretations of their respective numbers. The choruses were sung with great precision, although without a conductor, and the performance reflected great credit upon Mr. R. Frederic Tyler (organist and choirmaster of St. Mark's Church), who presided at the organ.—At the last of Mr. Joseph Ivimey's chamber concerts of the season, on the 10th ult., the programme included Mozart's Clarinet Quintet in A and Rheinberger's Quartet in E flat, the performers in the first piece being Messrs. W. H. Hall, J. Ivimey, E. Shelton, A. Hobday, and Arthur Blagrove, and, in the last, Messrs. J. W. and J. Ivimey, Hobday, and Blagrove. Mr. J. W. Ivimey played, for the first time, two "Songs without words" of his own composition, and Mr. J. Ivimey gave Wilhelm's arrangement of *Walther's* "Preislied" on the violin. Madame Alice Gomez was the vocalist.

WOOLWICH.—The Choral Union performed Stanford's "The Revenge" and Sullivan's "Golden Legend," at the Polytechnic Hall, William Street, on February 22. The chorus showed careful training on the part of the conductor, Mr. Jefferson Nell, and in every way the singing was

worthy of the highest praise. The solo vocalists were Miss Sara Gomersall, Madame Marie Hooton, Mr. E. Branscombe, Mr. Daniel Price, and Mr. W. P. Rivers, who, in addition to playing the bells, sang the part of the *Forester*. Mr. Sidney Horton led a most efficient orchestra, and Madame Tester-Jones and Dr. H. W. Jones presided respectively at the pianoforte and organ.

MUSIC IN AMERICA.

NEW YORK, February 12.

WHILE the American metropolis is seeking diversion at the opera, and incidentally cultivating music in all its forms from the highest to the lowest with great assiduity, Boston, Chicago, and Pittsburgh are engrossed chiefly in their orchestral concerts, Cincinnati moderately in its orchestra, but more in preparation for the fourteenth biennial festival to be held next May. Louisville and half-a-dozen other cities are also looking forward to festivals, in the giving of which they are helped by an ingenious Yankee manager who stands ready every Spring to deliver a ready-made orchestra, and make plain the rough places which ordinarily obstruct the engagement of the celebrated singers who are thought to be essential to success. The activity in music is really very great, and it will soon be an act of justice to the States to attempt to convey an idea of the extent and character of their recent musical culture.

The field of operations covered by the Boston orchestra comprehends half-a-dozen cities and towns, and from Philadelphia, St. Louis, Baltimore, and several other cities reports come of orchestral concerts of a character impossible outside Boston and New York a score of years ago. Discussion of the merits of the different organisations being precluded by the necessary brevity of this letter, I can best show the zeal with which the two leading permanent orchestras labour by giving lists of the novelties (absolute and comparative) which Mr. Gericke has brought forward this season in Boston and Mr. Thomas in Chicago:—

BOSTON.—Draeseke's "Jubilee" Overture, Siegfried Wagner's "Bärenhäuter" Overture, Wilhelm Berger's Symphony in B flat, Dvorák's "Heldenlied," Tchaikowsky's Third Symphony (in D), Rubin Goldmark's Overture "Hiawatha" (Mr. Goldmark is a nephew of the Austrian composer), Professor Parker's "Northern Ballad" (Op. 46), César Franck's Symphony in D minor, Humperdinck's "Moorish" Rhapsody, Lalo's Concerto for violoncello, Glazounow's Symphony in C minor, Arensky's Pianoforte Concerto in F minor, Grieg's Symphonic Dances (Op. 64), George W. Chadwick's elegiac overture "Adonais," and a Symphony by Mozart in G minor (No. 25 in Breitkopf and Härtel's list, No. 183 in Köchel's catalogue).

CHICAGO.—Siegfried Wagner's "Bärenhäuter" Overture, Dvorák's "Wild Dove," Humperdinck's "Moorish" Rhapsody, Christian Sinding's "Episodes Chevaleresques" and "Rondo Infinito," Dukas's "L'Apprenti sorcier," MacDowell's "Lancelot and Elaine," César Franck's Symphony in D minor, and Professor Parker's "Northern Ballad."

Of interesting choral performances note must be made of the first production in America of Dr. Dvorák's "Te Deum," in Worcester, at the second of Mr. J. Vernon Butler's free oratorio concerts. Unhappily the orchestral part was dispensed with. A really pompous performance of Walter Damosch's Manilla "Te Deum" was given in Carnegie Hall, on February 6, by the Oratorio Society, a large orchestra, and a triple quartet.

March 10.

The most significant occurrence at the Opera since my last letter has been the serial performance, without curtailment, of the dramas constituting Wagner's "Ring des Nibelungen." Two of these cycles, so-called, were planned at the beginning of the season for a separate subscription, but they involved a very considerable money loss. So far as the music goes, the representations were admirable, but the New York public can look back to better stage pictures and much better stage management. Meanwhile, also, Mr. Grau's company has given performances of "La Traviata," "Die Meistersinger," "Les Huguenots," "Tannhäuser," "L'Africaine," "Aida," "Tristan und Isolde," "Lohengrin," "Rigoletto," "Roméo et Juliette," "Lucia," and "The Merry Wives of Windsor" (in German). Most of them were repetitions, and repetitions of repetitions, and I mention them in the order in which they were brought forward to show what an operatic *olla podrida* we are

enjoying. In "Tristan und Isolde" M. Van Dyck made his first essay with the rôle of the hero, and achieved a success quite unexpected by critics and public in view of his choppy style and frequent untunefulness.

The concert record of the month in the American metropolis could not even be outlined without consuming more space than I would feel justified in asking. Every Sunday night has been filled with music by Mr. Grau's orchestra and singers. The Boston Symphony Orchestra gave three concerts, and at two of them presented M. Ludwig Bretnner, of Paris, in Schütt's Second Pianoforte Concerto; the Kneisel Quartet, of Boston, whom London lovers of chamber music know, gave several concerts, and within a week played Beethoven's Quartet in C sharp minor (Op. 131) twice; the Bach Singers, a new organisation, gave a concert of unfamiliar music by Bach; Mr. Grossmith entertained four audiences, as he has entertained many since in other American cities, with his amusing musical skits and sketches; and there were small concerts innumerable. In the programme of the Bach Society were excerpts from the cantatas "Jesu, nun sei gepreiset," "Bleib bei uns," "Von der Vergnüsamkeit," and "Tönet, ihr Pauken!" The Society was organised in a spirit of beautiful seriousness by Theodor Björkstén, who conducted the concert, but the results were scarcely edifying.

Glancing over the orchestral doings of the month, I note performances of Vincent d'Indy's "Medea" suite in Boston and Chicago, and of César Franck's "Eolides" as a novelty in Boston (it was given in Chicago and New York last season). In Cincinnati, Mr. Frank Van der Stucken has brought forward Alexander Ritter's "Charfreitag und Frohnleichnam" and P. A. Tirindelli's Violin Concerto in G minor. In its own city, and also in New York, the Pittsburgh Orchestra has produced a new "Suite Romantique," by Victor Herbert, the conductor of the orchestra, a voluminous composer of operettas and a grandson of the author of "Handy Andy."

This suggests a train of thought connected with personalities and the propriety of noting the regrettable fact that Mr. Theodore Thomas, whose labours on behalf of high class music in the United States have been beyond all measure valuable and have covered a full generation, is contemplating a retirement from active work, and has indicated a purpose to present his library of scores, books, and programmes to the Newberry Free Library in Chicago. Morris Steinert, a retired merchant of large means, who was a professional musician in his early life, has presented a large collection of keyed instruments, illustrating the origin and development of the pianoforte, to Yale University. In the special course of lectures on musical subjects at Yale, Mr. Krehbiel has discoursed on "Folk-music in America," Mr. William F. Apthorp on "Musical Criticism," Mr. Edgar S. Kelley on "Oriental Music," and Mr. W. J. Henderson on "Classicism and Romanticism." Dr. George William Warren, for thirty years organist and choirmaster of St. Thomas's Church, New York, will retire on a life pension on May 1. He will be succeeded by Mr. Will Macfarlane, who will organise a vested boy choir to take the place of the mixed choir over which Dr. Warren has so long presided.

In the choral field I note briefly performances of "St. Paul," by the Mount Vernon (N.Y.) Musical Society (Mr. Hallam, conductor), on February 16; "The Damnation of Faust," by the Mozart Club, of Pittsburgh (Mr. McCollum, conductor), on February 20; Bruch's "Odysseus" and Gounod's "O Day of Penitence," by the Mendelssohn Club (Mr. W. Gilchrist, conductor), on March 7; "Elijah," by the Gounod Club, of New Haven (Emilio Agramonti, conductor), in February.

H. E. KREHBIEL.

MUSIC IN BELFAST.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Philharmonic Society gave its fourth and closing concert of the season on the 9th ult., when Wagner's "Tannhäuser" was performed, for the first time in Ireland, as a concert work. The "cuts" adopted by the conductor (Dr. Frank Koeller) were not just those usual in operatic performances, but were carefully made so as to give as much work as possible to the chorus. The conductor and

Society deserve much praise for the success of the performance of so difficult a work. The artists engaged were Miss Lucille Hill (*Elizabeth*), Mdle. Brani (*Venus*), Mr. E. C. Hedmond (*Tannhäuser*), Mr. Hugo Heinz (*Wolfram*), and Mr. Whitney Tew (*Landgrave*).

On the 12th ult. Dr. Richter and the Hallé Orchestra again visited us, to the great delight of all earnest musicians. The "program" (as it was called) consisted in the first part of three Wagner pieces: the Overtures to "The Flying Dutchman" and "Lohengrin," and the "Charfreitagszauber," from the third Act of "Parsifal"; Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony, and a violoncello solo by Tschakowsky, played by Mr. Carl Fuchs. Of this last it might be said that, although very difficult and very well played, it is more curious than beautiful. The second part was devoted to Beethoven's "Eroica" Symphony, which, played as it was, proved once more how the greatest of composers towers above all others—as he probably will to the end of time.

MUSIC IN BIRMINGHAM.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

REVERTING to the Festival Choral Society's concert of February 22, I have to record a magnificent rendering of the choral portions of Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast" and "The Death of Minnehaha." The last was quite new here, and the graphic treatment of the sad story made a great impression. Mr. Herbert Grover gave the tenor solo in the first work, "Onaway! Awake, beloved!" very well; and Madame Ella Russell sang the soprano solos in "The Death of Minnehaha" with a dramatic power and beauty of tone that roused the audience to enthusiasm. A member of the Society, Mr. Frank Cranmer, replaced Mr. Trevoise Daniel at the last moment, and he did his best under the circumstances. The picturesque score was well interpreted under the able direction of Dr. Heap.

Mr. Halford's eighth Orchestral concert took place in the Town Hall, on February 27. The programme consisted of Beethoven's "Leonora" Overture (No. 3), Max Bruch's Violin Concerto in G minor, Stanford's Variations upon an English theme for pianoforte and orchestra and "Irish" Symphony. This last received the finest rendering heard in this city. Mr. Ernest Schiever gave the solo part in the violin concerto in splendid style, and was warmly applauded and recalled. The young local pianist, Mr. G. H. Manton, achieved quite a triumph in the concert variations, his execution being brilliant. Mr. Halford at this concert repeated J. D. Davis's Ballade, and the performance strengthened the good opinion formed at the production of the work. The ninth concert was held on the 13th ult. For this occasion the Russian composer, Rachmaninoff, had promised a new pianoforte concerto, in which he was to play the solo part. As he was unable to leave Russia in time, Herr Georg Liebling was engaged, and Beethoven's E flat ("Emperor") Concerto was substituted. This was given by soloist and orchestra in magnificent style, and Herr Liebling afterwards played, with much *bravura*, Liszt's well-worn second Rhapsody, and was enthusiastically recalled. The orchestral pieces were the overtures "Figaro" and "Rienzi," and the "Pathetic" Symphony of Tschakowsky, all very finely played, the symphony creating a profound impression. Mr. Halford's work as conductor was of the first order.

On the 5th ult. the last of the Harrison concerts was given in the Town Hall. The chief feature was the *début* here of the Harrison Orchestra, conducted by Mr. G. Jaeger, a former member of the Hallé Orchestra. The band numbered just over fifty performers, and was heard at its best in Sullivan's "Ouverture di Ballo" and Grieg's first "Peer Gynt" suite. Mr. Arthur de Greef gave a superb rendering of the solo part in Grieg's Pianoforte Concerto, and was enthusiastically recalled after a brilliant performance of Liszt's great Polonaise in E. The vocalists were Miss Esther Palliser, Miss Ada Crossley, and Mr. Watkin Mills, who gave well-chosen selections with complete success. Liza Lehmann's scena "Endymion" was introduced by Miss Palliser and met with warm acceptance.

On the 6th ult. a concert was given in the Masonic Hall, the chief performers being a ladies' band of harps and Mr. Joseph H. Adams's Madrigal Choir. The chorallists sang very well in Dudley Buck's "Hymn to Music," Cooke's "Strike the Lyre," and other pieces.

Miss Fanny Davies paid us her annual visit on the 7th ult., when she gave a recital in the Masonic Hall. The programme was interesting and unhackneyed, and included the Sonata in F minor (Op. 5) by Brahms (new here) and Schumann's "Carnaval," given by desire. Miss Davies never played better and her friends gave her the warmest welcome.

The City Choral Society gave its last concert for the season in the Town Hall, on the 15th ult., Gounod's Messe Solennelle, "St. Cecilia," was the principal work. This, with Miss Lillian Coomber and Messrs. Reginald Brophy and Louis Fröhlich as solo vocalists, was finely given, the chorus singing grandly in the Gloria and Credo. Tchaikowsky's Solemn March was fairly well played, and selections from "Tannhäuser," "Carmen," "Esmeralda," and "Cavalleria Rusticana" gave soloists, chorus, and orchestra opportunities for display. Mr. F. W. Beard was an able conductor.

The same evening Mr. Max Mossel concluded his season of drawing-room concerts at the Grand Hotel. Madame Blanche Marchesi was the vocalist and charmed the audience. A new quartet of strings—Messrs. Max Mossel, Harold Ketelby, E. W. Priestley, and J. C. Hock—made its first appearance. Quartets by Haydn and Mendelssohn, and selections from Tchaikowsky and Beethoven made up the programme. The new combination achieved a distinct success.

The annual concert by the band of the City Police was held on the 16th ult., in the Town Hall. This time the function took place in the evening, and was of more than usual importance, being honoured with the presence of the Lord Mayor.

On the 19th ult. the Amateur Orchestral Society gave a concert to the members of the Midland Institute. As a tribute to the memory of the late Mr. C. J. B. Duchemin, Sullivan's "In Memoriam" Overture was played. Mr. John Lawson was the solo violinist and played movements from Lalo's "Symphonie Espagnole." Gade's Symphony (No. 3) was the principal orchestral work. Mr. George Halford conducted.

The Festival Choral Society closed its season, on the 22nd ult., with a performance in the Town Hall, of Sullivan's oratorio "The Light of the World." The vocal principals were Miss Evangeline Florence, Miss Marie Hooton, Mr. Edward Branscombe, and Mr. Ffrangcon-Davies. Assistance was given in some numbers by Miss Marguerite Gill and Mr. Harry Smallwood. Mr. Ffrangcon-Davies gave the words of the *Redeemer* very impressively, and the other soloists did well. The singing of the chorus was very fine. Mr. C. W. Perkins was at the organ, there was an excellent band, and Dr. Heap conducted with mastery skill. There was a very large audience, and the work, not heard here since 1886, was most cordially received.

MUSIC IN BRISTOL.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

The eighth of the series of nine Chamber concerts at All Saints' Hall, Clifton, on the 12th ult., attracted a numerous audience. The executants were Mr. Herbert Parsons (pianoforte), Mr. Gerald Walenn (violin), and Mr. Herbert Walenn (violinello). Excellent renderings were afforded of Grieg's Sonata in C minor (Op. 45) for pianoforte and violin, and Tchaikowsky's Pianoforte Trio in A minor. Mr. Parsons and Mr. Herbert Walenn also contributed solos. The vocalist was Madame Margaret Milward.

The Western Ladies' String Orchestra, having about fifty members, who come from different towns in the West of England, are practising, under Mr. J. W. Duys, of Bath, compositions by Grieg, Tchaikowsky, and Mr. Elgar, with a view to a public performance. The ladies meet fortnightly at Redland Park Hall.

A performance consisting of selections from "Elijah" was given in the Presbyterian Church, St. James's Parade, on the 19th ult. The soloists were the Misses Katharine

and Evelyn Gerrish, Miss Clara Aldersley, Mr. W. G. Brierley (Bristol Cathedral), and Mr. Arthur Trowbridge (Wells Cathedral). Mr. Howard Hayman was at the organ.

At St. Mary's Church, Tyndall's Park, on the 19th ult., a recital was given by Mr. F. W. Rootham (organ) and Mr. Ernest Lane (violin). The vocalist was Miss Chambers.

MUSIC IN DUBLIN.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Castle season this year in Dublin, which concluded on St. Patrick's Day, was remarkable for the number of State concerts which the Lord Lieutenant commanded. One only is usually given, but this year there were four. The second concert, conducted by Mr. Charles Marchant, consisted of a performance of Gade's "Erl-King's Daughter" and part-songs by the amalgamated choirs of St. Patrick's and Christ Church Cathedrals. Miss Agnes Treacy sang the soprano solos and Mr. C. W. Wilson played the accompaniments. At the third, the Dublin Orchestral Society, conducted by Signor Esposito, performed the "Egmont" Overture, parts of the "Casse-Noisette" suite of Tchaikowsky, the "Arlesienne" suite by Bizet, the Overture to the "Flying Dutchman," and Saint-Saëns's Overture to the "Déluge." In the second part Dr. J. C. Culwick's "Orpheus" Choir sang a number of unaccompanied part-songs and glees. The fourth concert was given altogether by Belfast artists, consisting of Dr. Price's Male-voice Choir, which has been so much praised at Feis competitions, and a trio of solo singers, Mrs. Brogden, Miss McCreary, and Mr. Thomas. Miss Winifred Burnett was the solo violinist.

The Hallé Orchestra, conducted by Dr. Richter, gave their two Spring concerts in March. At the first Beethoven's "Eroica" Symphony was played magnificently, in addition to Glinka's "La Jota Aragonesa," Berlioz's "Carnaval Romain," the "Freischütz" Overture, and Wagner's "Siegfried Idyll." At the second concert Stanford's "Irish" Symphony was played and interested the audience greatly. The violoncello solo of Tchaikowsky's Variations on a Rocco Theme was played by Herr Fuchs, and was a delightful exhibition of artistic skill. Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony, Wagner's Overtures to "Lohengrin" and the "Flying Dutchman," and the "Good Friday" music from "Parsifal" were also played. A very large audience assembled on both occasions.

The third evening concert of the Dublin Orchestral Society included Mozart's G minor Symphony and Beethoven's Overture to "Fidelio." Herr Wilhelmj played Max Bruch's Violin Concerto in G minor and Bizet's delightful "Arlesienne" suite terminated the programme. Signor Esposito conducted.

Professor Prout delivered a very interesting University lecture, at the Royal Dublin Society's Theatre, on the 16th ult. The subject of the learned Professor's discourse was "The music of the nineteenth century."

MUSIC IN EAST ANGLIA.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE members of the Norwich Union Fire Office Orchestral Society gave their fourth annual concert on February 22, in Noverre's Room, conducted by Mr. H. J. Curtis. Led by Mr. Geoffrey Hart, the band gave a very good account of Handel's "Occasional" Overture and the Menuet from "Berenice" (strings only), Tchaikowsky's "Douce reverie et petite valse," Sullivan's "Gracel Dance," and Mendelssohn's "Cornelius" March. Mr. E. Lake displayed good tone and clever execution in a Clarinet Fantasia by Reissiger. Miss Teresa Blamy gave most skilfully the "Jewel Song" from Gounod's "Faust" and Lambert's "Bon jour, Pierrot." The local vocalists included Miss Gazely, Mr. Sawford Dye, and Mr. Harry Andrews.

The Beccles Choral Society closed the season, on February 27, with a highly successful performance of Handel's "Acis and Galatea," conducted by Mr. Warder Harvey. The principal vocalists were Miss Mildred Rix,

Mr. J. W. Stoker, and Mr. W. Baldwin, while the chorus numbered about thirty voices. A small band, led by Mr. Coote Suggit, was responsible for the accompaniments.

Handel's "Acis and Galatea" was selected by the Bungay Choral Society for performance at its concert on February 21, and, under the conductorship of Mr. Warder Harvey, a successful result was obtained. Miss Winifred Marwood, Mr. H. Franchiss, and Mr. E. Webster were the principal vocalists, and Mr. F. W. B. Noverre led a small but efficient band.

The eighth annual concert of the Great Yarmouth Orchestral Society was held on February 27 and largely patronised. Conducted by Mr. Moss and led by Mr. Bernard Hulley, the band, about fifty strong, gave good renderings of the Overture to "William Tell," the Overture to Weber's "Abu Hassan," a suite by Professor Prout, a selection from Bizet's "Carmen," the Hongroise March by Berlioz, and the final movement from Haydn's "Farewell" Symphony. Mr. Dezso Kordy charmed the audience with several violoncello solos, while Madame Grey-Burnand and Mr. W. Llewellyn were the vocalists.

MUSIC IN EDINBURGH.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

On the 2nd ult. the University Musical Society gave a very successful annual concert, in the McEwan Hall, under Mr. Moonie's skilful guidance. The chorus now numbers about 200 voices, and the result of the winter's session proved to be good reason for congratulating the chorus and chorusmaster on each other's efforts. The "Revenge" was attacked with due energy and with distinct success. Macfarren's "May Day" also proved successful, although it requires a treatment somewhat outside the range of a University chorus in a city which has been trained to make somewhat severe demands upon choral societies. Miss Alice Esty gave great pleasure in her solo numbers and also in the songs she contributed to the general part of the programme. The accompaniments were supplied by an orchestra under Mr. Dambmann and by Mr. Collinson, the University organist, at the organ.

Mr. Denhof's ambitious scheme of Chamber concerts, in the Music Hall, has proved an unqualified success this session. The last concert, on the 3rd ult., attracted the largest audience. Madame Marchesi was the vocalist and she was enthusiastically received for her interpretation of various songs. Herr Brodsky was the leader of a very capable quartet, and his solos, as well as those of Mr. Walenn, were very successful.

On the 5th ult. Miss Olive Milne Rae made her first appearance in her native city with Metropolitan honours still fresh upon her. She proved herself a thoroughly trained student before the large and friendly audience in the Music Hall, and experience ought to bring her the other conditions essential to real and permanent success.

The University Historical concerts, organised by the Reid Professor, were brought to a successful conclusion by a quartet concert (7th ult.), when the Kosmann Quartet played compositions by Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven.

On the 17th ult. the Edinburgh public had an opportunity of hearing Herr Rosenthal again, after a somewhat long absence. The great artist was in his happiest vein, and in sonatas by Beethoven ("Lebewohl") and Chopin, as well as in other pieces of the most diversified character, he made a very deep impression.

On the 19th ult. the Choral Union gave a performance of "Elijah" at the third and last concert of the season. The Music Hall was crowded by an audience which repeatedly showed its entire satisfaction with the work of soloists and chorus alike. Mr. Collinson has again to be complimented on the high standard his chorus has attained under his care. The solos were in the very capable hands of Madame Alice Esty, Miss Bertha Salter, and Messrs. Herbert Grover and Watkin Mills.

The conductorship of the Edinburgh Amateur Orchestral Society, a large, important, and very enterprising association, which was rendered vacant by the death of Mr. Carl Hamilton, its first conductor, has been offered to and accepted by Mr. T. H. Collinson.

Mr. T. H. Collinson gave a lecture on "The Development of Church Music," in Queen Street Hall, on the 5th ult. Illustrations were given from the works of Merbecke, Tallis, Palestrina, Purcell, Mozart, Bach, and other composers, admirably sung by the choir of St. Mary's Cathedral.

MUSIC IN GLASGOW.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Pollokshields Philharmonic Society, aided by a local orchestra, performed Stanford's "The Revenge," on February 20, and Miss Evangeline Florence contributed some vocal solos. Cowen's "Rose Maiden" was sung by Camphill United Presbyterian Church Musical Association on the 23rd ult., and Sullivan's "Prodigal Son" by Pollok Street United Presbyterian Church Association on the 27th.

Madame Blanche Marchesi gave one of her song-recitals on the 7th ult., singing songs by Schubert ("Erl-King"), Schumann, Bach, Purcell, Kjerulf, Délibes, and H. Parker, when she drew a large audience. On the 12th ult. the Kosman Quartet made its third and last appearance for the season. The principal features of the programme were Beethoven's C major Quartet (Op. 59) and Schumann's Pianoforte Quintet, in which Mr. Ernst Denhof was associated with the regular members of the party, and Miss Jenny Taggart sang.

The second pianoforte recital of the season was given, on the 16th ult., by Herr Rosenthal, who played Mozart's Sonata in A major, his own "Vienna Carneval," and drew upon Chopin, Davidoff, Mendelssohn, Schubert, and Liszt for the rest of the programme.

MUSIC IN GLOUCESTER.

THE Choral Society is exceptionally fortunate in having for its president Mr. Joseph Bennett, to whom its grateful thanks were due and accorded by hearty acclamation for his having induced Herr Rosenthal to pay a visit to the city on the 12th ult. Herr Rosenthal's rendering of such works as Beethoven's Sonata in E flat, Schumann's Carnival Scenes, several of Brahms's Variations, and pieces by Couperin, Schubert, and Chopin is too well known to need any comment here; and the interest of his performances was greatly enhanced by the analytical comments on the various pieces given by Mr. Bennett. That the distinguished pianist's efforts were received with enthusiasm goes without saying.

On the 20th ult. the Choral Society's second concert of the season took place at the Shire Hall, when Mendelssohn's "Elijah" was performed. Miss Gertrude Lynes, Miss Greta Williams, Mr. C. Eynon Morgan, and Mr. Douglas Powell were the chief soloists, assisted in the double quartet by Miss Rosalind F. Elliott, Miss E. M. Fluck, Messrs. H. G. Chance, F. Renshaw, Percy Gray, and F. White. The choir sang throughout with vigour and prompt attack, and indeed their performance, under the very able direction of Mr. A. Herbert Brewer, was of a high order. A select band of strings (led by Mr. E. G. Woodward) assisted, Mr. James Capener filling in the wind parts on the organ with skill and discretion.

MUSIC IN HEREFORD.

THE Herefordshire Orchestral Society, under the energetic direction of Dr. G. R. Sinclair, is steadily increasing its reputation. It now numbers over 100 performers and appears to be gradually dispensing with extraneous professional aid. On the 22nd of February (evening) and 23rd (afternoon) two concerts were given in the Shire Hall, the programmes being to a large extent the same. Miss Esther Palliser appeared at both concerts and Mr. Charles Collier contributed harp solos on the second occasion. The programmes included Cherubini's "Anacreon" Overture, Beethoven's Symphony in C minor, Edward Elgar's picturesque Scène Espagnole "Sevillana," and Tchaikowsky's "Casse-Noisette" suite. The orchestra were heard to great advantage in these works, particularly in

the symphony and the "Nutcracker" suite, in which they followed their excellent conductor *con amore*. A special feature of interest was the performance by Dr. Sinclair, Mr. D. Heins, and Mr. A. E. Brain of Brahms's Trio for pianoforte, violin, and horn, in E flat (Op. 40), the *ensemble* of the three players being irreproachable.

MUSIC IN LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Philharmonic Society, at its penultimate concert, on the 6th ult., presented, under Mr. Cowen's conductorship, Beethoven's Eighth Symphony, Brahms's "Academic" Overture, Rubinstein's "Dance of the Bayaderes," and Edward German's Harvest Dance from his "Seasons" suite. Not the least important feature of the scheme was the brilliant performance of the Third Violin Concerto, (Op. 61), by Saint-Saëns, by Miss Maud Powell. In this difficult work and in three movements from Bach's Sixth Sonata the fair violinist proved herself to be a performer who combines the precious attributes of finished technical ability and deep artistic insight.

At the last concert, on the 20th ult., the main interest centred in the performance of Verdi's "Manzoni" Requiem. The chorus, whose greater usefulness, under Mr. F. H. Cowen's conductorship, has very naturally resulted in a marked increase of zeal and improvement of form, showed themselves on this occasion possessed of remarkable qualities, and not for the first time this season gained marked distinction. The principals were Mdlle. Marie Duma, Miss Florence Oliver, Mr. Edward Lloyd, and Mr. Watkin Mills. The series of concerts which has just closed is admitted on all hands to have been one of the most interesting for many years past. Mr. Cowen has exerted himself, and successfully, to maintain the prestige of the Philharmonic concerts.

The series of Chamber concerts given at the College of Music by Mr. Ernest Schiever, and at the concert-room, St. George's Hall, by Mr. Theo. Lawson, have also concluded. Mr. Schiever's last concert, on the 17th ult., was a very interesting one. The programme included a Pianoforte Quintet by Christian Sinding, the Norwegian composer, whose work is becoming increasingly known in this country. Mr. Leonard Borwick played the part for pianoforte in his usual admirable manner. The performance, in fact, was excellent. Mr. Borwick also played at Mr. Lawson's last concert, when he gave an admirable interpretation of Bach's "Italian" Concerto.

The musically illustrated lectures on Italian vocal music given at the College of Music by Mr. W. I. Argent is locally a new departure, and has been greatly appreciated by students. The selections, rendered by members of the College, were very well sung. A performance of Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise," by members of the Post Office Choral and Orchestral Society, on the 19th ult., under Mr. F. H. Crossley, was meritorious and successful.

On the Cheshire side of the water, musical interest has been sustained by the concert given at Cloughton, on the 22nd ult., by the Wirral Amateur Orchestral Society. The Society, which is under the direction of Mr. Ernest Schiever, is very flourishing. At the concert on the 22nd Master Harold Batten, a pianist of some twelve years, who attracted the favourable notice of the late Sir Charles Hallé, made his *début*. He played the part for the solo instrument in Mendelssohn's G minor Pianoforte Concerto with extraordinary ability, discovering technical attainment and nerve phenomenal in a player of his age.

MUSIC IN MANCHESTER.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE choral portions of Mendelssohn's "Elijah"—given at the Hallé concert too late in February to be adequately noticed in your last number—were far too admirably rendered to be passed over without further report. Our yearly performance of Mendelssohn's masterpiece has come to be regarded as one of our most enjoyable festivals; and the enthusiasm of the choir, so well drilled by Mr. R. H. Wilson, proves that love of the great work grows with familiarity among the performers

as well as among the listeners. We are very far yet from meeting with evidence of the long threatened decline in the popularity of the great oratorio.

At the following concert, given on the 1st ult., Herr Hugo Becker repeated the Tchaikowsky Variations upon a rococo theme which our highly accomplished resident artist, Herr Carl Fuchs, introduced here some two years ago. Herr Becker also favoured us by the first performance in England of the Concertstück which Eugène d'Albert has dedicated to him. Stanford's "Irish" Symphony, with its extremely rollicking jig, filled the second part of the programme; and Mr. Plunket Greene, beside an admirable rendering of the "Meistersinger" monologue of *Hans Sachs*, gave some extremely dolorous melodies said to be Irish, but not likely to be accepted as happy specimens of the *Volkslieder* of the green isle. M. Siloti is always welcome here, and, on the 8th ult., drew a large audience to listen to the Liszt version of Schubert's "Wanderer" Fantasia and other pieces; the Symphony—Glazounow's No. 6—being new to us and very exciting through the brilliancy of its orchestration. For the concluding concert of the series (the 16th ult.) the band was so largely augmented that some of the choir were placed in the side galleries. Unfortunately the orchestra had to journey homeward from Belfast during the preceding night and the passage was somewhat trying. The consequent impossibility of obtaining a satisfactory rehearsal necessitated the withdrawal of Cowen's "Ode to the Passions"; but the splendid rendering of Weber's "Der Freischütz" Overture, of Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony, and of Beethoven's No. 9 made amends for the delay in producing the Ode, which is said to be our late conductor's strongest choral effort.

M. Siloti was the solo pianist at the concluding chamber recital of the Brodsky series, and one of his pupils—Miss Mary Cracroft—called her friends together, on the 2nd ult., to prove her possession of a clear, delicate touch, perfect self-possession, and an admirably free wrist. Greater depth of expression we must patiently await.

The interest of the concerts of Dr. Watson's Vocal Society and of Mr. G. W. Lane's Philharmonic Society chiefly centres in the performances of the choirs, and the work of the season has materially enhanced their reputation.

MUSIC IN THE NORTH OF SCOTLAND.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Aberdeen Philharmonic Society, on the 5th ult., gave its final concert for the season, when the orchestra, under Herr A. Reiter's baton, and led by Herr Ladislaus Pokorny, did capital work. The choir, however, still lacks the necessary tone to fill a large hall, although great care was shown in regard to shading and attack. The principal vocalist was Madame Marchesi, who ably sustained her reputation. Miss Janet Duff, who appeared as a *débutante*, created a favourable impression.

The Stirling Choral Society concluded the season's concerts, on the 2nd ult., with a performance of Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast" and Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise," the latter work having been given twice before by the Society. The conductor, Dr. Allum, had evidently taken great pains with Mr. Taylor's cantata, which the choir sang very sympathetically; they also sang the choruses in the "Hymn of Praise" with great spirit. The orchestra, led by Mr. W. H. Cole, was thoroughly satisfactory. Miss Helen Jaxon (joined in the duet "I waited for the Lord" by Miss M. Graham) and Mr. T. H. Brearley were the solo vocalists, the latter singing the tenor solo in "Hiawatha" with much charm.

MUSIC IN NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Sunderland Philharmonic Society closed its season, on the 13th ult., with an excellent performance of Haydn's "Creation," which was given in the Victoria Hall, Sunderland. In Miss Maggie Davies, Mr. William Green, and Mr. Charles Knowles the Society was fortunate in the selection of soloists for the particular work in hand. They one and all did full justice to Haydn's familiar melodies,

which were none the less appreciated in that the "Creation" had not been heard in Sunderland in its entirety for many years. The choruses were exceedingly well sung and the orchestra acquitted itself admirably. Mr. Kilburn conducted with his customary skill and discretion.

On February 25 an immense audience gathered in the Tyne Theatre, Newcastle, to hear a vocal recital, entitled "European Songs of three Centuries," given by Mr. and Mrs. Henschel. The programme consisted of songs and duets by Handel, Mozart, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Schubert, and other masters, sung in the inimitable style characteristic of these gifted artists.

The Chester-le-Street Choral Society gave a very creditable performance of Mr. F. H. Cowen's cantata "The Rose Maiden," in the Church Institute, Chester-le-Street, on February 22. The soloists were Miss Janet Reed, Miss Armstrong, Mr. William Curry, and Mr. William Lyall. Mr. W. F. Lonsdale led a small orchestra, which was supplemented by Mrs. W. Richardson at the pianoforte and Mr. John Young at the organ. The Rev. Canon Firth, of Durham Cathedral, conducted.

MUSIC IN NOTTINGHAM AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

The Nottingham Orchestra gave its second and last concert on the 7th ult., when the programme was chiefly chosen from the works of Wagner. Despite the fact that no less than five of the works selected had been previously produced by this Society, they were warmly appreciated, and, doubtless, better calculated to show the improvement which the Society has made under Mr. Henry J. Wood's direction. The "Siegfried Idyll" deserves special mention on account of the great artistic performance which it received. The introduction of Mozart's G minor Symphony was most welcome. Mr. Louis Fröhlich sang the Evocation from "Robert le Diable," and selections from Handel and Wagner.

On the 1st ult. Miss Cantelo's programme included an early Beethoven Trio, played with all tenderness and reverence by Mr. Willy Hess, Mr. Whitehouse, and Miss Cantelo. Mr. Whitehouse displayed his magnificent technique in Mendelssohn's Violoncello Sonata in B flat, and Mr. Hess's violin solos were splendidly rendered. Miss Cantelo's performance of Schumann's Fantasie-stücke (Op. 12) was at once refined and artistic. Arensky's Trio in D minor, which concluded the programme, was played with admirable finish and breadth of tone.

"Judas Maccabæus" was given in the Parish Church, Wirksworth, by the Choral Society, on the 21st ult. The vocalists were Miss Ethel Bird, Miss Gandy, Mr. Kemp, and Mr. Cradock. The choir, numbering seventy voices, did justice to the choruses. The organ accompaniments were played by Mr. Neville Cox, of Derby, and Mr. Carl Ashover conducted.

MUSIC IN OXFORD.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

OF music here this term "verily there has been no end." We can therefore only attempt to mention a few of the most important events. On January 5 the Cowley Vocal Society, under the conductorship of Mr. Day, gave a very creditable rendering of Mendelssohn's "Elijah" in the Town Hall. On February 7 took place the most important concert of the term, when, under the auspices of the Musical Club, the Royal College of Music Orchestra, under the conductorship of Professor Stanford, gave an interesting concert in the Town Hall. The principal works performed were Beethoven's Pianoforte Concerto in G (Mr. W. Scott commendably playing the solo part) and Dvorák's Symphony "From the New World." As this was the first performance of the Symphony in Oxford, it was looked forward to with the keenest interest. From first to last the performance was excellent and evidenced great care in its preparation, the audience being roused to a pitch of enthusiasm rarely met with here. On February 26 an important Chamber concert was given, under the auspices of the Musical Union, by the Schiever Quartet, the two principal works being Beethoven's magnificent Quartet in

E flat, Op. 127 (now so rarely performed), and Dvorák's delightful work in F major, "Aus der neuen Welt." Both were exquisitely played, evoking great applause and affording genuine pleasure to a large and critical audience.

On the 6th ult. another good concert took place, when two trios for pianoforte and strings formed the chief features of the programme, the first being Beethoven's Op. 97, in B flat—the greatest of all trios—and the other Schumann's Op. 63, in D minor, one of the most characteristic of his compositions. When we say that Mr. Leonard Borwick, Herr Karl Halir, and Herr Hugo Becker were the executants, we have said sufficient to warrant the assumption that a musical treat was in store for the audience, and so it abundantly proved. Between the trios Mrs. Hutchinson sang very beautifully songs by Handel, Mozart, and Schubert.

The new Professor of Music in this University, Sir Hubert Parry, delivered his inaugural lecture in the Town Hall, as the Sheldonian Theatre is undergoing repairs, on the 7th ult., taking for his subject "Varieties of style in music." He began by paying a most graceful tribute to our much-beloved Sir John Stainer, the retiring Professor, whom the lecturer described as the most valuable Professor of music that Oxford had ever possessed, and who had done work of more sterling value than any of his predecessors. He could gladly run on for the whole of the allotted time for his lecture in singing Sir John's praises, but he thought that would be superfluous in Oxford. None, said the lecturer, but those whose inner vision was constitutionally oblique could fail to appreciate the large-hearted generosity, the frank sincerity, open-mindedness, wide range of interests, shrewdness of judgment, vivacity of mind and intelligence, the constancy in labouring to accomplish perfectly whatever came to him to do, his loyalty to friends as well as to ideals, all of which combined to make a unique professor, in whose footsteps he would endeavour to follow. Sir Hubert Parry then dealt with the subject proper of his discourse, "Varieties of style." There were a few illustrations, in which he was assisted by students of the Royal College of Music.

MUSIC IN SHEFFIELD AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Chapelton and District Sacred Harmonic Society performed Costa's "Naaman," on the 13th ult., under the direction of Mr. Thomas Bool. Considerable interest attached to the concert as a result of the enterprise recently displayed by the management of the Society and the success of the last concert. The performance was an entire success, the fine chorus-singing being one of its most striking features. An excellent orchestra was led by Mr. H. Parker. The principals were Miss Maggie Jaques, Miss Amy Skerritt, Mr. G. W. Riley, and Mr. J. Lycett, each of whom was heard to advantage. Mr. Frank Senior was the organist.

At the second Subscription concert of the Sheffield Amateur Instrumental Society, held on the 12th ult., two movements from Schubert's colossal C major Symphony were admirably played by Dr. Coward's numerous and enthusiastic forces. The programme also included Mackenzie's "Scottish" Rhapsody, the ballet music from Gounod's "La Reine de Saba," the Overture to Glinka's "Life for the Czar," and Auber's Overture "Haydée."

Mention should also be made of an enjoyable concert given by the Brincliffe Musical Society, on the 2nd ult. The orchestra, directed by Mr. J. H. Parkes, played in excellent style Beethoven's "Prometheus" Overture, Symphony, No. 2, in D (Beethoven), Prout's Triumphant March, "Felsenmühle" Overture (Reissiger), and other pieces.

Dr. Coward terminated, on the 9th ult., an admirable series of lectures on English music, which he has been delivering at Attercliffe in connection with the University College extension scheme. "English instrumental music, opera and oratorio," was the subject of Dr. Coward's last discourse, which was ably illustrated by Miss Coward, Miss Chisholm, Mr. Hudson, and Mr. Shimeld (vocalists), and Mr. George F. Cawthorne (pianoforte).

At the fourth of Miss Foxon's chamber concerts, given on the 15th ult., M. Johannes Wolff, Miss Fanny Davies, Mr. W. E. Whitehouse, and Miss Louise Phillips appeared. Mr. S. Liddle accompanied.

On the 26th ult. Spohr's "Last Judgment" was performed in St. Mary's Church, Sheffield, under Mr. J. A. Rodgers. The choir of the church was largely augmented for the occasion.

MUSIC IN STAFFORDSHIRE.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Wolverhampton Orchestral Society gave an excellent concert in the Agricultural Hall, on the 5th ult. The band of about fifty performers, under the conductorship of Mr. T. E. Clarke, played Mendelssohn's picturesque "Fingal's Cave" Overture and two movements from Beethoven's C minor Symphony. A special feature of the concert was the appearance of Mr. W. J. Read, solo violinist, who played Bach's "Chaconne" and Wieniawski's "Airs Russes." Miss E. Knott sang several songs including the "Jewel Song" from "Faust", all being given in good style. Miss Christie ably officiated as accompanist.

The Hanley Glee and Madrigal Society has been responsible for some remarkable entertainments during the past twelve years, but probably no programme it has submitted for public approval has been so generally appreciated as that given in Victoria Hall, on the 8th ult., when its members gave a concert-platform arrangement of Gounod's "Faust." Evidences were abundant that the presentation of the opera in this form afforded general delight, and it is, therefore, almost useless to offer a protest against the growth of a practice which is in reality an act of vandalism. The principals included Madame Fanny Moody, Miss Lily Moody, Mr. John Child, and Mr. Charles Manners. The soloists, chorus, and band all deserve unstinted praise for a most excellent performance, and Mr. James Garner once more proved himself a skillful conductor.

The members of the Stafford Choral Union, assisted by the Male voices of Uttoxeter Choral Union, gave a good performance of Sullivan's "The Golden Legend," in the Borough Hall, on the 20th ult. The principals were Miss Lilian Coomber, Miss Minnie Dackett, Mr. Gwilym Richards, Mr. Arthur Barlow, Mr. F. Ward (solo violin and leader), Mr. A. J. Brak, Nottingham (solo Cor Anglais), and Mr. J. Jackson, organist. Mr. D. Drury conducted. The band and chorus numbered 160 performers.

MUSIC IN WALES.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Cardiff Musical Society gave its second concert of the season in the third week of February. The soloists were Miss Ada Crossley and Mr. Charles Tree, Mr. W. H. Squire contributing a number of excellent violoncello solos. Mr. Aylward has a fine body of singers under his control, and their rendering of Stainer's "Triumph of Victoria," Oliver King's "Soldier, rest," and other part-music left nothing to be desired. Mr. W. A. Richards presided at the pianoforte.

A festival of Welsh choirs was held at Llandaff Cathedral on St. David's Day—in honour of the patron saint of Wales. The music consisted of chants by Barnby, Rimbault, and Russell, hymn-tunes sung to Welsh words, Stainer's "Sevenfold Amen," and Handel's "Hallelujah Chorus."

A performance of Stephen's oratorio "The Storm of Tiberias," the first Welsh work of its class (published in 1855), was given by the Ebenezer Choir, Treconon, Aberdare, under the conductorship of Mr. W. E. Thomas, assisted by a small but well-balanced orchestra led by Mr. Paul Draper, on the 8th ult., the orchestration of the work being by Mr. Emllyn Evans.

On the 9th ult. Mr. David Jenkins, Lecturer in Music at the University College of Wales, Aberystwyth, inaugurated his lecturership by giving an address on Welsh national airs, their history and characteristics. The discourse proved instructive and interesting and was much appreciated.

On the 16th ult. a very interesting lecture was given by Dr. Roland Rogers, at the Penrhyn Hall, Bangor, on Schumann. Musical illustrations from the composer's works were also contributed by Dr. Taylor Jones (violin), Mrs. Reichel (songs), the lecturer (pianoforte), male-voice chorus, and an efficient choir.

MUSIC IN YORKSHIRE.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

LEEDS.

THE first Leeds event I have to record is a good all-round performance of "Elijah," on February 21, by the Leeds Choral Union, which possesses a large and well-trained chorus, trained and conducted by Mr. Benton, the Parish Church organist. The principals were Miss Alice Esty, Miss Bertha Salter, Messrs. Gregory Hast and Watkin Mills, so that a satisfactory result was pretty nearly a foregone conclusion. Two days later one of the local orchestras that struggle for existence against general apathy and municipal contempt gave a concert. Mr. E. Elliott, a young violinist who is possessed of more than an average artistic enterprise, founded the "Leeds Orchestra" in 1898. Its programme on this occasion included a very able reading of Max Bruch's G minor Violin Concerto by Mr. Elliott himself, and an equally clever performance by Mr. A. Bolton of Popper's Violoncello Concerto in E minor, as effective a piece of its kind as one meets with. Native music was happily represented by Stanford's "Shamus O'Brien" and Mackenzie's "Little Minister" Overtures, both of which were played with capital spirit.

Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast" will soon be known to every choral society in the Riding. It was given with success on February 26, by the St. Chad's Choral Society, under Mr. Percy Richardson's conductorship, and with Mr. Barnes to sing the tenor solo. A very enjoyable Chamber concert was given on the 1st ult. by Miss Gertrude Wortley, who, with Messrs. Elliott and Bolton, gave refined performances of Dvorák's F minor Trio (Op. 65) and Schütt's Suite for pianoforte and violin (Op. 44), a pleasant and effective work. Miss Cover was the vocalist. Messrs. Haddock's "Musical Evening," on the 6th ult., took the form of a vocal and pianoforte recital. The pianist was Mr. W. Richter, whose choice of solos and whose playing were of an equally high artistic order. The same can hardly be said of Miss Clara Butt, who sang charmingly, but whose songs were, for the most part, sadly lacking in distinction. No more enjoyable concerts are given in Leeds than those of Mr. Rawdon Briggs, the violinist, who, with his well-practised quartet, gave an excellent programme on the 9th ult. With Miss Olga Néruda as pianist, a most sympathetic and brilliant performance was given of Brahms's fine Pianoforte Quartet in G minor, which was the chief feature of a good programme. Chamber music was also the subject of the Philharmonic and Subscription concert, on the 14th ult., when the Kruse Quartet and Mr. L. Borwick played Dvorák's fine Pianoforte Quintet, and, with Messrs. Gomez, Borsdorf, James, and C. Hobday, gave an artistic performance of Schubert's Octet. Mr. Kennerley Rumford introduced to the town the "Four Serious Songs" of Brahms, and sang them with admirable dignity and feeling, the accompanist, Mr. S. Liddle, greatly enhancing their effect by his sympathetic playing. This brings to a close a record of a month's concerts which, in both quality and quantity, is above the Leeds average.

BRADFORD.

At Bradford the Old Choral Society gave, on February 27, a performance of Smart's "Bride of Dunkerron." "Acis and Galatea" formed the second part of the programme, and both works were very satisfactorily given under Mr. Robertshaw's direction. The principals were Miss Ethel Wood, Messrs. Trevor Evans, C. H. Mort, and Watkin Mills. On the 2nd ult. the last of the Subscription concerts took place. It was originally intended to be the last appearance of Mr. Edward Lloyd at these concerts, and, at his suggestion, the two works chosen were "The Hymn of Praise" and Rossini's "Stabat Mater." It

scarcely need be added that these proved exactly fitted to the public taste, and that, with Miss Palliser, Miss Crossley, and Mr. Watkin Mills as the other principals, the Hallé Orchestra and the Bradford Festival Society's chorus, and under Mr. Cowen, the performances gave satisfaction to an audience very ready to be pleased. Mr. Cowen's influence on the policy as well as the playing of the Bradford Permanent Orchestra was happily illustrated, on the 10th ult., when the strongest programme they have yet attempted was given. With the "New World" Symphony of Dvorák, very creditably played, we had two movements from Tchaikowsky's Violin Concerto, the solo part being played by Mr. John Dunn with remarkable go and brilliance, though he shows a tendency to exaggerate *portamento* effects beyond what they will legitimately bear. Miss Lilian Wormald was the singer. At the last of the Harrison concerts, on the 15th ult., the Harrison Orchestra made its appearance, and gave some remarkably smart and finished performances of popular orchestral pieces under Mr. Jaeger's able conductorship. Mr. de Greef played Grieg's Pianoforte Concerto with sparkling effect, and Miss Ada Crossley and Mr. Watkin Mills helped to make the concert by far the most interesting of the whole series.

OTHER YORKSHIRE TOWNS.

The Halifax Subscription concerts, which, without much pretension, are as enjoyable a series as any in the West Riding, came to a close on February 27, when Mr. Leonard Borwick and Mr. Plunket Greene gave one of their delightful recitals. On the following day the Choral Society gave a concert under most unfortunate conditions, having to undertake Dvorák's "Spectre's Bride" in the absence of the *Bride*! At the last moment a lady amateur who was in the audience pluckily undertook to prevent an utter collapse by singing the soprano part with the exception of the two solos. Mrs. Drury got through her trying task most creditably, but could not, of course, make up for the unfortunate mishap. The other soloists were Mr. Gwilym Richards and Mr. Andrew Black, and Mr. T. Smith conducted. The "Walpurgis Night" was also included in the programme and was sung with fair success. The Northgate End Orchestral Society, a Halifax institution with a rather clumsy title, gave a concert on the 8th ult., of which Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony was the most important feature. The performance was creditable, but not remarkable for variety or refinement of tone. Madame Edith Mellor sang and Mr. Priestley conducted.

Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony, which is a special favourite with amateur societies, was also given, on the 7th ult., by the Keighley Orchestral Society, and was played with precision and fair intelligence, though without a sufficient observance of the strong contrasts that are so characteristic a feature of the music. Miss Louise Dale sang very gracefully, and Mr. Henley played very cleverly a series of violin solos whose object was less to charm than to startle. Mr. Summerscales conducted with marked ability. On the 13th ult. the Keighley Musical Union resuscitated Benedict's "St. Peter," under Mr. Alfred Benton's conductorship. The principals, Miss Florence Lancaster, Miss Margaret Kay, Messrs. Brearley and Douglas Powell, were all efficient, and the performance seems to have been quite worthy of the Society's repute.

At Huddersfield the Subscription concerts have been running their accustomed course. An unusually high level was reached in the annual visit, on February 27, of the Hallé band, which, under Dr. Richter's consummate leadership, gave superb performances of Tchaikowsky's "Pathetic" Symphony, Brahms's Variations on a Haydn chorale, and some familiar overtures. Madame Duma was the vocalist. On the 13th ult. Mr. Plunket Greene sang in his usual interesting style. On the 16th ult. the Huddersfield Choral Society gave "Judas Maccabæus," with Madame Emily Squire, Miss Muriel Foster, Messrs. W. Green and David Hughes as principals. The chorus-singing, under Mr. Bowling's baton, was as remarkable for power and force as it generally is, especially in Handel's music, which shows to advantage the strong points of the Society, and does not unduly expose its weak ones. The Glee and Madrigal Society, on the 20th ult., gave some admirable examples of part-singing, powerful, yet refined,

and without the exaggerations so often indulged in. Mr. Ibson conducted.

The Dewsbury Choral Society, which is one of the highest in its aims and most efficient in its performances in the West Riding, fell somewhat short of its repute at its last concert, on the 6th ult. Owing, no doubt, to the illness of the conductor, Mr. Chadwick, the chorus was hardly up to its work, and both Goring Thomas's "Swan and the Skylark" and Stanford's "Revenge" showed signs of unfamiliarity. Mr. G. H. Hirst, the Society's former conductor, who has done so much to raise it to its present state of efficiency, conducted, and gave a fine reading of the "Oberon" Overture. The most striking feature of the concert was the fine singing of Miss Agnes Nicholls, whose performance of the florid soprano part in Thomas's work and of the familiar "Ah! fors'è lui" was full of verve and brilliance. The Morley Society, which Mr. Benton conducts, combined, on the 15th ult., the popular "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast" and Rossini's "Stabat Mater," and did sufficient justice to both. Miss Jaques, Mrs. Baines, Messrs. Riley and Lycett were the principals. A creditable performance by the Pudsey Choral Union, on the 19th ult., of Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast," preceded by the "Hiawatha" Overture, which had not previously been heard in Yorkshire, deserves record. Mr. A. Jowitt was the conductor.

The York Symphony Orchestra, which forms a convenient outlet for the artistic enthusiasm of the Cathedral organist, Mr. T. T. Noble, gave its second concert on February 21. There was pleasant evidence in both programme and performances of improvement. Mendelssohn's "Reformation" Symphony, the first "Peer Gynt" suite, Mozart's "Magic Flute" Overture, a suite by Olsen, and some of Mr. Noble's incidental music to "The Wasps" furnished a sufficient test of the ability of the persevering amateurs in the orchestra and of the pains taken by their energetic conductor. Miss Knocker played a violin solo and the Minster Choir helped in giving variety to the concert.

MISCELLANEOUS.

A PATRIOTIC concert was given at the Princes' Building, Port of Spain, Trinidad, on February 9, and patronised by Their Excellencies Sir Hubert Jermingham, K.C.M.G., Lady Jermingham, Vice-Admiral Sir Frederick E. D. Bedford, K.C.B., and the officers of the North American and West Indian squadron, Major-General Sir Francis C. Scott, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., and the officers of the local forces. The concert was in aid of the wives and children and the widows and orphans of soldiers and sailors fighting in South Africa. There was a strong chorus and orchestra, under the direction of the Rev. Canon Dooley, assisted by the Police band, under Mr. S. Grainger, and the Admiral's band from H.M.S. "Crescent." The songs included Boyce's "Heart of Oak," "Rule, Britannia" (arranged by Vincent Novello), "God save the Queen" (Costa's arrangement), Mackenzie's "Empire Flag," and the "Soldiers' Chorus" from Gounod's "Faust." In addition to the following "The Meteor Flag" (sung by Dr. Doyle) was composed to words written by Mr. L. M. Fraser, by His Excellency Sir Hubert Jermingham. Mr. A. W. Selton, honorary secretary of the concert committee, was responsible for the words and music of another novelty, "Britannia's Daughters," sung by Mrs. Dooley. Mr. S. Grainger produced two pieces, "The Volunteers' March" (played by the Police band) and "Canada's aid to the Empire," with its popular and rollicking chorus. This song was most effectively sung by Mr. J. K. Horsford. The building, which was decorated in an elaborate and appropriate manner, was packed with a most enthusiastic audience, and the pecuniary result amounted to the satisfactory sum of between £300 and £400. During the evening "the hat" was passed round, and yielded in addition £38 15s. 5d., and a watch!—the latter a very timely gift.

MR. JOHN S. BUMPUS read the concluding portion (Part II.) of his paper on "Irish Church Composers" before the Musical Association, on the 13th ult. In the course of his survey the erudite lecturer referred to several Dublin musicians, including John Spray, the Robinsons, and Sir Robert Stewart. Amongst the amusing stories

rel
Pr
Bu
it
four
pun
ful
a tr
wri
sav
of
bles
ro
G
have
fort
Glas
the
Hali
Hug
Har
Hali
Vera
Lon
Flute
Moon
Ro
Llew
the
Holm
place
W. F.
Maxw
at the
Prize
Plym
Mis
compe
concer
sopran
been s
the res
skill ar
in Ros
A L
Church
and ch
being
illustra
BERL
"Cain,
Opera,
great s
program
Nikisch
G minor
"Hamle
Antonin
direction
included
"From
Waldsta
by Herr
entirely
COLOG
entitled
success
Wüllner
taken fr
music, w
and melo
CREPES
by D. M
the Conco
great favo
mented w

related of Dr. John Smith, one of the predecessors of Professor Prout in the Chair of Music at Dublin, Mr. Bumpus gave the following—but in order to show its point, it should be stated that Professor Smith was *not* a profound theorist. One day, Dr. Smith received a letter purporting to have come from Rossini, thanking Smith, in fulsome terms, for his “magnificent and standard work”—a treatise on harmony. He regretted that it had not been written when he (Rossini) was young, as it would have saved him all the trouble he had experienced in the study of music! Rossini concluded by invoking “heaven’s blessing upon the name of Smith, which,” said he, “will go down with a halo of glory to the latest posterity!”

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.—Free Open Scholarships have been awarded, after competition, as follows:—Pianoforte: Ethel M. Brigstock, London; James Friskin, Glasgow; and Clara E. Smith, London. Singing: Mildred F. Evans, Manchester; Julia E. B. Hall, Bristol; Seth Hughes, London; Norman E. Ridley, Gateshead; and Harold E. Wild, Manchester. Organ: George Dyson, Halifax; and Walter B. C. Wiltshire, Brighton. Violin: Vera L. D. W. Evans, London; and Valentino Gennari, London. Violoncello: Charles G. Blackford, London. Flute: George Ackroyd, Bradford. Trumpet: Frank R. Moore, London.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.—The competition for the Llewellyn Thomas Prize took place on the 12th ult., when the prize was awarded to Ethel Wood (a native of Holmfirth). The competition for the Goldberg Prize took place on the 5th ult., when the prize was awarded to W. R. Maxwell (a native of New York, U.S.A.). Mr. Maxwell was also successful in obtaining the Evill Prize at the competition on the 12th ult. The Emile Sauret Prize has been awarded to E. Spencer Dyke (a native of Plymouth).

MISS KATIE SMITH proved herself a resourceful and competent artist at a recent Queen’s Hall Sunday evening concert. Owing to the sudden hoarseness of the principal soprano during the concert, Miss Katie Smith, who had been singing in Parker’s “Holy Child,” promptly came to the rescue and sang the solos in the “Stabat Mater” with skill and success, although she had not previously appeared in Rossini’s work.

A LECTURE was delivered at Islington Presbyterian Church Lecture Hall, by Mr. H. E. Mackinlay, organist and choirmaster of the church, on the 5th ult., the subject being “The Life and Work of Schubert,” with musical illustrations.

FOREIGN NOTES.

BERLIN.—Eugène d’Albert’s new one-act music-drama, “Cain,” was produced for the first time at the Royal Opera, on February 27, under Dr. Muck’s direction, with great success.—Two new works were included in the programme of the Philharmonic concerts, under Herr Nikisch’s direction, on the 4th ult.—viz., a Symphony in G minor, by F. Gernsheim, and Tchaikowsky’s Overture “Hamlet.”—A concert, devoted exclusively to works by Antonin Dvořák, was given on the 2nd ult., under the direction of Herr Nedbal, at the Beethoven Saal, and included the Bohemian master’s E minor Symphony, “From the New World,” the symphonic poem “Die Waldtaube,” the Violin Concerto (Op. 53), finely played by Herr Carl Hoffmann, and other pieces, many of them entirely unknown here hitherto.

COLOGNE.—A new choral work by Friedrich Koch, entitled “Sonnen Lied,” was produced with considerable success at the eighth Gürzenich concert, under Dr. Wüllner’s direction, last month. The words have been taken from the “Solar Song” in the “Edda,” and the music, which includes solo numbers, is both characteristic and melodious.

CREPELD.—A new choral composition, with orchestra, by D. Müller-Reuter, was produced for the first time by the Concert Society, on the 2nd ult., and received with great favour, it being a highly effective and finely instrumented work of the romantic order. It is entitled

“Hackelberend’s Begräbniss,” and deals with an episode in Julius Wolff’s weird poem “The Wild Huntsman.”

DORDRECHT.—A performance was given on February 25, by the Maatschappij tot Bevordering der Toonkunst, of August Klughardt’s remarkable new oratorio “Die Zerstörung Jerusalems,” the audience being throughout most enthusiastic in their appreciation of the work.

FRANKFORT-ON-MAIN.—An interesting feature of the eighth Museum concert of the season, last month, was the performance, by the pupils of Julius Stockhausen’s Academy, of a number of compositions by Palestrina, Gabrieli, Schumann, Loewe, and Brahms, illustrative of vocal styles of different periods, which was greatly appreciated. The veteran professor, Germany’s greatest vocal teacher, conducted with youthful energy, and received quite an ovation from the audience.

GENOA.—A new “Requiem,” by the Maestro Giuseppe Ceccherini, produced a very marked impression on its first performance, recently, at the Church of St. Annunziata, under the composer’s direction.

GÖTTINGEN.—The Bach-Verein gave its twenty-fifth public performance last month, when the programme included the cantata “Herr Jesu Christ” and several numbers from the “Hohe Messe.” During the fifteen years of its existence, this excellent society has produced over fifty of the great Leipzig Cantor’s cantatas, not a few of them having never been previously performed in public.

GRAZ.—At the concert of the Musik-Verein, on the 7th ult., highly favourable notice was taken of a “Sonata quasi fantasia,” for organ, by Ludwig Neuhoft, finely interpreted by Professor Degener, the leading organist in this city. In the opinion of many musicians present, the Berlin composer has raised himself with this composition into the front rank of contemporary German composers for the instrument.

MAYENCE.—Three performances were given recently, by the combined forces of the Liedertafel and Damen-Gesangverein, of Mendelssohn’s oratorio “St. Paul,” under Dr. Volbach’s direction, and with Professor Messchaert, of Amsterdam, amongst the solo interpreters. Two of these performances were given at the “Volks Concert,” an excellent institution, intended chiefly for the working classes, where the charge for admission (about 4½d.) includes a copy of the book of words!

MILAN.—Don Lorenzo Perosi has completed the score of another oratorio, “Christ’s Entry into Jerusalem,” which, together with the preceding one, “The Slaughter of the Innocents,” is to be first produced, next month, at the newly-decorated concert hall dedicated exclusively to the performance of the young Maestro’s works.

MUNICH.—A remarkable new operatic work—viz., the three-act “legend” entitled “Buddah,” the poem by T. von Hornstein, the music by R. von Hornstein, was produced for the first time on the 5th ult., at the Royal Opera, with great success.

PARIS.—Under the able and zealous direction of M. d’Harcourt, excellent performances were given recently by the Oratorio Society, at the Church of St. Eustache, of Berlioz’s “Requiem” and of a portion of Gounod’s oratorio “Mors et Vita.” At the concert taking place on the 15th ult. a new oratorio, “La Terre Promise,” written to words selected from Biblical texts, by M. Massenet, was performed for the first time, producing a very favourable impression.—An interesting feature of the historical concerts, now being organised in connection with the forthcoming “World’s Fair,” will be the performance of the most noteworthy patriotic hymns and choral compositions, emanating from the period of the Revolution and of the Consulate, and including works by Méhul, Cherubini, Lesueur, Gossec, Martini, and others.—“Euphrosine et Coradin,” one of the earliest and most charming comic operas by Méhul, was revived at the Théâtre Lyrique last month, with great success.

PRAGUE.—The first performance took place, on the 3rd ult., at the Czech National Theatre, of a characteristic and somewhat novel musical stage-work, entitled “Babicka,” set to music by Adalbert Horák. The piece consists of a series of idyllic scenes from Bohemian peasant life, not too palpably idealised by the national poet, Božena Němec, to which the composer has wedded his characteristic and, in parts, highly effective music. The work is not an opera, in the conventional acceptance of the term, but a peculiarly

national production, in which the rising Czech element asserts itself to good purpose. Needless to add that both poet and composer were recalled after every one of the three acts.

ST. PETERSBURG.—Wagner's "Tristan und Isolde" was given for the first time at the Marie Theatre, on February 28, in the Russian language, and received with considerable reserve by an audience accustomed to operatic music cast in a somewhat lighter vein. The translation of the book, by M. Tchechichin, is considered an excellent one.

THE HAGUE.—Two "model performances" were given last month of "Fidelio," by the members of the very active Wagner Society, under M. Viotta's inspiring direction. Queen Wilhelmina, herself an accomplished and enthusiastic musician, was present at the first of these performances, which attained a very high standard of excellence.

VIENNA.—A new composition, for chorus, soli, and orchestra, entitled "Frühlings-Begräbniss," by A. von Zemlinsky, to a poem by Paul Heyse, was a principal and most successful number in the concert given last month by the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde, the composer conducting his own work. At the concert of the Tonkünstler Verein, on the 1st ult., an interesting Sonata for pianoforte and violoncello, by the Viennese composer, Hans Fink, had the good fortune of meeting with the approval of both amateur and professional musicians present. A new Pianoforte Sonata, by Jacob Foerster, was introduced by Fräulein Kernld, at her recital of the 7th ult., and proved a valuable addition to the literature of the instrument.—A new monument to the memory of Mozart, in the shape of an ornamental fountain, surmounted by a statue of the master, is to be erected in the centre of the Mozart Platz, in the vicinity of the Paulaner Kirche, the necessary funds for the purpose having already been voted by the City Council.

OBITUARY.

WE regret to record the death of DR. HORACE HILL, of Norwich, which occurred with tragic suddenness—he died while he was driving home from the railway station—on the 16th ult., at the age of sixty-seven. Dr. Hill, who was a native of Norwich, is best known outside the city as the chorus master of the Norwich Festival, a position to which he was appointed for the Festival of 1881, and which he has since held. He conducted some societies in and around Norwich, including, for some years, the Lynn Philharmonic Society. He composed an oratorio, "Nehemiah," and a cantata, "A Song of Praise"; the latter and some smaller works had the distinction of being performed at various Norwich Festivals. The deceased musician, who graduated Doctor in Music at Cambridge in 1878, was much esteemed in Norwich, where his genial presence will be greatly missed.

The death is announced, on the 10th ult., at Copenhagen, in his ninety-fifth year, of JOHANN PETER EMIL HARTMANN, one of the most gifted, and certainly the most popular of national Danish composers. The scion of a family of musicians, originally German, he studied under Spohr at Cassel. He subsequently made his *début* as a composer in his native Denmark with the successful production of the operas "Ravnen" and "Liden Kirsten," the latter particularly enjoying great popularity, as did, later on, the national ballets "Valkyrien," "Folkesagen," and others of his numerous works, both for the stage and the concert-room. He was for many years director of the Copenhagen Conservatorium, and up to within a year or two of his death regularly performed the duties of organist at the Church of our Lady, he being a consummate master of the "king of instruments." Among his numerous pupils were the family of the reigning King of Denmark, including Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales. Hartmann was the father-in-law of Niels W. Gade.

EUGENE VIVIER, the famous hornist, died on the 4th ult., at Nice, aged eighty-three. Some of the effects produced by him on his beautiful, but difficult instrument were altogether unique, and have never been satisfactorily explained, the artist himself carefully guarding the secret.

CHARLES JEAN BATISTE DUCHEMIN, for many years prominent in the musical life of Birmingham, died at Edgbaston, on the 16th ult., aged seventy-two.

LEOPOLD GRÜTZMACHER, the excellent violoncellist, well known to London amateurs, died on February 26, at Weimar. He was for a great number of years a leading member of the Grand Ducal Orchestra.

The death occurred on February 20, at Dresden, aged eighty, of CLARA WIECK, the widow of Friedrich Wieck, the renowned pianoforte teacher, and stepmother of the late Clara Schumann.

The death is announced, on the 6th ult., at Berlin, of Commerzienrath CARL BECHSTEIN, the founder and chief of the great pianoforte manufacturing house in Berlin. He had nearly completed his seventy-fourth year.

On the 21st ult., at 65, Comeragh Road, West Kensington, JOSIAH CLIPPINGDALE, aged sixty-six.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF COUNTRY AND COLONIAL NEWS.

We do not hold ourselves responsible for any opinions expressed in this summary, as all the notices are either collated from the local papers or supplied to us by correspondents.

BARNET.—Mr. W. R. Drifill's Choral Society gave a highly satisfactory performance, on the 8th ult., of Franco Leon's "Gate of Life," preceded by Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise." The principal vocalists were Miss Stella Maris, Mr. Douglas St. Aubyn, and Mr. J. W. Hall. Miss L. Barnetto Bowden and Mr. Fred. Gostelow presided at the pianoforte and organ respectively. The singing of the choir gave evidence of careful and efficient training, which reflected great credit on the conductor, Mr. Drifill.

BATH.—The Choral and Orchestral Society gave its last concert this season on February 26, in the Assembly Rooms, when the chief piece in the programme was Dvorák's "Spectre's Bride." Both chorus and orchestra gave a spirited performance of the cantata, and Mrs. Hutchinson, Mr. E. Branscombe, and Mr. W. Llewellyn were efficient exponents of the solo parts. The orchestra was also heard with effect in Tschaiowsky's suite, "Casse-Noisette." Mr. Harry T. Sims, who conducted, deserves credit for the excellence of the performance.

BOURNEMOUTH.—Mr. Dan Godfrey, Jun., the popular conductor of the Municipal orchestra, gave a Benefit concert at the Winter Gardens, on February 24, when there was a crowded and enthusiastic audience. The programme included "Marche Heroique," by Miss Craigie Ross, Tschaiowsky's "1812" Overture, and the third movement from the "Pathetic" Symphony. The artists who assisted were Mrs. Helen Trust, Mr. Mandeno Jackson, Madame Newling, and Mr. Bantock Pierpoint (vocalists), Miss Craigie Ross (pianist), Mr. Charles Fletcher (violinist), and Mrs. Charles Sugden (reciter). During the seven years that have elapsed since Mr. Godfrey was appointed, nearly 4,000 concerts have been given, including nearly 300 Symphony concerts—a splendid record.

CALNE.—The Musical Society (which is in its fourteenth season) gave an excellent rendering of Sir A. Sullivan's "Golden Legend" on February 27, and the conductor, Mr. W. R. Pulletin, who had been indefatigable in the preparation of the work, is to be congratulated on the success of the performance. The solo vocalists were Miss Maggie Jaques, Madame Marie Hooton, Mr. Edward Branscombe, and Mr. Dan Price, all of whom did justice to their parts. The singing of the chorus was admirable and the orchestra (ably led by Mr. J. W. Duys, of Bath) did excellently throughout.

CAMBERLEY.—On the 14th ult., in aid of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Help Society, Haydn's "Creation" was successfully performed by the Yorktown and Camberley Choral Society, in the Drill Hall. The orchestral portions of the work were rendered by the string band of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst (by kind permission of the Governor, Lieutenant-General Sir E. Markham, K.C.B.), assisted by a few members of the Ladies' Amateur Orchestra. The soprano solos were sung by Madame Blanche Powell and the tenor and bass solos by Messrs. Harry and George Stubbs respectively. Mr. H. L. Steele was at the pianoforte and Mr. A. Lake conducted.

CHOR
Society
at the
and "
vocalist
Mr. Ha
precision
were p
Norquo
Fernele
Col.C
has lac
ult., w
Feast"
chorus
thirty p
work u
showing
during
Maxwell
exquisite
by seve
renderin
pieces in
Dances,
start of
members
by Mr. N
GATES
14th ult.
performe
included
river flo
lower an
played m
the care
conducted
Mr. F. I
Hutchins
ORMSKI
ductorship
of the sea
piece bei
Feast," w
rendered t
manner, th
especially
interpreted
throughout
manner.
was the p
Concerto,
brilliantly,
repeated.
READING
Society, on
The progr
which was
Miss Maria
and the co
praise for
aneous par
instrumenta
concert was
by chorus a
ULVERST
February 23
the program
The music
within the
that the w
The chorus
of Rinaldo"
wave sweeps
Crusaders' S
of each sect
rendered the
efficient mar
Brenley, an
solos, and th
Mr. Edmund

CHORLTON-CUM-HARDY (Manchester).—The Choral Society gave its second concert this season on the 10th ult., at the Public Hall. Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise" and "Loreley" were the works performed, the principal vocalists being Miss Rosa Travis, Miss Ethel Coulter, and Mr. Harry Tudor. The choruses were sung with marked precision and adequate expression. The accompaniments were played by a quintet of strings, pianoforte (Miss Norquoy), and organ (Mr. G. F. Walter). Mr. T. M. Ferneley conducted with skill and alertness.

COLCHESTER.—The Essex Musical Union, which has lately been formed, gave its first concert on the 22nd ult., when Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast" was the principal feature of the programme. A chorus of nearly 100 voices and an orchestra of about thirty performers gave an admirable performance of the work under Mr. E. Pennington Nunn's conductorship, showing ample proof of the thorough training during the year. The solo was sung by Mr. W. R. Maxwell, who made a most favourable impression in the exquisite tenor song. The band, which was strengthened by several London professionals, gave an excellent rendering of the accompaniments, and played some effective pieces in the second part, which included Cowen's English Dances, and Elgar's "Imperial March." This successful start of the Society should do much to encourage its members to further exertions and uphold the efforts made by Mr. Nunn in the cause of music in the locality.

GATESHEAD.—The Vocal Society gave a concert on the 14th ult., when Mendelssohn's "Walpurgis Night" was performed, together with a miscellaneous selection, which included the part-songs "Eldorado" (Pinsuti), "The river floweth strong" (Roland Rogers), and "It was a lover and his lass" (Joseph C. Bridge). The choir displayed much intelligence and excellent tone and indicated the care taken by their trainer, Mr. Newton Laycock, who conducted. The solo vocalists were Miss Emily Forster, Mr. F. Fallas, and Mr. John Browning, and Mr. J. E. Hutchinson accompanied.

ORMSKIRK.—The Musical Association, under the conductorship of Mr. W. Ormesher, gave its second concert of the season at the Institute, on the 6th ult., the chief piece being Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast," which was very well interpreted. The chorus rendered the different movements in a bright and intelligent manner, the piano chorus previous to the tenor solo being especially well sung. The beautiful solo was feelingly interpreted by Mr. Robert Hurst, and the orchestra throughout played the accompaniments in a most capable manner. The most important feature of the second part was the performance of Mendelssohn's first Pianoforte Concerto, Miss Garside playing the solo part very brilliantly, especially the last movement, which had to be repeated.

READING.—A concert was given by the Erleigh Musical Society, on the 6th ult., in aid of the Mayor's War Fund. The programme included Elgar's "Banner of St. George," which was excellently performed by the chorus and orchestra. Miss Marian Lindars very ably presided at the pianoforte, and the conductor, Mr. G. Stanley Brewer, merited high praise for the success of the performance. The miscellaneous part of the programme included several vocal and instrumental pieces, which were well rendered, and the concert was concluded with Sullivan's "Song of Peace," by chorus and orchestra.

ULVERSTON.—The Choral Society gave a concert on February 23, in the Drill Hall, when the chief feature in the programme was Gade's cantata "The Crusaders." The music of this cantata is so fresh and original, and yet within the capabilities of all fairly good choral societies, that the work should claim more frequent recognition. The chorus sang throughout admirably, and in the scene of Rinaldo's enchantment, the female voices in "The wave sweeps my breast" and the sterner sex in "The Crusaders' Song" displayed to advantage the good qualities of each section of the choir. The small string orchestra rendered the delicate accompaniments in a thoroughly efficient manner, Miss T. Hubi-Newcombe, Mr. T. Henry Brearley, and Mr. Wardley rendered full justice to the solos, and the performance was conducted with ability by Mr. Edmund Telfer.

WELLS.—The Musical Association gave its first concert under the conductorship of the Rev. T. H. Davis, the new Cathedral organist, on February 27, when the programme included Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast," in which the tenor solo was well sung by Mr. Partridge, a vicar-choral of the Cathedral; Brahms's "Song of Destiny," and two part-songs by the same master. The chorus sang in a manner which proved that they had given much time and attention to their task. The orchestra gave admirable renderings of Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony and Grieg's "Peer Gynt" suite (No. 1). A novel feature of the programme was the performance of Schumann's "Märchenbilder" for violin and pianoforte, by Mr. Osborne and the Rev. T. H. Davis. At the final rehearsal the orchestra and chorus presented Mr. Davis, their conductor, with a silver-mounted baton, on the occasion of his recent marriage.

WORTHING.—A very good performance of Coleridge-Taylor's "Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast" was given at the Theatre Royal, by the Worthing Choral Society, on February 21. The chorus acquitted themselves admirably, the balance and quality of tone being exceptionally good, and the clear enunciation of the words being excellent. The orchestra, which numbered nearly forty, was thoroughly efficient, and Dr. Sawyer lent valuable aid at the organ. The beautiful solo "Onaway! Awake, beloved!" received justice at the hands of Mr. Edgar Barnes. Mr. F. D. Carnell conducted with much care and ability.

ANSWERS TO CORRESPONDENTS.

ANXIOUS.—(1) Tchaikowsky's "Chant san paroles" and "Romance in F minor" are arranged for the organ by Mr. E. H. Lemare, in Nos. 8 and 9 of his *Recital Transcriptions for the Organ*. (2) We do not know of a "Josiah Bates who lived about 100 years ago." Is the portrait to which you refer one of Joah Bates (1740-1 to 1799)? (3) Yes, Concone's *Studies* are excellent. See also "Forty Melodic Exercises" by Panzeron, edited by Randegger (two books) and Henschel's "Progressive Studies for the Voice" (Parts 1 and 2). You should state the kind of voice in ordering either of these books. (4) Yes, you had better apply to the publishers for permission to use the poems, as the copyright in them may not have expired.

S. W. S.—(1) Yes; the six sonatas for the violoncello by J. S. Bach, published by Breitkopf and Härtel, are original compositions for the instrument. The three sonatas by Bach in the Peters edition were originally composed for the viol da gamba, or violoncello, and harpsichord. (2) Yes; Schumann's "Fünf Stücke im Volkston" (Op. 102) were written for violoncello and pianoforte. They have been frequently performed by Signor Piatti at the Popular Concerts, therefore they can be played. As a motto to the first, Schumann has put "Vanitas Vanitatum."

ORGANIST.—(1) The "best" University at which to take the degree of "Mus. Bac." is a matter of opinion, and qualified by certain contingencies which are obvious. (2) For the study of musical history for such an examination your reading should be wide and not limited to one book. Consult Hawkins's "History of Music," James E. Matthews's "History of Music," Grove's "Dictionary of Music and Musicians," Rockstro's "History of Music," and of the note-book type, Bonavia Hunt's "Concise History of Music."

H. C. F.—The characters in "Charles Auchester" are presumed to be as follows:—Seraphael = Mendelssohn; Charles Auchester = Joachim; Clara Benette = Jenny Lind; Anastase = Berlioz; Aronach = Zelter; Starwood Burney = Sterndale Bennett; St. Michel = Costa; and Maria Cerinthia = Fanny Hensel, Mendelssohn's sister. The authoress of the book was Miss Elizabeth Sara Sheppard, who died, aged thirty-two, on March 13, 1862. She wrote the novel at the age of sixteen.

MUSICA.—(1) You had better write to the Registrar of the Royal College of Music for the desired information. (2) Mr. Franklin Taylor's "Primer of Pianoforte Playing" gives some useful hints upon the fingering of arpeggios and other pianoforte matters.

H. R.—(1) *All three of the Nottebohm books on Beethoven are procurable, and may be obtained through Messrs. Novello; but they are only available in the German language.* (2) *In order to acquire facility in playing from the different clefs you could not do better than make a start with "Examples in Strict Counterpoint," by Gordon Saunders (No. 41 of Novello's Primers). You could then go on to the scores you mention.*

F. P.—*We are unable to trace at present the original source of Bishop's glee, "Full of doubt and full of fear." It formed one of a collection of his glees published in 1839, and it was probably a portion of the salvage of one of his numerous operas. This may account for the ambiguity of the words when the glee is sung as a detached piece. If we succeed in finding anything more concerning its origin, we will let you know.*

"CORK."—(1) *The history of the baton and its introduction on the Continent is not very get-at-able. The few references to Mozart as a conductor by Otto Fahn, his great biographer, do not expressly state whether the composer used a baton or not. The history of the introduction of the baton into England is given in THE MUSICAL TIMES for 1896, p. 372.*

A. J. C.—*Lipinski's "Concerto Militaire in D (Op. 21)" may be played thus:—First movement, crotchet = 144; second movement, crotchet = 96; third movement, crotchet = 152. Grieg's Sonata for violin and piano-forte (Op. 13).—Lento, crotchet = 48; Allegro vivace, crotchet = 176; Allegro, crotchet = 132; and Allegro animato, crotchet = 168.*

MAY.—*Beethoven's "Andante in F" (Op. 35) is a freely constructed movement, chiefly in the variation form. Schumann's "Arabesque" (Op. 18) is written in a form somewhat analogous to that of the Rondo.*

P. A. W.—*The Secretary of the Folk-Song Society, Mrs. Kate Lee, 8, Victoria Road, Kensington. Mrs. Lee will gladly reply to any enquiries in regard to the Society.*

F. M.—*You are quite right. "Rule, Britannia," was composed by Dr. Arne (see its history in the present issue). Vincent Novello arranged the air for four voices.*

J. T. G.—*Pinsuti's part-song, "Tell me where is fancy bred," may be sung at about crotchet = 100, with perhaps a slightly lower speed at the dolce cantabile.*

ORGANIST.—*There does not appear to be any historical work extant as to "music and its employment in connection with, or its application to Freemasonry."*

R. D.—*The songs by Henry Russell about which you enquire are published at prices from 3d. to 6d., and may be obtained from any music-seller.*

METRONOME.—*You will find all that you require in the Cotta edition of Beethoven's Sonata in E (Op. 109), edited by Hans von Bülow.*

STUDENT.—*You could not do better than take a course of study such as you suggest under Professor Karl Klindworth, at Potsdam.*

E. S.—*The words and the music of "Yankee Doodle" are published by F. Williams, 32, Great Portland Street, price one shilling.*

L. R. A. M.—*We regret that we cannot trace the publisher of "Short Exercises on Sight-reading," by A. E. Horrocks.*

VOCALIST.—*We strongly advise you not to have anything to do with the institution to which you refer.*

A. H. H.—*The majority of Wagner's works are published by Messrs. Schott and Co. A few questions are held over.*

A CHAMBER ORGAN for SALE. Three-manual, compass (CC to G), three stops on the great organ, four stops on swell, four stops on the choir organ, and Bourdon on the pedal. 5 couplers. Oak case. To be seen at Miss Fagan's, 44, Andalus Road, Stockwell, S.W.

GRAND PEDAL HARMONIUM for SALE. Pedals, 30 notes, 9 stops, 24 sets of reeds. Adjustable pedals. Equal to new. Address, Samuel Darby, 7, Bull Street, West Bromwich.

PIANOFORTE, ORGAN, and SMALL GOODS BUSINESS for immediate SALE, in large Staffordshire Town. Splendid opening for good practical Tuner, &c. Address, S. D., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO & CO., LIMITED.

BENDALL, WILFRED—"Pas Seul." From "Song Dances." 1st Violin, 6d.; 2nd Violin, 6d.; Viola, 6d.; Violoncello, 6d.; Basso, 6d.

COLERIDGE-TAYLOR, S.—"Scenes from the Song of Hiawatha." (Op. 30.) By H. W. LONGFELLOW. Set to music for Soprano, Tenor, and Baritone Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra. 3s. 6d.; paper boards, 4s.; cloth, gilt, 5s.

"Hiawatha's Departure." (Op. 30, No. 4.) No. 3, from the above. Cantata. For Soprano, Tenor, and Baritone Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra. 2s.

GERMAN, EDWARD—"Autumn." From "The Seasons." 1st Violin, 6d.; 2nd Violin, 6d.; Viola, 6d.; Violoncello, 6d.; Basso, 6d.

LÖHR, HARVEY—"The Queen of Sheba." (Op. 20.) Choruses only. 1s.

MACKENZIE, A. C.—"Firm in her native strength." 1st Violin, 6d.; 2nd Violin, 6d.; Viola, 6d.; Violoncello, 6d.

PITT, PERCY—"Ballade." For Violin and Orchestra. 1st Violin, 6d.; 2nd Violin, 6d.; Viola, 6d.; Violoncello, 6d.; Basso, 6d.

SOMERVELL, ARTHUR—"The Seven last Words." A Meditation. For Lent or Holy Week, with Chorales for congregational use. 1s. Words only, 1d. each; or, 5s. per 100.

DORAN, REV. J. W., and SPENSER NOTTINGHAM—A Noted Directory of Plainsong. Part 3. The Versicles and Responses at Mattins and Evensong, after the use of Sarum. 2d.

HUNT, ARTHUR E.—(in G). Fivefold Amen. On card. 1d.

LEMARE, E. H.—(in F). Magnificat and Nunc dimittis. (No. 490. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 3d.

—(in E). Magnificat and Nunc dimittis. (No. 489. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 6d.

STABLES, REV. W. HOWARD—(in D). Te Deum laudamus. (No. 1. The Morning and Evening Service, set to music in the key of D.) 4d.

STEWART, C. HYLTON—(in C). Benedicite, omnia Opera. (No. 500. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 3d.

TALLIS—(in F). The Preces and Responses, with Harmonized Confession (Ely Use). Edited by J. STAINER. 14d.

WEST, JOHN E.—Threefold Amen. (No. 492. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) On card. 1d.

BREWER, A. HERBERT—"Prevent us, O Lord." (No. 105. Novello's Short Anthems.) 14d.

BUNNETT, EDWARD—"Lead me in Thy truth." Anthem. For Lent. 3d.

—"The Good Shepherd has arisen." Easter Anthem. 3d.

CROFT, W.—"I am the Resurrection and the Life." From the "Order for the Burial of the Dead." (No. 664. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

DAVIES, H. WALFORD—"And Jesus entered into the Temple." (No. 658. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 4d.

JORDAN, C. WARWICK—"Christ is risen." (No. 666. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 4d.

KING, HENRY JOHN—"O voice of the beloved." Anthem. For Easter. (No. 663. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

NOVELLO, VINCENT (ARRANGED BY)—"Misereere mei, Deus." (No. 665. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 2d.

TORRANCE, REV. G. W.—"Hear my prayer." Anthem. Suitable for "In Memoriam" Services. 3d.

BOTTING, HENRY—Chorales: "A few more years shall roll," and "Jerusalem on high." 14d.

FREEBORN, M. E.—"With our Army of the Dead." For S.A.T.B. 1d.

HYMNS FOR USE IN TIME OF WAR:

No. 11. Hymn after Victory WILLIAM CRESER 1d.

" 12. Hymn after Victory J. F. BRIDGE 1d.

Words only of the two Hymns, 2s. 6d. per 100.

LAWRANCE, EDWARD—"The Evening Hymn ("Abide with me"). 6d.

LOYD, C. H.—"Lie still, beloved, lie still." Hymn. Words only, 2s. 6d. per 100.

WATSON, H. PIERCY—"The Story of the Cross." 3d.

WEEKES, REV. W. H.—"O God of Battles." Hymn for use in time of war. The words written by the Rev. Hon. Canon B. P. BOUVERIE. 1d. Words only, 2s. 6d. per 100.

BUTLER, LEONARD—"Our School Song." 6d.

CLEGG, J. ARTHUR—"A Love Symphony." Four-part Song. (No. 840. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 3d.

CU
GA
NE
PE
SA
BI
AR
E
BO
E
GO
ic
Tenor: 1
LIE
for
MARIE C
LIGH
So
WIL
for Contr
CRU
Sc
MEN
Pr
Edited by
— TH
New editi
SPOH
S Con
and Strin
Albums for
LEMA
L tune
by EDWIN
WOL
positions for
THE
Cont
March.
BECKER.
NOVE
W.
in Staff an
two size; F
No. 586
NOVE
SOL
No. 112
" 112
" 112
" 112
" 112
" 113
SOME
AN O
TWO-M
condit
1. Open Di
2. Stop Di
3. Dulciana
4. Liebl
1. Gamba.
2. Vox Ang
3. Gemshor
4. Oboe
1. Bourdon
1. Sw
3. Gr
The Organ
be stained and
The Front F
DIMENSIONS
Pedals, 8 ft. 6
For further
113, Cottenham

DURING THE LAST MONTH—continued.

- CUMMINGS, W. H.**—"Life." Part-Song. For A.T.T.B. (No. 335. *The Orpheus*.) 2d.
- GARRETT, GEORGE**—"Hope." Chorus, in Waltz Form. For T.T.B.B. (No. 336. *The Orpheus*.) 6d.
- NEEDHAM, ALICIA A.**—"How dear to me the hour." (No. 482. *Novello's Part-Song Book*.) 3d.
- PEARSON, W. W.**—"The cuckoo clock." Humorous Part-Song. For S.A.T.B. 3d.
- SAWYER, F. J.**—"A health to his native land." Birth-day Song. On card. 1d.
- ARMSTRONG, REV. JAMES**—"The Voice of the Empire." Patriotic Song. For Contralto or Baritone. 2s.
- BOYCE, W.**—"Heart of Oak." Edited by JOHN E. WEST. Song. For Baritone. 1s. 6d.
- GOODEVE, MRS. ARTHUR**—"Keep those we love in safety." Sacred Song. No. 1, in F, for Soprano or Tenor; No. 2, in E flat, for Contralto or Baritone. Each 2s.
- LIEBLING, GEORGE**—"England will ne'er forget." (Op. 48.) Patriotic Song. The words written by MARIE C. DE GOMEZ-FARIAS. 2s.
- LIGHTFOOT, G.**—"The Volunteers of England." Song. For Contralto or Baritone. 1s. 6d.
- WILSON, H. CHILVER**—"Love absolute." Song. No. 1, in F, for Soprano or Tenor; No. 2, in E flat, for Contralto or Baritone. Each 2s.
- CRUMPLIN, HERBERT JOHN**—"Dance of the Scottish Shepherds." For the Pianoforte. 2s.
- MENDELSSOHN-BARTHOLDY, F.**—Three Preludes. (Op. 104A.) For the Pianoforte. New edition. Edited by FRANKLIN TAYLOR. 2s.
- Three Studies. (Op. 104B.) For the Pianoforte. New edition. Edited by FRANKLIN TAYLOR. 2s.
- SPOHR, L.**—Andantino from the Symphony "The Consecration of Sound." Arranged as a Quintet for Pianoforte and Stringed Instruments, by ARTHUR T. BURTON. (No. 22. *Novello's Albums for Pianoforte and Stringed Instruments*.) 3s.
- LEMARE, EDWIN H.**—Concert Fantasia on the tune "Hanover." (No. 4. Original Compositions for the Organ, by EDWIN H. LEMARE.) 3s.
- WOLSTENHOLME, W.**—"Romanza" and "Allegretto." (No. 17. The Recital Series of Original Compositions for the Organ. Edited by EDWIN H. LEMARE.) 2s.
- THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW.** No. 94. Contains the following Music in both Notations: "On the March." Arranged for Union Singing, or S.S.A. Composed by V. E. BECKER. 1d.
- NOVELLO'S SCHOOL SONGS.**—Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT. Published in two forms. A. Voice Parts in Staff and Tonic Sol-fa Notations, with Pianoforte Accompaniment, two size; B. Voice Parts only in Tonic Sol-fa Notation. No. 586. In our forest dell. Staff notation only. J. L. HATTON 2d.
- NOVELLO'S PUBLICATIONS IN THE TONIC SOL-Fa NOTATION.** Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT.
- No. 1124. Fair land, we greet thee .. CIRO PINSUTI 1d.
- " 1125. The strife is o'er, the battle done .. B. LUARD WEST 1d.
- " 1126. Awake, awake! with holy rapture sing .. JOHN E. WEST 1d.
- " 1127. Lift up your hearts .. JOSEPH BARNEY 1d.
- " 1128. My soul, praise the Lord .. G. A. MACFARREN 2d.
- " 1129. O voice of the Beloved .. HENRY JOHN KING 1d.
- " 1130. A love symphony .. J. ARTHUR CLEGG 1d.
- SOMERVELL, ARTHUR**—"Princess Zara." An Operetta. For Young People. 9d.

TWO-MANUAL ORGAN FOR SALE. In good condition.

SPECIFICATION.

GREAT ORGAN (CC to G). 56 Notes.			
1. Open Diapason ..	8 feet	56 pipes.	
2. Stop Diapason ..	8 "	56 "	
3. Dulciana (Grooved) ..	8 "	44 "	
4. Lieblich Flute ..	4 "	56 "	

SWELL ORGAN (CC to G). 56 Notes.			
1. Gamba ..	8 feet	56 pipes.	
2. Vox Angelica (Grooved) ..	8 "	44 "	
3. Gemshorn ..	8 "	56 "	
4. Oboe ..	8 "	56 "	

PEDAL ORGAN (CCC to F). 30 Notes.			
1. Bourdon ..	16 feet	30 pipes.	

COUPLERS.

1. Swell to Great. 2. Great Super Octave.
3. Great to Pedal. 4. Swell to Pedal.

The Organ is enclosed in a neat Pine Case (front and ends), and will be stained and varnished as required.
The Front Pipes are of Hard Rolled Zinc.

DIMENSIONS: Width, 8 ft. 3 in.; Height, 12 ft.; Depth (including Pedals), 8 ft. 6 in.

For further particulars, apply, ALFRED KIRKLAND, Organ Builder, 113, Cottenham Road, London, N.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Alfred Gibson (with special Portrait, Extra Supplement) ..	225
"Rule, Britannia" (with Portrait of Dr. Arne) ..	228
"What is Art?" ..	231
Organ Accompaniments.—II. By E. H. Lemare ..	233
Occasional Notes ..	235
British Music Publishers ..	238
Church and Organ Music (with view of St. George's Chapel, Windsor) ..	239
Reviews ..	242
The late Major Day (with Portrait) ..	245
Royal Choral Society—"Song of Hiawatha" ..	246
"The Redemption" ..	256
Sir Hubert Parry on "Neglected By-ways in Music" ..	247
Philharmonic Concerts ..	256
The Bach Choir ..	256
Queen's Hall Symphony Concerts ..	256
Crystal Palace Concerts ..	257
Royal Artillery Band ..	257
Popular Concerts ..	257
Royal College of Music ..	257
London Concerts ..	257
Suburban Concerts ..	259
Music in America ..	259
"Belfast ..	260
"Birmingham ..	260
"Bristol ..	261
"Dublin ..	261
"East Anglia ..	261
"Edinburgh ..	262
"Glasgow ..	262
"Gloucester ..	262
"Hereford ..	262
"Liverpool and District ..	263
"Manchester ..	263
"North of Scotland ..	263
"Northumberland and Durham ..	263
"Nottingham and District ..	264
"Oxford ..	264
"Sheffield and District ..	264
"Staffordshire ..	265
"Wales ..	265
"Yorkshire ..	265
Four-part Song—"The Lark and the Nightingale."—By Reginald Somerville ..	249
Four-part Song—"How dear to me the hour."—By Alicia Adelaide Needham.—(Extra Supplement.) ..	
Miscellaneous ..	266
Foreign Notes ..	267
Obituary ..	268
Brief Summary of Country and Colonial News ..	268
Answers to Correspondents ..	269
List of Music published during the last Month ..	270

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

	f	s.	d.
Two Lines ..	0	3	0
Three Lines ..	0	4	0
For every additional Line ..	0	0	10
Half a Column ..	2	0	0
A Column ..	4	0	0
A Page ..	7	10	0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.

A remittance should be sent with each Advertisement.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

To ensure insertion in proper position Advertisements for the next issue should reach the Office NOT LATER THAN THE TWENTIETH of the Month.

TO BE SOLD, ONE-MANUAL ORGAN.

New. £100.

MANUAL COMPASS (CC to F). 54 Notes.			
1. Open Diapason ..	8 feet	44 pipes.	
2. Dulciana ..	8 "	44 "	
3. Lieblich Gedact ..	8 "	12 "	
4. Principal ..	4 "	56 "	
5. Lieblich Flute ..	4 "	56 "	

PEDAL ORGAN (CCC to F). 30 Notes.			
1. Bourdon ..	16 feet	30 "	

COUPLER—Manual to Pedals.

The Organ is enclosed in a Pine Case, stained and varnished, with decorated front pipes, and can be seen and tried on application to ALFRED KIRKLAND, Organ Builder, 113, Cottenham Road, Upper Holloway, London, N.

Just Published. Part I., price 7s. (to be completed in six Parts).

OUTLINES OF MUSICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY:
A Chronological and Annotated Catalogue of the Music and Musical Works produced in the British Isles before 1800. By ANDREW DEARIN. To be had of the AUTHOR, 35, Claremont Road, Soho Park, Birmingham.

THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW.

PUBLISHED ON THE 1ST OF EVERY MONTH. Price 13d. ANNUAL
SUBSCRIPTION, INCLUDING POSTAGE, 25s.

THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW FOR APRIL

CONTAINS:—

GENERAL NOTES.

THE ABOLITION OF THE SPECIAL SCHOOL MUSIC GRANT IN ENGLAND
AND WALES.

THE EDUCATIONAL FUNCTION OF MUSIC.

THE NATIONAL FROEBEL UNION—REPORT ON MUSIC EXAMINATIONS.

SCHOOL SIGHT SINGING READER—BOTH NOTATIONS.

THE USE OF ILLUSTRATIONS IN TEACHING THE YOUNG. By

FRANKLIN PETERSON.

THE SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS OF THE ASSOCIATED BOARD.

NOTES ON WELSH SCHOOL SINGING.

MUSIC COMPETITIONS AT DOUGLAS, ISLE OF MAN.

REVIEW.

CORRESPONDENCE.

ANSWERS TO CORRESPONDENTS.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.

THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW.

THE APRIL NUMBER CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING MUSIC:—

"YOU ARE OLD, FATHER WILLIAM." Unison Song. By R. HOUSTON

MACDONALD.

"BEAUTIFUL SOUP." Unison Song. By R. HOUSTON MACDONALD.

ELEMENTARY EXERCISES IN TIME AND TUNE.

THE JUNIOR SCHOOL MUSIC COURSE.

Also, EXTRA SUPPLEMENT, containing "SUMMER LONGINGS." Trio,
for S.S.A. By H. A. DONALD. (Novello's School Songs, No. 184,
price 13d.)

The Music and Exercises can always be obtained separately. Price 13d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Very effective, and not difficult.

EDWYN A. CLARE'S WHITSUNTIDE ANTHEMS.

WHEN THE DAY OF PENTECOST. 6th 1,000. 3d.
THE LORD REIGNETH. 6th 1,000. (Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.) 3d.
PRAISE THE LORD, O JERUSALEM. 20th 1,000 3d.

Sung by 400 voices at Doncaster.

POPULAR MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in D. 11th 1,000 4d.
Full of vigour and flowing melody.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"THE LUTE" Series of ANTHEMS for EASTER.

*7A. This is the day	A. R. Gaul	13d.
*7B. Let them give thanks	W. J. Westbrook	3d.
*40. Awake, thou that sleepest	F. C. Maker	3d.
*51. Thanks be to God	Wm. Smallwood	3d.
*62. O give thanks unto the Lord	Michael Watson	3d.
*75. As it began to dawn	George C. Martin, Mus. Doc.	3d.
*82. Not unto us, O Lord	Seymour Smith	3d.
*86. Now is Christ risen	H. E. Nichol	3d.
*98. I have set God always before me	Wm. Smallwood	3d.
*99. I am He that liveth	Oliver King	3d.
*111. If ye then be risen	F. Osmond Carr	3d.
*112. Christ our Passover	A. Carnall	3d.
*122. Awake, glad soul, awake	M. B. Foster	3d.
*123. Hallelujah! Christ is risen	R. Orlando Morgan	3d.
*134. Awake up, my glory	F. C. Maker	3d.
*135. Christ our Passover	E. Bunnett, Mus. Doc.	3d.
*147. Since by man	H. E. Nichol, Mus. Bac.	3d.
*148. The strife is o'er	A. W. Marchant, Mus. Bac.	3d.
*158. Who is like unto Thee	Ferris Tozer	3d.
*159. Behold, God is my Salvation	W. Smallwood	3d.
*161. Rejoice in the Lord, ye Righteous	E. M. Barber	3d.
*171. Sing praises unto the Lord	A. W. Marchant	3d.
*172. Witnessing Thy resurrection	H. E. Button	3d.
*183. But Mary stood	G. Herbert Parker	3d.
*195. Christ the Lord is risen to-day	J. F. Barnett	3d.
*207. Christ is risen	J. C. Bridge, Mus. Doc.	3d.

(Issued March 1.)

A single Sample Copy sent, Post-free, on application. Any 12 Nos.
sent as samples, Post-free, on receipt of 1s.

This Series, published on the first of each month, consisting of either
an ANTHEM, SERVICE, or PART-SONG, will be sent, Post-free for one
year, on receipt of 12 stamps.

A complete Classified Catalogue of "THE LUTE" Series of Anthems,
Part-Songs, &c., will be sent, Post-free, on application.

London: PATEY AND WILLIS, 44, Great Marlborough Street, W.,
and all Musicians.

REPAIRER and TUNER WANTED. Perma-
nency. Good salary and commission to a competent man. Must
be able to do thorough repairs, and understand American Organs.
Apply, F. and Co., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

ATTRACTIVE ANTHEMS, &c., FOR WHITSUNTIDE AND ANNIVERSARIES. By CALEB SIMPER.

ASCRIBE YE THE POWER. Just published 3d.
An ideal Anthem for the present season. Animated, imitative,
and attractive. Sure to please.

WALK ABOUT ZION. New. 6th 1,000 3d.
Spirited, interesting, full, and effective.

THE LORD IS IN HIS HOLY TEMPLE. 7th 1,000 3d.
Rich harmony, fascinating modulations, and powerful Choruses.

THEY SHALL MOUNT UP. 22nd 1,000 4d.
Sung at Choral Festivals at Ilton, Kirmington, and by the Choirs
of the Wath Deanery Choral Union. The West Cumberland
Times says: "Full, free, extremely pleasing, and effective,
just the kind of music choirs revel in."

IN MY FATHER'S HOUSE. 5th 1,000 3d.
LET NOT YOUR HEART BE TROUBLED. 20th edition 3d.
LET GOD ARISE. ("A delightful composition.") 11th 1,000 3d.
IF YE LOVE ME (Solo and Chorus). 15th 1,000 3d.
THE DAY OF PENTECOST. 20th 1,000 3d.
O SEND OUT THY LIGHT. 7th 1,000 3d.
Expressive and inspiring, with telling Bass Solo.

TRUST IN HIM ALWAYS. A favourite. 10th 1,000 4d.
HIS NAME IS EXCELLENT. Easy and pretty. 11th 1,000 3d.
MAKE A JOYFUL NOISE. Easy Anthem. 37th 1,000 3d.
Sung in Bath Abbey at a C.E.T. Festival by 250 voices; and in
the Arch. of Coventry at three District Choral Festivals;
also at Festivals in the Peterborough Diocese, Longford
Diocese, and at Stotelden, Down Cathedral, &c.

BREAK FORTH INTO JOY. Full Anthem. 29th 1,000 4d.
Sung at Choral Festivals in St. Asaph's and Downpatrick
Cathedrals; also at Begelly, &c.

I WILL FEED MY FLOCK. Popular everywhere. 52nd 1,000 4d.
WORSHIP HIM AND SING OF HIM. 14th 1,000 4d.

SELECTIONS OF PIECES FOR SUNDAY SCHOOL ANNIVERSARIES.

The words of each set are published separately.

NO. 1. A VERY POPULAR FLOWER SERVICE (6 pieces)	2d.
" 2. ANNIVERSARY SELECTION (7 pieces)	2d.
" 3. A NEW FLOWER SERVICE (6 pieces)	2d.
" 4. ANNIVERSARY SELECTION (6 pieces and an Anthem)	2d.
" 5. NEW ANNIVERSARY SELECTION (8 pieces)	2d.
" 6. NEW ANNIVERSARY SELECTION (7 pieces)	2d.

No. 6 is just published, and is a most charming set.

THE POPULAR AND FAVOURITE CANTATA.

THE ROLLING SEASONS. 9th 1,000. Sol-fa, 15s.; O.N., 15s. 6d.

Orchestral Parts are also printed. Time, about 35 minutes.

Extracts from Press Notices and opinions:—"Whole Cantata was
treat to hear.—Strongly advise all Organists and Choir-
masters to get it.—An attractive and splendid little work;
abounds in exquisite passages.—Repeated it in two neigh-
bouring localities by request.—Created such enthusiasm that
we are repeating it on Sunday next.—Beautiful, artistic, and
effective.—Lovely and charming, striking and spirited.—Full
of rhythm and cadence, sparkling and bright, devotional and
grand.—Much enjoyed; a pity it is not twice as long, &c.

NEW AND POPULAR VOLUNTARY BOOKS each, net 1s. 6d.

Seventeen Voluntaries in each Book. Written on Two Staves,
with the Pedal Part indicated. Book 1, the 7th edition.

A Cathedral Organist writes: "Attractive pieces, a valuable
acquisition to numbers of Organists. Other opinions:—A
collection of real gems.—First class; hope another No. will
be ready shortly.—The most tuneful and effective selection I
have seen; I wish you published a dozen books.—Congrega-
tion are never tired of hearing them, &c.

NEW MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in C. 6th 1,000 4d.

From "The Nativity of Christ." Highly recommended.

CELEBRATED MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in F. 1st edit. 4d.
Sung at Choral Festivals in Lismore, Derry, and Downpatrick
Cathedrals; East Devon, Barrow, Skegness, Great Budworth,
Sleaford, Chelmsford Choral Association, Lapworth, North
Connor, and four Festivals in Ulster Diocese.

FAVOURITE MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIM. in E flat. 34th edition 4d.

Sung at Choral Festivals in Llandaff Cathedral,

Kirmington, Sleaford, &c.

POPULAR MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIM. in D. 18th edition 4d.

Selected for North Connor Choir Union, and Peterborough

Festival Book

EASY MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS (No. 6). 11th edition 4d.

Mostly in unison. Melodious throughout.

POPULAR COMMUNION SERVICE in E flat. 18th 1,000 4d.

Sung in over 600 churches. Highest note E flat.

FAVOURITE COMMUNION SERVICE in F. 14th edition 6d.

DEVOTIONAL COMMUNION SERVICE in G. 7th 1,000 4d.

London: WEEKES & CO., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.

Chicago, U.S.A.: CLAYTON F. SUMMY CO., 220, Wabash Avenue.

**EVERY MUSICIAN should send for DINHAM,
BLYTH and CO.'S Specimens and Price Lists (free) for
lithographing Songs, Anthems, Services, &c., from 24 copies
and upwards, at trifling cost. 28, Fenchurch Street, London.
Established 1872.**

**VOCALIST, with good SOPRANO voice, had
thorough training in Oratorio, Ballads, will give SERVICES
for expenses. Vocalist, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.**

AND
The

The Psalms
School of

1. C
2. E
3. O

4. A
PERSONAL
to the
LOND
BRISTO

EDWA

Te Deum in
Benedictus in A
Magnificat a
Cantate and
Magnificat a
Communion
Preces and R
Amen (on Ca

I will magnifi
O clap your h
I was glad.
O how amiable

I will magnifi
O clap your h
I was glad .

Part-Song—" "
" " "
" " "
Chorus—"Ma "
Specimen

Lo
GILL'S
"Judas,"
Lo

WINCHESTER'S CHURCH MUSIC.

HOLY WEEK.

THE CROSS. Special Lenten Hymn (Words only, 1s. per 100)	s. d.
THE STORY OF THE CROSS (Words only, 1s. per 100)	0 2
THE STORY OF THE CROSS. Another Setting, with Tunes for Litanies of "The Passion" and "Penitence" ..	0 1½
VERSES, PRECES AND RESPONSES, in F minor ..	0 2
BENEDICTE. Three Settings each	0 1
THE LITANY	0 2
ANTHEM FOR PALM SUNDAY—"Blessed is He that cometh"	0 1½
THREE SOFT VOLUNTARIES FOR THE ORGAN ..	1 0

EASTERTIDE.

TE DEUM. Service in F	0 3
JUBILATE. Service in F	0 1½
BENEDICTUS in G, 1½d.; another in F ..	0 2
GREGORIANS: Venite, 1d.; Te Deum, 1½d.; Benedictus, 1½d.; Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, 2d.; Deus miseratur COMMUNION SERVICE in F	0 1
SIX KYRIES, 2d.; Four others in D	0 4
AGNUS DEI, 1½d.; BENEDICTUS QUI VENIT ..	0 1½
TEN OFFERTORY SENTENCES. For S.A.T.B. ..	0 1½
MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in F ..	0 3
MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in G ..	0 3
MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in B flat ..	0 3
ANTHEM—"Hallelujah! Christ is risen" ..	0 3
ANTHEM—"I will give thanks"	0 4
ANTHEM—"The Lord is my Shepherd" ..	0 3
GRAND FESTIVAL MARCH for ORGAN ..	1 0

BOUND VOLUMES OF
WINCHESTER'S CHURCH-MUSIC SERIES.

Nos. 1 to 50, bound in cloth, gilt, 4s.

LONDON: HART & CO., 93, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.

Music for Lent and Easter

BY

E. BUNNETT, Mus.D., CANTAB.

NEW ANTHEM (just published) for LENT.

"Lead me in Thy truth." Four Voices	3d.
"The Story of the Cross." Four Voices	2d.
Benedicite in E	2d.
" in F	2d.

NEW ANTHEM for EASTER (ready early in March).

"The Good Shepherd has arisen." Four Voices, with Duets for Soprano and Contralto	3d.
"If we believe." Four Voices	4d.
" Tonic Sol-fa	1½d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

EASTER EVE

A SACRED SONG

WITH VIOLIN AND ORGAN OBLIGATO

Words by CATHARINE ARMSTRONG

MUSIC BY

CHARLES GOUNOD.

Two Shillings net.

Keys, G, A (compass, C to E), B flat, and C.

LONDON: PATERSON AND SONS, 26, CASTLE STREET, BERNERS STREET, W.

Sixth Thousand.

MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS in E flat.

By WILLIAM S. VINNING, Mus. Bac., Cantab. Price 3d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Fourth Thousand.

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS in G. By ALFRED J. DYE. Price 1d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CANTIONES SACRÆ MUSICAL SETTINGS OF THE ROMAN LITURGY

EDITED BY

DOM SAMUEL GREGORY OULD,
MONK OF THE ORDER OF ST. BENEDICT.

4. ADORAMUS TE, CHRISTE .. Mozart	2d.
22. ADOREMUS (FOR BENEDICTION) ..	F. E. Gladstone 2d.
2. ADOREMUS (MOTET) ..	C. W. Pearce 6d.
10. ALMA REDEMPTORIS MATER ..	W. Sewell 2d.
11. AVE REGINA CÆLORUM ..	W. Sewell 2d.
6. BENEDICTION SERVICE (UNISON) ..	S. Ould 3d.
9. BENEDICTION SERVICE (UNISON) ..	J. E. West 3d.
3. DEUS MISEREATUR ..	F. E. Gladstone 6d.
12. DOMINE, SALVAM FAC ..	A. E. Tozer 2d.
17. HÆC DIES ..	F. E. Gladstone 3d.
7. HODIE SANCTUS BENEDICTUS ..	Peter Philips 4d.
20. LITANY OF LORETTO ..	F. E. Gladstone 6d.
1. MAGNIFICAT in B FLAT ..	E. Silas 6d.
23. MAGNIFICAT in A ..	F. E. Gladstone 8d.
15. MISERERE in F ..	F. E. Gladstone 3d.
10. MISERERE in F SHARP MINOR ..	F. E. Gladstone 6d.
19. O SALUTARIS HOSTIA ..	F. E. Gladstone 2d.
8. REGINA CÆLI ..	W. Sewell 2d.
14. RESPONSES AT MASS AND OFFICE ..	Harmonised by S. Ould 3d.
13. SALVE, REGINA ..	S. Schubert 2d.
5. SALVE, REGINA ..	W. Sewell 2d.
18. SALVE, REGINA ..	S. P. Waddington 4d.
24. SALVE, REGINA ..	R. L. de Pearsall 3d.
21. TANTUM ERGO ..	F. E. Gladstone 2d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED

AND

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

SIGHT-SINGERS' AID

(DEDICATED TO SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE)

BY

A. L. MACKECHNIE.

In Three Parts: Part 1, The Major Mode; Part 2, The Minor Modes;
Part 3, The (15) Major Keys.

Price, Parts 1 and 2, 8d. each net; Part 3, 1s. 4d. net.

"Your mnemonic method will prove useful to teachers and learners
of sight-reading."—EDWARD DANNREUTHER.

"It is a most ingenious way of presenting elementary difficulties to
pupils."—M. GARCIA.

"I think the method you have adopted will be calculated to facilitate
and to popularise the teaching of the rudiments of music in our
schools."—(Signed) H. G. BONAVIA HUNT (Vicar of St. Paul, Kilburn;
Chairman of Willesden School Board; late Warden of Trinity
College, London).

"Many thanks for sending me your 'Sight-Singers' Aid.' It should
go far to make the rough places of elementary music smooth to
beginners."—(Signed) C. H. LLOYD.

LONDON: LEONARD AND CO., 311, OXFORD STREET, W.

PATRIOTIC PART-SONGS FOR S.A.T.B., 8VO

BY

WILLIAM J. YOUNG

(Composer of Popular Part-Songs).

England's Glory	8th thousand ..	3d.
O Anglia! land of the brave	2nd ..	3d.
Blow, ye balmy breezes, blow	10th ..	3d.
Gaily thro' the greenwood	57th ..	2d.
I love the merry springtime	27th ..	3d.
Fairy Revels, 13th thousand; Forest Echoes ..	9th ..	each 3d.

Manchester: HIVE AND ADDISON, Victoria Street.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE MORN OF MAY. Part-song, for S.S.A.

By VINCENT MORGAN. Price 3d.

By the same COMPOSER:—

"The Snowdrop." Two-part Song, for S.A. Price 3d.

"In my Lattice." Four-part Song, for S.A.T.B. Price 2d.

"Sleep, Baby, sleep!" Four-part Song, for S.A.T.B. Price 3d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited; and

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

JUST PUBLISHED.

HYMNS FOR USE IN TIME OF WAR.

1. **LET GOD ARISE.** Words by A. C. AINGER.
Music by J. STAINER.
2. **LORD OF HOSTS.** Words by A. C. BENSON.
Music by C. HARFORD LLOYD.
3. **GOD OF LOVE (Hymns A. & M., No. 376).**
Words by H. W. BAKER. Music by J. B. DYKES.
4. **LORD, HEAR THY PEOPLE'S PRAYER.**
Words by Rev. W. H. DRAPER. Music by JOHN E. WEST.
5. **FROM HOMES OF QUIET PEACE.** Words
by Rev. W. H. DRAPER. Music by J. VARLEY ROBERTS.
6. **LORD OF LIFE AND LIGHT AND GLORY.**
Words by JOSEPH BENNETT. A Litany. Music by T.
POPFLEWELL ROYLE.
7. **LORD OF HOSTS, WITHOUT WHOSE**
WILL. Words by Rev. A. A. TOMS. Music by J. BARNEY.
8. **LORD OUR BANNER. (JEHOVAH-NISSI).**
Words by E. WORDSWORTH. Music by G. J. BENNETT.
9. **GREAT REDEEMER.** A Memorial Hymn.
Words by Rev. ALFRED A. TOMS. Music by WILLIAM CRESER.
10. **MONARCH OF THE HEAVENLY HOST.** A
Litany. Words by E. WORDSWORTH. Music by G. C. MARTIN.
11. **HYMN AFTER VICTORY.** Words by Rev.
A. TOMS. Music by WILLIAM CRESER.
12. **HYMN AFTER VICTORY.** Words by Rev.
A. TOMS. Music by J. F. BRIDGE.

PRICE ONE PENNY EACH.

Words only (Hymns 1 and 2 together),	2s. 6d. per 100.
" " (Hymns 4 and 5 together),	2s. 6d. per 100.
" " (Hymn 6),	2s. 6d. per 100.
" " (Hymn 7),	2s. 6d. per 100.
" " (Hymn 8),	2s. 6d. per 100.
" " (Hymn 9),	2s. 6d. per 100.
" " (Hymn 10),	2s. 6d. per 100.
" " (Hymns 11 and 12),	2s. 6d. per 100.

ALSO,

FATHER, FORGIVE. Words by S. REYNOLDS
HOLE. Composed by JOHN STAINER. Price Twopence.
Words only, Five Shillings per 100.

ONWARD, CHRISTIAN SOLDIERS. Words
by S. BARING-GOULD. Music by ARTHUR SULLIVAN. Price 1d.
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.

RESPONSES AND LITANY from the Memorial
Service for those who have fallen in the war, used at St. Paul's
Cathedral (December 19, 1899). Price 2d.
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published. 8vo, 3d.

THE CUCKOO CLOCK

HUMOROUS PART-SONG FOR S.A.T.B.

BY

W. W. PEARSON.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ALL PROFESSORS OF MUSIC SHOULD GET THE
Teacher's Text Book of Mental Science;

OR, HOW TO BE A SUCCESSFUL TEACHER.

A scientific system for rapidly and effectually imparting musical
knowledge, including the highest branches of the art.

By M. LENDON-BENNETT,

Author of "Musical Mnemonics," "The Organist's Pedal
Calisthenics," &c.

Particulars, Post-free.

LENDON-BENNETT AND Co.: Office, Granite House, Putney, S.W.

Just Published.

UNIVERSAL SINGING LESSONS

BY

WILLIAM PARKINSON.

Professor of Singing at the Howard Conservatoire, Melbourne.

PART 2.

With special Instructions and Exercises for the blending of registers
on the true principles of vowel sounds.

Price Five Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

D'YE KEN JOHN PEEL. Part-Song. Arranged
from the original hunting song by the COMPOSER. Price 6d.
W. METCALFE, 33, Chiswick Street, Carlisle.

MUSIC FOR LENT.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS. For Voices and
Organ. With Short Interludes, giving opportunity for Medita-
tion. The Words by the REV. E. MONRO. Set to Music by J. STAINER.
Price 3d. Tonic Sol-fa, 13d. Words only, price 1s. 6d. per 100. Large
Type Edition, 2s. 6d. per 100.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS. For Voices and
Organ. With Short Interludes, giving opportunity for Medita-
tion. The Words by the REV. E. MONRO. Set to Music by MYLES B.
FOSTER. Price 3d. Tonic Sol-fa, 13d. Words only, price 1s. 6d. per
100. Large Type Edition, 2s. 6d. per 100.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS. For Voices and
Organ. With Short Interludes, giving opportunity for Medita-
tion. The Words by the REV. E. MONRO. Set to Music by ARTHUR
SOMERVELL. Price 3d. Tonic Sol-fa, 13d. Words only, price 1s. 6d.
per 100. Large Type Edition, 2s. 6d. per 100.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS. For Voices and
Organ. With Short Interludes, giving opportunity for Medita-
tion. The Words by the REV. E. MONRO. Set to Music by J. VARLEY
ROBERTS. Price 3d. Tonic Sol-fa, 13d. Words only, price 1s. 6d.
per 100. Large Type Edition, 2s. 6d. per 100.

THE CRUCIFIXION. A Meditation on the Sacred
Passion of the Holy Redeemer. The Words selected and written
by the REV. W. J. SPARROW-SIMPSON, M.A. Set to Music by J.
STAINER. Vocal Score, paper cover, 1s. 6d.; paper boards, 2s. Tonic
Sol-fa, 9d. Words only, with Hymn Tunes, 2d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.
Words, complete, 10s. per 100; Words of Hymns, 5s. per 100.

THE REQUIEM. From "Mors et Vita." By
CH. GOUNOD. Price 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s. Full Score,
£2 2s.

THE LAST NIGHT AT BETHANY. A Short
Church Cantata. The Words written and compiled by JOSEPH
BENNETT. The Music composed by C. LEE WILLIAMS. Price 2s.;
paper boards, 2s. 6d. Tonic Sol-fa, 1s. String Parts, 8s. 6d.; Wind
Parts, 15s. 6d.; Full Score, MS. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

SAVIOUR OF THE WORLD. A Sacred Cantata.
The Words written and arranged from Holy Scriptures by
FREDERIC E. WEATHERLEY, M.A. The Music composed by ARTHUR
E. DYER, Mus. Doc., Oxon. Price 2s. 6d.

THE CROSS OF CHRIST. Cantata for Lent
and Passion-Tide. Words selected from the Holy Scriptures,
interspersed with appropriate Hymns, by W. MAURICE ADAMS. The
Music composed by THOMAS ADAMS (Organist and Director of the
Music at St. Alban's, Holborn). Price 1s. Tonic Sol-fa Edition,
price 6d. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

Also, separately from the above,

NEARER, MY GOD, TO THEE. Anthem for
Soprano Solo and Chorus. Price 3d. Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.

GETHSEMANE. A Church Cantata. The
Words written and compiled by JOSEPH BENNETT. The Music
composed by C. LEE WILLIAMS. Price 2s. Paper boards, 2s. 6d.
Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100. String Parts, 10s. 6d. Wind Parts and
Full Score, MS.

IS IT NOTHING TO YOU? An easy Cantata
for use during the Season of Lent, and on Good Friday, specially
adapted for Country Choirs, by the REV. E. V. HALL, M.A. Price 8d.
Tonic Sol-fa, 3d. Words, with Music to the Hymns, price 2d.

FOR GOOD FRIDAY.

PARAPHRASE OF THE ANIMA CHRISTI
("Soul of Jesu, make me holy"). Set to Music by W. H.
STOCKS. Price 13d.

LEAD, KINDLY LIGHT. Hymn. By JOHN
HENRY NEWMAN. The Tune composed by C. H. PURDAY.
Price 1d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

EASY SACRED WORK

Suitable for use in Lent and Holy Week, with Chorales for
Congregational use

THE SEVEN LAST WORDS

A MEDITATION

SET TO MUSIC BY

ARTHUR SOMERVELL.

Price One Shilling.

Words only, 1d. per copy; or, 5s. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW EASTER ANTHEMS.

JUST PUBLISHED.

*THE STRIFE IS O'ER, THE BATTLE DONE. By B. LUARD SELBY. Price 1½d.

*AWAKE, AWAKE, WITH HOLY RAPTURE SING. By JOHN E. WEST. Price 3d.

*I AM THE RESURRECTION. By ROLAND ROGERS. Price 4d.

*O VOICE OF THE BELOVED! By HENRY JOHN KING. Price 3d.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

THIS IS THE DAY. By EDWIN H. LEMARE. Price 4d. Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

WHO SHALL ROLL US AWAY THE STONE. By G. W. TORRANCE. Price 1½d. Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

TEN THOUSAND TIMES TEN THOUSAND. By FERRIS TOZER. Price 4d.

I AM HE THAT LIVETH. By THOMAS ADAMS. Price 4d.

*Above all praise and all majesty Mendelssohn 1½d.
 *Alleluia! now is Christ risen T. Adams 3d.
 *All men, all things Mendelssohn 4d.
 *As Christ was raised G. A. Macfarren 2d.
 *As it began to dawn M. B. Foster 1½d.
 *As it began to dawn C. Vincent 3d.
 *As Moses lifted up the serpent F. Gostelow 3d.
 *As we have borne J. Barnby 1½d.
 *At the Lamb's high feast E. V. Hall 3d.
 *At the Sepulchre H. W. Wareing 4d.
 *Awake, awake, with holy rapture sing John E. West 3d.
 *Awake, thou that sleepest J. Stainer 6d.
 *Awake up, my glory J. Barnby 1½d.
 *Awake up, my glory B. Haynes 1½d.
 *Awake up, my glory F. Iliffe 2d.
 *Awake up, my glory M. Wise 3d.
 *Be glad, O ye righteous H. Smart 4d.
 *Behold, the Angel of the Lord B. Tours 1½d.
 *Behold the Lamb—All glory to the Lamb Spohr 1½d.
 *Blessed be the God and Father S. S. Wesley 4d.
 *Blessed be Thou Kent 4d.
 *Blessing and glory Boyce 1½d.
 *Blessing, glory B. Tours 4d.
 *Break forth into joy J. Barnby 1½d.
 *Break forth into joy T. R. Prentice 6d.
 *Break forth into joy B. Steane 3d.
 *Christ being raised from the dead G. J. Elvey 1½d.
 *Christ being raised from the dead S. Webbe 1½d.
 *Christ both died and rose E. W. Naylor 3d.
 *Christ is risen G. B. J. Aitken 3d.
 *Christ is risen J. M. Crampton 3d.
 *Christ is risen G. J. Elvey 1½d.
 *Christ is risen E. H. Thorne 1½d.
 *Christ is risen J. V. Roberts 3d.
 *Christ our Passover J. Goss 1½d.
 *Christ our Passover E. V. Hall 3d.
 *Christ our Passover G. A. Macfarren 2d.
 *Christ our Passover B. Tours 1½d.
 *Christ the Lord is risen to-day E. V. Hall 3d.
 *Come, ye faithful E. V. Hall 3d.
 *Far be sorrow, tears and sighing E. V. Hall 3d.
 *For it became Him Oliver King 1½d.
 *For us the Christ Ch. Gounod 3d.
 *From Thy love as a Father Ch. Gounod 1½d.
 *Give thanks unto God Spohr 4d.
 *God hath appointed a day B. Tours 1½d.
 *God, Who is rich in mercy G. M. Garrett 1½d.
 *Great is the Lord Hayes 4d.
 *Hallelujah! Handel 2d.
 *Hallelujah! Christ is risen B. Steane 3d.
 *Hearken unto Me M. B. Foster 1½d.
 *He is risen H. Gadsby 1½d.
 *I am He that liveth T. Adams 4d.
 *I am the Resurrection Roland Rogers 4d.
 *I declare to you the Gospel W. A. C. Cruickshank 4d.
 *If we believe that Jesus died J. Goss 1½d.
 *If we believe that Jesus died G. A. Macfarren 2d.
 *If ye then be risen with Christ M. B. Foster 3d.
 *If ye then be risen with Christ J. Naylor 3d.
 *I heard a great voice C. F. Cobb 3d.
 *I will always give thanks J. B. Calkin 1½d.
 *I will extol Thee J. Clarke-Whitfield 3d.
 *I will go unto the Altar of God C. M. Hudson 4d.
 *I will greatly rejoice C. Harris 3d.
 *I will love Thee, O Lord W. A. C. Cruickshank 4d.
 *I will magnify Thee M. Kingston 4d.
 *I will magnify Thee J. B. Calkin 4d.
 *I will magnify Thee B. L. Selby 1½d.
 *I will mention A. Sullivan 6d.
 *I will sing of Thy power M. Greene 4d.
 *I will sing of Thy power A. Sullivan 1½d.
 *Jesus Christ is risen to-day Oliver King 4d.
 *Let God arise M. Greene 6d.
 *Lord, before Thy footstool bending Spohr 3d.
 *Lord Christ! when Thou hast overcome Haydn 1½d.

*Lord, Thy arm hath been uplifted Spohr 2d.
 *Lo, the winter is past B. Farebrother 3d.
 *Lo, the winter is past H. Gadsby 3d.
 *Magnify His Name G. C. Martin 3d.
 *My beloved spake H. Purcell 6d.
 *My heart is fixed, O God W. A. C. Cruickshank 4d.
 *My heart was glad A. Carnall 4d.
 *Not unto us, O Lord H. Gadsby 4d.
 *Not unto us, O Lord T. A. Walmisley 1½d.
 *Not unto us, O Lord J. E. West 1½d.
 *Now is Christ risen G. B. Allen 1½d.
 *Now is Christ risen J. E. West 1½d.
 *Now on the first day of the week J. E. West 1½d.
 *O clap your hands H. Lahee 1½d.
 *O clap your hands M. Greene 4d.
 *O clap your hands J. Stainer 4d.
 *O clap your hands E. H. Thorne 6d.
 *O clap your hands T. T. Trimmell 3d.
 *O come, let us sing M. B. Foster 3d.
 *O give thanks J. Goss 3d.
 *O give thanks S. S. Wesley 4d.
 *O give thanks to the Lord H. J. King 3d.
 *O voice of the Beloved Henry John King 3d.
 *On the first day of the week E. M. Lott 1½d.
 *Open to me the gates F. Adlam 4d.
 *Praise His awful Name Spohr 4d.
 *Praise Jehovah Mendelssohn 4d.
 *Praise the Lord, ye servants B. Steane 3d.
 *Rejoice in the Lord J. B. Calkin 3d.
 *Rejoice in the Lord G. J. Elvey 1½d.
 *Rejoice in the Lord G. C. Martin 1½d.
 *Rejoice, O ye people Mendelssohn 6d.
 *Sing praises unto the Lord W. A. C. Cruickshank 1½d.
 *Sing praises unto the Lord Ch. Gounod 6d.
 *Sing to the Lord Mendelssohn 8d.
 *Ten thousand times ten thousand Ferris Tozer 4d.
 *Thanks be to God J. W. Gritton 3d.
 *Thanks be to God Oliver King 3d.
 *The Day of Resurrection E. V. Hall 1½d.
 *The end of the Sabbath A. Carnall 1½d.
 *The first day of the week B. Steane 4d.
 *The Lord hath brought us E. H. Thorne 3d.
 *The Lord hath done great things H. Smart 4d.
 *The Lord is King J. Pittman 1½d.
 *The Lord is King T. T. Trimmell 4d.
 *The Lord is my strength S. Coleridge-Taylor 3d.
 *The Lord is my strength W. H. Monk 3d.
 *The Lord is my strength V. Novello 4d.
 *The Lord is my strength G. M. Garrett 4d.
 *The Lord is risen A. Sullivan 1½d.
 *The strain upraise M. B. Foster 1½d.
 *The strife is o'er, the battle done B. Luard Selby 1½d.
 *The strife is o'er B. Steane 1½d.
 *They have taken away my Lord J. Stainer 1½d.
 *This is the day S. C. Cooke 3d.
 *This is the day E. V. Hall 4d.
 *This is the day E. H. Lemare 4d.
 *This is the day G. A. Macfarren 4d.
 *This is the day A. W. Marchant 4d.
 *This is the day J. Sewell 4d.
 *This is the day J. Turle 3d.
 *Tis the spring of souls to-day (Cantata) E. H. Lemare 1½d.
 *When Christ, Who is our life, shall appear J. V. Roberts 1½d.
 *When my soul fainted within me J. F. Bridge 1½d.
 *When the Sabbath was past M. B. Foster 1½d.
 *Who is like unto Thee? A. Sullivan 6d.
 *Who shall roll us away the stone G. W. Torrance 6d.
 *Why rage fiercely the heathen? Mendelssohn 6d.
 *Why seek ye the living? A. Alexander 3d.
 *Why seek ye the living? (Two-part) M. B. Foster 3d.
 *Why seek ye the living? E. J. Hopkins 1½d.
 *Worthy the Lamb—Hallelujah! F. Peel 4d.
 *Worthy the Lamb Crotch 3d.
 *Worthy is the Lamb J. F. Barnett 1½d.
 *Worthy is the Lamb Handel 2d.

Anthems marked thus * to be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d., 1½d., and 2d. each.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

MUSIC FOR EASTER.

HYMNS FOR EASTER.

- J. BARNBY. CHRIST THE LORD IS RISEN TO-DAY 1½d.
 J. LIONEL BENNETT. LIFT HIGH THE CROSS 3d.
 W. T. BEST. JESUS CHRIST IS RISEN 3d.
 DR. IONS. JESUS CHRIST IS RISEN TO-DAY 1½d.
 J. B. CALKIN. LIGHT'S GLITT'RING MORN BEDECKS 1½d.
 V. NOVELLO. JESUS CHRIST IS RISEN TO-DAY 1½d.

NINE HYMNS WITH TUNES FROM "THE HYMNARY" .. 1d.

Christ the Lord is risen to-day G. J. Elvey.
 Far be sorrow, tears, and sighing C. Steggall.
 Welcome, happy morning! age to age shall say

A. Sullivan.

Come, ye faithful, raise the strain A. Sullivan.
 At the Lamb's high feast we sing German.
 The day of Resurrection H. Smart.
 Jesus Christ is risen to-day Ch. Gounod.
 O Blessed Trinity Old Melody.
 Soon the fiery sun ascending German.

EASTER HYMN

(MANE PRIMA SABBATI)

SET TO MUSIC FOR

SOPRANO AND TENOR SOLI, CHORUS, AND ORCHESTRA
(OR ORGAN)

By GEORGE J. BENNETT.

Composed for the Festival of the Sons of the Clergy, St. Paul's
Cathedral, 1895.

Price One Shilling.

CAROLS FOR EASTER.

REV. T. HELMORE. CAROLS FOR EASTER-TIDE. Words, 1½d.
Melody, 6d. Vocal score 1s.

J. T. FIELD. FOUR EASTER CAROLS 2d.
 The Crown is on the Victor's brow.
 Christ is risen!
 Welcome, happy morning.
 Easter flowers are blooming bright.

E. G. MONK. SING THE BATTLE SHARP AND GLORIOUS. Carol 1½d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

RECITAL SERIES

Original Organ Compositions

COLLECTED AND EDITED BY
EDWIN H. LEMARE.

In Two Vols. Each 12s. Or, separately:—

AMHURST WEBBER.—1. Scherzo Sinfonico.

W. WOLSTENHOLME.—2. Canzona, Minuet,
and Trio. 2s. 6d.

FILIPO CAPOCCI.—3. Toccata in E flat major.

E. H. LEMARE.—4. Romance in D flat. 2s.

E. D'EVRY.—5. Concert-Overture in F. 2s. 6d.

M. E. BOSSI.—6. Second Sonata (Op. 71). 3s.

A. ALFRED HOLLINS.—7. Andante in D. 2s.

—8. Grand Chœur. 2s. 6d.

W. WOLSTENHOLME.—9. Andantino and
Finale in B flat. 2s. 6d.

H. A. WHEELDON.—10. (a) Cantilène;

(b) Grand Chœur. 2s. 6d.

E. H. LEMARE.—11. Allegretto in B minor. 2s.

—12. Marche Solennelle. 2s. 6d.

E. D'EVRY.—13. (a) Meditation; (b) Toccata.

W. WOLSTENHOLME.—14. (a) The Seraph's

Strain; (b) Le Carillon. 2s.

A. HOLLINS.—15. Concert-Overture in C minor.

H. A. WHEELDON.—16. Romance. 2s.

W. WOLSTENHOLME.—17. (a) Romanza;

(b) Allegretto. 2s.

To be continued.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

HYMN FOR GOOD FRIDAY

BY
T. SANDERSON.

Price Threepence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

EASTER RECIT. AND SOLO.

CHRIST IS RISEN. By JOHN C. HIGGIN.

Suitable for Soprano or Tenor (Compass, E to A).

Copies, 1s. 6d. each, from COMPOSER, 5, Ashburton Road, Blackpool.

Now Ready.

THE ORDER FOR THE
BURIAL OF THE DEAD.

As set to Music by MERBECKE, harmonised by

SIR JOHN STAINER.

Together with a Selection of Suitable Hymns and Tunes, viz.:—

- No. Music by
 1. For all the saints. W. Walsham How J. Barnby.
 2. Brief life is here our portion. J. M. Neale G. C. Martin.
 3. Gentle Shepherd, Thou hast stilled. C. Winkworth J. Stainer.
 4. Jesus lives: no longer now. F. E. Cox A. H. Littleton.
 5. Now the labourer's task is o'er. J. Ellerton J. Stainer.
 6. My God, my Father, while I stray. Charlotte Elliott. A. H. D. Troyte.
 7. Sleep thy last sleep. E. A. Dayman J. Barnby.
 8. Sleep on, beloved. Sarah Doudney J. Stainer.
 9. We are but strangers here. Jackson A. Sullivan.

Price, grey cloth, black lettered, One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

RESPONSES AND LITANY

TAKEN FROM THE

MEMORIAL SERVICE

FOR THOSE WHO HAVE FALLEN IN THE WAR

USED AT

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL

(DECEMBER 19, 1899).

Price Twopence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

EASTER SONG.—"When I survey the wondrous
 Cross." (Soprano or Tenor.) Music by A. H. FILLINGHAM.
 1s. 6d. Published by WEEKES & Co.; or, from COMPOSER, 13, Linden
 Grove, Leeds.

"An agreeable and well varied song."—*Vide Leeds Mercury*.
 WHIT-WEEK HYMNS AND TUNES for 1900,
 issued by the Manchester Wesleyan Sunday Schools Union,
 now ready.

JOHN HEYWOOD, Deansgate, Manchester.

OUR SOLDIERS' WIDOWS AND ORPHANS.—

The popular setting of the EVENING HYMN, "Abide with
 me," by EDWARD LAWRENCE, has just been re-published. Profit for
 the benefit of the above fund. 6d. net. To be had of the COMPOSER,
 Merthyr Tydfil, and of NOVELLO AND CO., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

HUMOROUS PART-SONGS. By A. B. ALLEN.

"Tom, the Piper's son." S.A.T.B. Price 3d.

"Dickory, dickory, dock." S.A.T.B. Price 4d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TOILERS OF THE DEEP

CANTATA

FOR FEMALE VOICES

VERSE BY JAMES STRANG

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"The musical settings are twelve in number, the part-writing for first and second sopranos and contraltos. The utmost care and finish has been bestowed in wedding appropriate music to the verse, and Mr. Gaul has written nothing finer, nor more melodious and captivating in this branch of composition specially adapted for High Schools for Girls. The cantata begins with an instrumental introduction in the form of a barcarole, in G minor, 9-8 time, *moderato*. At the close the tempo changes to 2-4, *Allegro agitato*, descriptive of an approaching storm. But this is of short duration and leads to the chorus, 'Toiling and toss'd on the restless sea,' which is dramatic and spirited in character, the theme being based upon a bright melody, and the part-writing remarkably effective. No. 2 is a Cradle Song, 'Come, my baby,' in G major, *Andante moderato*, 3-4 time, allotted to a contralto. The accompaniment to this delightful lullaby is constructed on a pedal note, the melody that accompanies it being at once expressive and thoroughly characteristic. The chorus which immediately follows the cradle song opens with a tempestuous instrumental introduction of chromatic scale passages and chords, the key now changing into C major, 12-8 time, *Allegro con fuoco*. At the fourteenth bar the chorus enters with 'Oh, ho! for the winds that blow'; the whole of this number being of an impassioned and restless character. Quite in contrast to the foregoing is the pretty ballad for soprano, 'A mermaid dwelt,' which closely follows the chorus. It is in *Tempo di Barcarolle* in F major, 6-8 time, quaint and most expressive. A short unaccompanied trio, 'The twilight gray is falling,' brings us to what may be termed the gem of the work, a song for soprano, 'O, manly hearts.' The key is E flat major, 2-4 time, *Andantino espressivo*. Mr. Gaul is here in his happiest mood, the whole song being graceful and charming to a degree. The number that follows is the chorus 'Darker and darker grows the night,' which is preceded by a characteristic instrumental prelude in triplet passages, 2-2 time, C minor, *Allegro con fuoco*. The whole of this chorus will deeply impress the attentive listener. No. 8, 'A prayer for those at sea,' for chorus, with an organ accompaniment, is in the key of F, 3-4 time, *alla capella*, and is another example of purely melodious part-writing which characterises Mr. Gaul's compositions, and which is certainly conceived in his best and most expressive manner. The concluding numbers are a short *Intermezzo*, entitled 'Break of day,' a duet for soprano and contralto, 'Through golden mists of morn,' in the key of B flat, 12-8 time, *Allegretto con moto*, an exceedingly animated movement; then comes another cradle song, expressive of the father's safe return from sea, and, finally, the concluding joyous chorus, 'Now let songs of gladness rise.' Taking the cantata as a whole, it is a delightful work, replete with artistic workmanship, and, above all, melodious and expressive."—*Birmingham Daily Mail*.

Price Two Shillings.

Words, Five Shillings per hundred.

THE LEGEND OF THE WOOD

A JUVENILE OPERETTA

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

Price One Shilling.

Words, Four Shillings per hundred.

THE ELFIN HILL

AN OPERETTA FOR SCHOOL USE

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"The Elfin Hill" is founded on one of Hans Andersen's charming stories, and the libretto has been written in dainty and graceful language by Miss Baldwin. The operetta opens with a short overture describing moonlight on the Dovrefeld Mountains, and Mr. Gaul has been particularly happy in infusing the Norse spirit into that portion of his music which deals with goblin life in Norway. When the goblins become visitors in fairyland, the character of the music changes; lightness is its predominant feature, perhaps the choicest fragment being a fairy dance. This latter, together with a very characteristic dance of elves and a shadow dance, were beautifully executed."—*Birmingham Gazette*.

Price Two Shillings.

Words, Seven Shillings and Sixpence per hundred.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PLAYED BY M. E. YSAÏE AT THE SYMPHONY CONCERT,
QUEEN'S HALL, FEBRUARY 24.

BALLADE

FOR

VIOLIN SOLO AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

PERCY PITT.

(Op. 17.)

ARRANGEMENT FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE BY

THEOPHIL WENDT.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.
String Parts, Two Shillings and Sixpence.
Wind Parts and Full Score (*in the Press*).

THE TIMES.

Mr. Percy Pitt's "Ballade" for violin and orchestral accompaniment came at so late an hour that it made less effect than it deserved, but it is incontestably a work of sterling value, the solo part of which is written with due regard to the powers of such a virtuoso as M. Ysaÿe.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

The really melodious and strikingly impassioned "Ballade" by Mr. Percy Pitt, a composer who is rapidly making his way to the front. Here, happily, no dull moments supervened, and the richly-coloured piece, extremely modern in style, and adorned with numerous piquant orchestral touches, created a highly favourable impression. Its flowing phrases were interpreted with a full measure of sentiment by Mr. Ysaÿe, who, though summoned again and again, very sensibly declined to concede an encore.

MORNING POST.

A composition teeming with imagination, rich in its instrumental colouring, new in its harmonic texture, and unconventional in its form. The music seems to throb with passion. Though placed almost at the end of a long concert, when the attention of the audience might well be fatigued, it achieved a great success. M. Ysaÿe, who played the solo part to perfection, was recalled again and again.

OBSERVER.

Mr. Pitt's Ballade will assuredly enhance his reputation. It is an earnest, deeply felt piece, the polyphonic texture of which shows a mastery of modern methods and an instinct for colour that promise great things. Mr. Pitt has long been recognised as a "coming man." We think it time to class him among those who have "arrived."

SUNDAY TIMES.

Mr. Pitt's piece strikes a deeper note of passion, and abounds with more or less striking climaxes, set forth amidst much glowing orchestral colour, whilst here again individuality of feeling is a welcome feature.

GUARDIAN.

Mr. Pitt's "Ballade" is in direct contrast . . . in its sustained interest and remarkable structural coherence. Moreover, it vibrates throughout with passionate feeling, and, in the hands of a great player like M. Ysaÿe, it produces a really thrilling effect.

THE WORLD.

Mr. Percy Pitt's Ballade is a passionate and poetical utterance which makes one think still more highly of him. He is a past-master of harmony, and his skill in orchestration is quite out of the common; and both these qualities appear in this Ballade, together with a vein of poignant melody and a dramatic sense which had not hitherto been in evidence.

YORKSHIRE POST.

Mr. Pitt's Ballade is of an entirely different character. Its themes express deep emotion, agitation, passion, and that peculiar phase of romantic feeling that is so wonderfully depicted in Wagner's "Tristan and Isolde," but which as yet lacks a name. They owe their effect, however, in large part to the polyphonic treatment that marks their harmonisation, and the rich though sombre hues of the orchestral colouring.

MORNING LEADER.

Mr. Percy Pitt's Ballade, on the other hand, strikes a full-blooded note from the first. It is subjective music and not descriptive, and it has the natural logical cohesion of form, although the violin part is also in the nature of a rhapsody. Its climaxes are well worked up to, and there are many exceedingly clever touches in the scoring and in the harmony. The violin part is effective and often quite poetic.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED
AND
NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

Complete Copy, 5s. net.
Exercises only, for Choristers, 2s. net.

A PRACTICAL METHOD OF TRAINING CHORISTERS

BY
DR. VARLEY ROBERTS.

Dr. Roberts brings to bear thirty years' experience. The Method is that adopted in the Magdalen College Choir.

- "The foremost English authority on the subject."—*The Guardian*.
"Most valuable and eminently practical."—*The Times*.
"Accurately described as invaluable."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.
"Genuinely practical."—*Manchester Guardian*.
"Intensely practical."—*Scottish Guardian*.

To be had from Mr. HENRY FROWDE, Oxford University Press, Amen Corner, E.C.; or, NOVELLO & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

Just Published.

THE VOICE:

ITS PHYSIOLOGY AND CULTIVATION.

By WILLIAM A. AIKEN,
M.D. Brux., L.R.C.P. Lond.
Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
MACMILLAN AND Co., Ltd., London.

OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE TO TENORS
and to all whose voices have been misused or wrongly trained.

THE RIGHTLY-PRODUCED VOICE

BY
E. DAVIDSON PALMER, MUS. BAC., OXON.

Price 1s. 6d.; or, bound in cloth, 2s. 6d., Post-free.

CONTENTS.—The Fundamental Error in the Training of Men's Voices—True Nature of Falsetto—Secret of Voice-Production—Speaking Voice of Manhood—Chest Register in Women's and Boys' Voices—Decay of Voice in Singers; its unsuspected cause—The Old Masters and the Use of Head Voice, &c.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PRESS.—"Written in a convincing style, and is decidedly interesting."—*The Times*. "The last few pages are so replete with suggestions that they seem to come like a revelation."—*The Musician* (U.S.A.). "A book which all singers would do well to read and think over."—*Manchester Guardian*.

May be obtained from the AUTHOR, 28, Digby Road, Finsbury Park, N.; or, from JOSEPH WILLIAMS, 32, Great Portland Street, W.

Popular Part-Songs for S.A.T.B.

By W. W. PEARSON.

Nymphs of the Ocean .. 3d.	Under the Trees .. 2d.
The Skaters .. 3d.	The Oyster Dredgers .. 2d.
The Lake .. 3d.	Evening .. 2d.
*Tis Morn .. 3d.	*Sweet to live (38th thou.) .. 2d.
Sweet Spring (Madrigal) .. 3d.	*Welcome, young Spring! .. 2d.
The River .. 3d.	*The Anglers (14th thou.) .. 2d.
Over the mountain side .. 3d.	*The Dream of Home .. 2d.
Soul of living music .. 3d.	Summer and Winter .. 2d.
The Stormy Petrel .. 3d.	*Departed Joys .. 2d.
The Coral Grove .. 3d.	There's beauty in the deep .. 1d.
Pibroch of Donall Dhu .. 3d.	Soldier, rest! .. 1d.
Blow, Western Wind! .. 3d.	Woods in Winter .. 1d.
Stars of the Night .. 3d.	Autumn .. 1d.

HUMOROUS PART-SONGS.

Three Doughtie Men. (64th thousand) .. 3d.	
Three Children Sliding. (10th thousand) .. 3d.	
A Ryghte Merrie Geste .. 4d.	
The Snow-white Doe .. 4d.	
*Ben Bowlegs (EDWARD OXFORD) .. 4d.	
The Carrion Crow .. 3d.	
Call John! .. 3d.	
Three Merry Fishers. (just published) .. 3d.	

DESCRIPTIVE CHORUSES.

With Pianoforte or Orchestral Accompaniments.

The Iron Horse .. 4d.	The Ocean .. 3d.
Off to Sea .. 4d.	*The Ironfounders (36th thou.) 3d.
Jager Chor .. 3d.	The Cyclists .. 4d.
The Lifeboat .. 4d.	

Orchestral Parts on application to the COMPOSER, Elmhurst, Dereham.
Tonic Sol-fa Editions at half the above prices of those marked *.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

VARIATIONS

ON AN ORIGINAL THEME

FOR

ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

(Op. 36.)

FULL SCORE (just published), 25s.

String Parts, 10s. Wind Parts, 22s.

Arranged for Pianoforte Solo by the COMPOSER.

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

THE TIMES.

It is exceedingly clever, often charming, and always original, and excellently worked out. The composer was warmly applauded at its close.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

Well wrought and ingenious are all these variations, exhibiting in a very high degree Mr. Elgar's fertility of resource and the ample freedom of his method. As those who had previous experience of their author expected, the variations are quite modern in style and texture. . . . will certainly add to the composer's reputation.

DAILY NEWS.

The sections entitled "Nimrod" and "Dorabella" were much applauded, and also the last movement, which has now been revised, although the alterations do not appear to be very great.

MORNING POST.

The variations are all remarkably clever, and some of them are distinctly humorous. The orchestral treatment is throughout ingenious. Mr. Elgar was called on to the platform at the conclusion of his interesting work, and loudly applauded. . . . The matter aside added at the conclusion of the last variation was heard to-night for the first time, and was a great improvement, imparting increased brilliancy and importance to the work.

DAILY CHRONICLE.

Mr. Edward Elgar conducted his admirably written "Variations on an Original Theme," produced at a Richter concert in London in the summer. The work was then warmly approved, and its merits are increasingly conspicuous on a second hearing. The variations that were special favourites this evening were the ninth and tenth. Upon the brilliant *Finale*, with its bold march, Mr. Elgar was also highly complimented.

DAILY GRAPHIC.

Mr. Elgar's new work scored a genuine success. It exhibits most happily his great inventive power and his striking ability in handling his orchestra. He has here produced a series of miniatures, drawn and coloured with the utmost cleverness and originality. Some are tender, some are graceful, and some are humorous, but all reveal the touch of a master. . . . The variations are brimful of character and humour. Since the first performance the composer has rewritten the *coda*, and given it greater importance, much to the advantage of the work as a whole. The performance was a fine one, and confirmed one in the belief that this is not only Mr. Elgar's masterpiece, but one of the most brilliant orchestral compositions that have been produced in the British school, or in any school for that matter, for many years past.

ECHO.

They are of commanding merit, of comprehensive charm, and well deserve to take a permanent position in our repertory of orchestral music.

GLOBE.

The variations are always interesting, well-contrasted, and scored with a real sense of tone-colour, and some of them are quite beautiful by themselves, apart from all considerations of form and structure.

GUARDIAN.

Mr. Elgar may therefore be very warmly congratulated on the unqualified success of his work, which was given the high compliment of receiving its first interpretation from Dr. Richter and his famous band. . . . The variations are extremely well contrasted, and the orchestration, though masterly and effective throughout, is always treated by the composer as a means to an end, and not as an end in itself. . . . The whole work will add greatly to Mr. Elgar's already high reputation, and it is to be hoped that an opportunity will soon be given of hearing it again. . . . All the favourable impressions produced at the first performance were amply confirmed on this occasion, and it would not, in our judgment, be an exaggeration to say that Mr. Elgar is the most eminent master of orchestral effect which our country has produced, with the possible exception of Sir Arthur Sullivan.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

GUIDE to WAGNER'S NIBELUNGENRING

"THE EPIC OF SOUNDS"

By FRED A. WINWORTH.

The Musical Times says: "Just the kind of résumé Wagnerian pilgrims should put into their pockets."

Third Edition. Price 3s. 6d.

London: SIMPKIN AND CO., Limited, and NOVELLO AND CO., Limited.

EDITED BY FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

THREE PRELUDES

FOR THE PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

F. MENDELSSOHN BARTHOLDY.

(Op. 104A.)

Price Two Shillings net.

THREE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

F. MENDELSSOHN BARTHOLDY.

(Op. 104B.)

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

(No. 22. Novello's Albums for Pianoforte and Stringed Instruments.)

ANDANTINO

FROM THE SYMPHONY

"THE CONSECRATION OF SOUND"

COMPOSED BY

L. SPOHR.

Arranged as a Quintet for Pianoforte and Stringed Instruments by
ARTHUR T. BURTON.Price Three Shillings.
String Parts, separately, 6d. each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

LOVE ABSOLUTE

SONG

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

CLIFTON BINGHAM

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

H. CHILVER WILSON.

No. 1, in F. No. 2, in E flat.

Price Two Shillings each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Second Edition.

NARCISSUS AND ECHO

CANTATA FOR CHORUS, SOLI, AND ORCHESTRA

Price 3s.; Choral Parts, 1s. each. Also,

"GOD IS OUR REFUGE" (Ps. 46)

For Chorus, Soli, and Orchestra. Price 1s.

COMPOSED BY

EDWIN C. SUCH,

Mus. Bac., Cantab.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

JUST PUBLISHED.

PRODUCED AT THE QUEEN'S HALL SYMPHONY
CONCERT, FEBRUARY 10, 1900.

Tannhäuser's Pilgrimage

(PRELUDE TO ACT III.)

FROM

TANNHÄUSER

COMPOSED BY

RICHARD WAGNER.

ORIGINAL VERSION.

Pianoforte Arrangement, 2s.

Strings Parts, 2s. 3d.

Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.

ATHENÆUM.

The original version was used, which contains sixty-three more bars than the one usually performed. Wagner is supposed to have made the cut for the Paris production of his opera in 1861. The bars excised ought to be restored whenever the opera is performed. As concert music this Introduction is certainly effective; it is a programme piece complete in itself, not torn away, like many excerpts, from context, which gives to them special point, and from stage action, which brings out the meaning of the music.

THE TIMES.

The original is sixty-three bars longer and is developed in a far more interesting manner; it would not suit the surroundings of the opera, as Wagner must have felt, but for concert use its superiority to the shortened form is apparent at once.

OBSERVER.

The restored version of Wagner's piece will, it is to be hoped, permanently take the place (in concert-rooms, at least) of the mutilated form of it usually played. The latter was prepared by its composer for a special purpose, and most certainly not because he thought it an improvement on the original. The restored portions contain some of the most beautiful passages in the work, and Mr. Wood is much to be congratulated on having been instrumental in bringing them again to light.

MORNING LEADER.

Wagner's artistic conscience gave him a deal of trouble. An instance in point was his abridgement of the Prelude to Act III. of "Tannhäuser," from which he ruthlessly cut some sixty-three bars of very beautiful and poetic music for the mere sake of satisfying an æsthetic qualm. . . . It is really a very poetic symphonic poem, noble and simple with the simplicity and nobility of genius.

STANDARD.

Unquestionably the first edition is more effective than the second as a concert piece.

ECHO.

Contains sixty-three bars of music always omitted at the operatic representations, but their introduction adds another very effective piece to the concert list of Wagner's music.

PALM MALL GAZETTE.

The additional bars, which Wagner subsequently omitted, unify and decorate the work in quite a remarkable way.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED
AND

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

WEBSTER'S

CHILD'S PRIMER

OF THE

THEORY OF MUSIC.

One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

LIE STILL, BELOVED,
LIE STILL

FUNERAL HYMN

BY

ARTHUR C. BENSON

(Sung at the unveiling of the Monument to Archbishop Benson
in Canterbury Cathedral)

MUSIC BY

C. H. LLOYD.

Price One Penny. Words only, 2s. 6d. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

MEDITATION

FROM THE SHORT ORATORIO

THE LIGHT OF LIFE

(LUX CHRISTI)

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

PIANOFORTE ARRANGEMENT BY THE COMPOSER, 2s.

ORGAN ARRANGEMENT BY J. E. WEST, 1s.

String Parts, 2s.; Wind Parts, 5s. 6d.

Full Score, MS.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ENTR'ACTE II. ("LUCY")

AND

ENTR'ACTE III. ("COURANTE")

FROM THE MUSIC TO

HERMAN MERIVALE'S DRAMA

"RAVENSWOOD"

COMPOSED BY

A. C. MACKENZIE.

(Op. 45.)

Arranged for Pianoforte Solo by THEOPHIL WENDT.

ENTR'ACTE II. Price 1s. 6d.

ENTR'ACTE III. Price 2s.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

CASES

FOR BINDING THE NUMBERS FOR THE PAST YEAR

VOL. XL.,

Are now ready, and may be had of all Musicellers in Town and
Country.

CLOTH, BEVELLED BOARDS, HANDSOME DESIGN IN BLACK,

PRICE 1s. 6d.

Title-page and Index may be had gratis on application.
Cases for the Volumes from 1877 (Vol. xviii.) can also be had.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

JUST PUBLISHED.

CATHEDRAL ORGANISTS

PAST AND PRESENT

A RECORD OF THE SUCCESSION OF ORGANISTS OF
THE CATHEDRALS, CHAPELS ROYAL,
AND PRINCIPAL COLLEGIATE CHURCHES OF THE
UNITED KINGDOM,
FROM ABOUT THE PERIOD OF THE REFORMATION TO
THE PRESENT DAY

BY

JOHN E. WEST.

In cloth cover, gilt lettered, price 3s. 6d.

THE TIMES.

A most valuable contribution to the musical history of our country.
... The list has been most carefully prepared, and the biographical
notes are just what was wanted in a book of the kind, while the quaint
anecdotes, epitaphs, &c., that the author wisely included are a welcome
relief from the register of appointments and dates.

DAILY CHRONICLE.

To biographical works on music Mr. West has made an acceptable
addition. ... For reference the book is likely to be exceedingly useful,
as the arrangement of the contents is simple and there is an index of
organists' names.

MORNING ADVERTISER.

A very useful little book of reference on Cathedral Organists, past and
present. ... Mr. John E. West has done his work with conscientious
care and ability.

CHURCHWOMAN.

It is well arranged and succinctly written, and will be found a useful
work of reference to those who are interested in the development of
Church music.

THE MUSICAL COURIER.

There is much that is instructive and amusing, information and
anecdote being plentiful. So there is nought but thanks and
congratulation to Mr. West for his effort.

MUSIC TRADES REVIEW.

It contains biographical notes, extracts from the chapter books,
anecdotes, &c.—in other words, it is not a dry record. It has been
compiled with great care, and as a work of reference it will be found
invaluable. ... The book is so full of interesting information that we
cannot venture to enter into detail.

YORKSHIRE POST.

It is certainly a fund of valuable information, much of it hitherto
so inaccessible that it is difficult to test its accuracy. This, however,
seems trustworthy, partly from intrinsic evidence, partly from the fact
that nearly all the Cathedral organists in the country have supplied
the material for their respective churches. It is a thoroughly practical
well-arranged book of reference, and contains a vast amount of material
for the history of the branch of English music that has flourished more
than any other.

MANCHESTER COURIER.

Mr. John E. West's "Cathedral Organists" (Novello) is not a bulky
volume, but it none the less represents a vast amount of labour. ...
Mr. West deserves, and will receive, the thanks of a large musical
brotherhood for his laborious and useful compilation.

BIRMINGHAM DAILY GAZETTE.

The book before us is the only one of its kind. Mr. West is a pioneer,
and the pioneer's work is usually hard, sometimes thankless. ... The
subject is one with which we have some personal acquaintance; and
applying to the book our local knowledge—which extends over four
dioceses, and dates from forty years ago—we have not discovered any
mistake whatever. The book is, therefore, invaluable of its kind, and
will in all probability be re-edited, and re-issued as the years roll by,
and successive generations of organists wax and wane. Which is to
say, that henceforward it becomes a classic.

BIRMINGHAM POST.

A work dealing with a neglected chapter of English musical history;
a work, moreover, involving considerable research and consequently
of great value for reference. ... We heartily commend this book to
all interested in Church music and musicians.

WESTERN MAIL.

Apart from its intrinsic worth as a biographical and chronological
history, Mr. John E. West's book, "Cathedral Organists," is extremely
amusing reading. ... Mr. West's book is clearly the result of great
research, and will, doubtless, find extensive appreciation among music-
lovers.

EDINBURGH EVENING NEWS.

A unique volume, its aim being to give a complete record of past and
present Cathedral organists of the United Kingdom, from the period
of the Reformation to the present day.

GLASGOW HERALD.

It is more than a mere list of names, for it contains biographical
notes, extracts from the chapter books, anecdotes, and much matter
of interest to musicians.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

BOOKS 19, 20, & 21

OF

THE VILLAGE ORGANIST

A SERIES OF PIECES FOR
CHURCH AND GENERAL USE

EDITED BY

J. STAINER

AND

F. CUNNINGHAM WOODS.

CONTENTS.

Book 19.	Book 20.
1. Allegro alla Marcia A. L. Peace	1. Passacaglia .. John E. West
2. Melody in G .. G. F. Blatch	2. Prière .. Th. Dubois
3. Angelus .. Bruce Steane	3. Andante assai espressivo Mendelssohn
4. Morning Prayer Tschaiakowsky	4. Ave Maria d'Arcadet Franz Liszt
5. The heavens are telling ("Creation") .. Haydn	5. Andante .. E. H. Thorne
	6. Alla Marcia Thomas Adams
Book 21.	
1. Postlude-Cantique .. Th. Dubois	
2. Recessional March .. Roland Rogers	
3. Allegro Maestoso .. G. Merkel	
4. Pastorale .. E. L. Monk	
5. Ave Verum .. Gounod	
6. Allegro moderato .. Charles J. May	

Price One Shilling each Book.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SONG DANCES

VOCAL SUITE

FOR FEMALE VOICES (S.S.C.)

WITH ACCOMPANIMENT FOR THE PIANOFORTE
(Two or Four Hands)

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

JAMES HOGG, BARRY CORNWALL,

AND OTHERS

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

WILFRED BENDALL.

The instrumental part of this work is not a mere accompaniment, but is complete in itself, and can be played without the voices, either as pianoforte solo or duet, or as an orchestral suite.

For a performance by a choir, without orchestra, the use of the Pianoforte Duet part is recommended.

Vocal Score	2s.
String Parts	5s.
Wind Parts and Full Score, M.S.	
The Accompaniments arranged for Pianoforte Duet ..	3s.
Ditto ditto for Pianoforte Solo ..	2s.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

BOOK IIIA.

(TECHNICAL PRACTICE)

OF

A MODERN SCHOOL

FOR THE

VIOLIN

BY

AUGUST WILHELMJ

AND

JAMES BROWN.

IN TWELVE BOOKS.

1A. Technical Practice .. 2s. od.	1B. Studies 2s. od.
2A. " " .. 2s. od.	2B. " " 2s. 6d.
3A. " " .. 3s. od.	3B. " "
4A. " "	4B. " "
5A. " "	5B. " "
6A. " "	6B. " "

Books 1A, 2A, and 3A now ready.

Books 1B and 2B now ready.
Book 3B in the Press.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

WREATHS FOR OUR GRAVES

CHORAL SONG FOR S.S.A.T.T.B.

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

L. F. MASSEY

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

ARTHUR SULLIVAN.

Price Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Played by the Queen's Hall Orchestra, London.
Conductor, Mr. HENRY J. WOOD.

AIR DE BALLET

FOR

STRING ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

PERCY PITT.

FULL SCORE.

Price Two Shillings.

Orchestral Parts, Sixpence each; Three Shillings the set.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW IMPORTANT PUBLICATIONS BY BREITKOPF AND HAERTEL,
54, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, LONDON, W.

HORACE WADHAM NICHOLL.

12 SYMPHONIC PRELUDES & FUGUES FOR THE ORGAN. OP. 30.

(6 Single Fugues and 6 Double Fugues, with various Counterpoints.)

No. 12 (Quadruple Counterpoint, dedicated to Mons. Saint-Saëns) has an *Appendix*, giving the *Twenty-four Transpositions* of the four melodious and distinct Themes, which, to all Organists and Musicians, as well as Students of Counterpoint, is remarkably interesting, as all sound *equally well*. No. 6, dedicated to Dr. Jadassohn, is a work of *real five-part writing throughout*, even the Prelude. Fugues 9, 10, and 11 are written respectively in the 10th, 12th, and triple Counterpoints.

On the cover of each Fugue may be read the various exceptionally commendatory letters which this English composer has received in Germany, and elsewhere, from the most distinguished Composers and Organists: REINECKE, JADASSOHN, GERNSEIM, SAINT-SAËNS, GUILMANT, SEIDL, HAMERIK, FRIEDHEIM, KLENDEL, GERMER, NEUENDORFF, OCHS, SCHRECK, HOMEYER, PIUTTI, PFANNSTIEHL, ARCHER, &c., &c. According to these openly expressed and unbiased opinions, Nicholl's Organ and other works can be placed by the side of the *Great Masters*. These works will undoubtedly become *Classics*. Further corroboration is unnecessary in order to place them on the loftiest pedestal. An impartial examination is all that is needed for even non-experts to grasp their uncommon splendour and intrinsic value. They have already created a great interest in Germany. See our *March Mittheilungen* (in German), with portrait and further notice of this gifted and distinguished Composer; also our novelty list in English for next May, with the same information.

PRODUCED BY THE ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY, WITH IMMENSE SUCCESS,
MARCH 22, 1900.

SCENES FROM LONGFELLOW'S SONG OF HIAWATHA

1. HIAWATHA'S WEDDING-FEAST.
2. THE DEATH OF MINNEHAHA.
3. HIAWATHA'S DEPARTURE.

SET TO MUSIC FOR

SOPRANO, TENOR, AND BARITONE SOLI, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.

PRICE THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

Paper boards, Four Shillings. Cloth, gilt, Five Shillings. Tonic Sol-fa, Two Shillings.

THE TIMES.

Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's claims to be heard are based on other merits than these—on his directness of emotional utterance and on his originality of melodic design, although he never suggests that he is seeking for originality. His melodies have the rare quality of distinction, and his handling of short phrases is as characteristic as it is fresh. Altogether a very great success was scored, and the composer was called again and again to the platform, both after the second section and at the end of all.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

These "Scenes from Hiawatha" are a creation of high importance, bound to exercise large influence upon English music. . . . The composer, who conducted, and his music had the heartiest possible reception. There could be no doubt as to this, for it is seldom that a musical audience becomes so wildly enthusiastic as was that of last night.

STANDARD.

Only those who were present last night at the Albert Hall, when he conducted "Scenes from the Song of Hiawatha," can realise how great and rare is the talent that has come amongst us. . . . Nothing more exquisitely pathetic can be imagined than the strains which accompany the death scene, and the husband's lament is instinct with manly grief, resigned dignity, and fortitude. It is music that goes to the heart, and lingers in the memory, and presses home the poet's saying, "our sweetest songs are those which tell of saddest pain." The opening of "Hiawatha's Departure" provides a most effective contrast to the foregoing. The composer has commenced with the penultimate canto of the poem, where "Spring had come with all its splendour," and the music sings of the glad awakening of the year with unmistakable joyfulness.

DAILY CHRONICLE.

"Hiawatha's Departure" is in every way worthy of association with the joyous "Wedding-Feast" and the deeply pathetic "Minnehaha," and this effective rounding-off of the trilogy undoubtedly gives the young composer a very firm position among the creative musicians of his day.

MORNING LEADER.

The whole work is so fresh, so spontaneous, so full of many poetic touches, and has such a touching and sincere pathos, that I find it impossible to write an adequate criticism without having first assimilated some of my impressions. . . . For the present I have merely to record a great triumph for the composer.

MORNING POST.

The success thus achieved by Mr. Coleridge-Taylor will assuredly not be grudged by anyone, for the young West African composer is endowed with real talent and distinct individuality. . . . The last section, "Hiawatha's Departure," is on a par of interest with the rest of the work. It contains a bright solo for soprano, telling how Spring had come as fresh as the season it celebrates, also an expressive song for baritone, "Beautiful is the Sun." The instrumentation of the entire work is excellent and replete with picturesque devices.

DAILY MAIL.

All that can be taught in the way of technique he has learnt well. And this knowledge, combined with the gifts, priceless because impossible of acquirement, of spontaneity, genuine feeling, rhythmical command, and the power to express original thoughts in his own way, make him a force. We do not think we exaggerate at all in using the phrase "epoch-making" in the English musical Renaissance in connection with "Hiawatha."

PALL MALL GAZETTE.

There is no pretence, no shamming, no mere imitation of a supposed national style; but it has the fragrance, on the contrary, of a peculiar nationality, one, we will say, of confirmed rhythmical habit, of artless melodies, of poignant if simple emotionalism, while to all of these qualities Mr. Taylor has added a finely trained technical gift, a noble inspiration in harmony. We trust that the time may come when we shall be able to hail him, without rash exaggeration, as the Tschaiakowsky of his race.

THE GLOBE.

His flow of melody is unfailing, and the brilliancy of his orchestration and the fertility of his imagination are quite astonishing. Not less surprising is his originality; from first to last every page of the score is stamped with the composer's individuality. This is, perhaps, one of the most satisfactory features of his talent, but quite as striking is his power of producing big effects by comparatively simple means. The lament for Minnehaha in Part 2 is an admirable example of pathos obtained by the most straightforward devices, and equally fine is the movement "quasi una Marcia Funebre" later in the same section, in which the sustained power of the choral and orchestral writing is extraordinary. The enthusiastic applause at the end of "The Death of Minnehaha" showed that the audience recognised that this was undoubtedly the finest part of the work, and the young composer fully deserved the ovation which he received.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED

AND

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

GROVE'S DICTIONARY OF MUSIC

(1450-1889)

ILLUSTRATED, FOUR VOLUMES, WITH INDEX

BY

EMINENT WRITERS, ENGLISH AND FOREIGN

UNDER THE EDITORSHIP OF

SIR GEORGE GROVE

(Formerly Director of the Royal College of Music)

ASSISTED IN THE SUPPLEMENT

BY

J. A. FULLER MAITLAND, ESQ.

TEMPORARY PRICES OF THE FOUR VOLUMES

Previously published, ONLY IN CLOTH, at £4 11s. 6d.

CLOTH BINDING, £2 os. od. HALF MOROCCO, £3 os. od. FULL MOROCCO, £4 os. od.

Should the purchaser desire to take advantage of the instalment system, he can obtain the complete Book on payment of a deposit of 7s. (Cloth), 13s. (Half Morocco), or 24s. (Full Morocco); and must then complete the transaction by five monthly payments of 7s., 10s., or 12s. respectively. The first of such monthly payments becoming due on receipt of the book.

. This Special Issue, it should be observed, is only of a temporary character, and it is not to be regarded as implying the early appearance of an entirely new edition of the Dictionary, which, as a matter of fact, Messrs. Novello and Co. are authorized to say that Messrs. Macmillan and Co. have not in contemplation.

Copies of the book may be seen at the offices of Messrs. Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, Oxford Street, W., and 80 & 81, Queen Street, E.C. An explanatory pamphlet, giving a full description of Contents, a *List of Contributors*, and a *Catalogue of the Articles contributed by each writer*, with specimen pages and illustrations, and an order form will be sent Post-free on application.

[AN ORDER FORM WILL BE FOUND IN THIS PAPER.]

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

JUST PUBLISHED.

A COURSE OF HARMONY

BY

FREDERICK BRIDGE, Mus.D., OXON.

(Gresham Professor of Music)

AND

FRANK J. SAWYER, Mus.D., OXON.

(Professor of Sight Singing, Royal College of Music).

This book is the outcome of a request made to Sir Frederick Bridge by the Council of the Royal College of Music—he being the Professor responsible for the teaching of Harmony and Counterpoint in that Institution—that he should prepare a manual of harmony for use in the College. Sir Frederick subsequently enlisted the aid of his pupil and former assistant at Westminster Abbey, Dr. F. J. Sawyer, in the preparation of the work, and the result is a somewhat unusual occurrence in a treatise on harmony, a joint-authorship production.

The authors have so planned their manual as to furnish students with a course of practical instruction. Moreover, and happily for the pupil, their theoretic deductions are free from all philosophical or acoustical arguments.

The book has the further advantage of advancing no new theory, as it is based on existing systems. What could be better than building on the corner-stones of Goss and Macfarren?

Sir Frederick Bridge and his coadjutor, Dr. Sawyer, hold the commendably wise belief that "the teaching of harmony should not be a purely mechanical and mathematical process." Alas! that it should so often degenerate into a matter of mere "dry bones." Therefore, they have aimed at obtaining higher and more artistic results—viz., the "creation" of harmony by the student—in fact, thorough art, not merely thorough-bass.

One special feature towards the attainment of this end is that from the very outset of his study-course the pupil has to consider the formation of his bass. Who will deny the importance of this feature in the thorough equipment of the student of harmony?

Another advantage of this "Course of Harmony" is that it may be divided into five grades in accordance with the classes at the Royal College of Music—that is to say, the first grade (Chapters 1 to 8) extends to the dominant seventh chord; the second covers the study of the inversions of the dominant seventh, the dominant ninth, suspensions, harmonising unfigured basses, and so on.

Later on will be found some useful hints on "harmonising for string quartet"; chapters on three-part and five-part writing; and, as an appendix, "Hints on the training of the ear and the eye in Harmony"—a matter of supreme importance.

So much for the comprehensiveness (which admits of no dispute) of this handy little volume of some 200 pages. In conclusion, it is hardly necessary to say that the reputation of the joint-authors stands so high as to command respect and confidence in a branch of the teaching-art of music which they have made specially their own, and of which its full fruition is to be found in this thoughtful "Course of Harmony."

PRICE THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

DEDICATED, BY PERMISSION, TO
H.R.H. THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT AND STRATHEARN, K.G., K.T., K.P.

THE MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS OF SOUTHERN INDIA AND THE DECCAN

BY
C. R. DAY

CAPTAIN, OXFORDSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY A. J. HIPKINS, F.S.A.

The book is illustrated by a series of admirable drawings of Indian Musical Instruments by WILLIAM GIBB. They form seventeen plates, printed in the highest style of chromo-lithography under the direct superintendence of the Artist, and will, the Publishers believe, in themselves fully justify the publication.

THE IMPRESSION IS LIMITED TO
SEVEN HUNDRED COPIES, printed on finest Plate paper, handsomely bound net £3 13 6
AND
FIFTY COPIES, Plates and Letterpress entirely printed on finest Japanese paper " 7 7 0
The Publishers undertake not to print further copies or publish any smaller edition, and reserve the right to raise the price after a certain number have been sold.

"A book of immense scientific as well as artistic value."—*Times*.

"No more interesting and at the same time authentic account of an art which, in the forms treated of, is hoary with antiquity, exists within the repertory of English literature."—*Daily Telegraph*.

"There is no book of the kind existing comparable with this one to which an inquirer about Indian music can turn."—*Athenæum*.

"The book is a splendid example of intelligent and original research."—*Daily News*.

"We cannot but speak in the highest praise of Captain Day's work, and hope to see the book eventually issued in a form in which it will be more generally attainable. Mention must also be made of the learned introduction written by Mr. A. J. Hipkins, F.S.A., and a word of commendation must be given to the admirable manner in which the work has been produced by the publishers."—*Morning Post*.

"Nothing that has yet been written on Indian music, by either Hindoos or Europeans, can be compared in professional merit with the present work by Captain Day."—*St. James's Gazette*.

"Nothing has ever been published that can at all approach the present volume in interest. . . . One of the most sumptuous publications of recent years."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"The most cursory perusal of his pages will amply bear out this modest description of the wide and exhaustive nature of Captain Day's investigations. . . . The result has been given to the world in a volume of unique importance to students of national musical literature and to scientific investigators into the origin of the scale, of melody, and of rhythm."—*Daily Graphic*.

"How admirably he has availed himself of his opportunities can only be fully appreciated by those who have made a personal perusal of the exhaustive and masterly treatise just issued by Messrs. Novello in sumptuous *édition de luxe* form, with a set of magnificent coloured plates representing nearly forty different instruments. . . . Apart from the very great value of the work to the scientific historian of the evolution of music, we make little doubt that it will meet with a cordial welcome in India."—*Globe*.

"As the work of an enthusiast, this elegant volume is a valuable addition to the histories of national music. . . . The illustrations in music type, the drawings, and the coloured plates are perfect examples of what instructive embellishment should be. In every respect the work has obtained a superb setting."—*Daily Chronicle*.

"Captain Day has set a good example by devoting much study and research to the investigation of native music while employed in foreign service with his regiment in India, and the result of his labours is now presented in a form which is rendered attractive both by excellent type and paper, and by a series of admirable coloured plates from drawings by Mr. William Gibb. . . . The illustrations are admirable, and worthy to be classed with those by the same artist in the magnificent volume on 'Rare and Valuable Musical Instruments' which Mr. A. J. Hipkins published some years ago. The book is rendered more useful by a copious bibliography of MS. and printed works on Indian music."—*Saturday Review*.

"Captain Day's elaborate volume will be welcomed by musical antiquarians and readers as the first English publication in any way worthy of the subject. . . . The accompanying plates, printed in the highest style of chromo-lithography from drawings of Indian musical instruments by Mr. William Gibb, are among the finest examples of colour printing we have seen, and on their account alone the book would be well deserving of preservation. . . . No future explorer of Eastern song, and no historian investigating the origin of Greek and Hebrew music, can afford to ignore Captain Day's researches, which throw considerable light on the problems suggested by the scales and modes employed among primitive peoples, and are a precious contribution to the paleology of instrumental music."—*Manchester Guardian*.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED

AND
NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

NEW FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS.

- D'ALBERT, E.—Concerto (D major). For Violoncello and Orchestra. Op. 20:—
Score and Parts *In the Press*.
Violoncello and Pianoforte .. 12 0
- DELAFOSSÉ, L.—Etudes Pittoresques. For Pianoforte complete, net 12 0
- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Les Campanules .. 4 0 | 7. Romance sans paroles .. 3 0 |
| 2. Promenade nocturne .. 3 0 | 8. Le Ruisseau trouble .. 3 0 |
| 3. Poursuite .. 5 0 | 9. Gnomes et Farfadets .. 5 0 |
| 4. Cortège .. 5 0 | 10. Chanson tendre .. 3 0 |
| 5. Préludio .. 3 0 | 11. Interlude .. 3 0 |
| 6. La fileuse du Diable .. 5 0 | 12. Vox maris .. 6 0 |
- DRAESEKE, F.—Scene. For Violin and Pianoforte. Op. 69 .. 6 0
- DURANTE, F.—Zwei Sonaten (D major and B major). For Pianoforte. Arranged by SOPHIE MENTER .. 2 0
- FOERSTER, J. B.—Quartet. For Two Violins, Viola, and Violoncello. Op. 15 .. net 8 0
- GLAZOUNOV, A.—Prelude and Fugue. For Piano. Op. 62 .. 5 0
- HERMAN, A.—Andante. For Violin and Pianoforte .. 2 0
- The same. For Two Violins and Pianoforte .. 2 0
- HOLSTEIN, F. von.—Schottischer Reigen und Pibroch. Für Streich Quartett:—
Score 2 0
Parts 4 0
- HUBAY, J.—Scènes de la Carda. For Violin and Orchestra. Op. 83:—
Score net 8 0
Parts 12 0
Violin and Pianoforte 4 0
- KREUZ, E.—Norwegische Tänze. For Violin and Pianoforte. Op. 43 .. net 4 0
- KRUG, A.—Quartet. For Two Violins, Viola, and Violoncello. Op. 96:—
Score net 4 0
Parts 5 0
- LAUBER, J.—Quartet (G minor). For Two Violins, Viola, and Violoncello. Op. 5:—
Score net 5 0
Parts 5 0
- 2nd Sonata. For Pianoforte and Violin. Op. 9 .. 9 0
- MENDELSSOHN.—"Ein Sommernachtsstraum." Arranged for Harmonium and Pianoforte .. 7 0
- MOZART.—Drei Divertimenti, für Zwei Oboen, Zwei Hörner, und Zwei Fagotte. Arranged for Two Pianoortes (4 hands) by E. SÉNITZ .. 5 0
- PALASCHKO.—Suite. For Violin Solo. Op. 23 .. 6 0
- POSTEL, R.—Larghetto. For Violin, Violoncello, and Organ .. 4 0
- The same. For Violin, Violoncello, and Harmonium .. 4 0
- RACHMANINOFF.—Romance (Op. 8, No. 2). Arranged for Pianoforte by SILOTTI .. 2 0
- Capriccio bohémien. For Orchestra. Op. 12:—
Score net 15 0
Parts *In the Press*.
- Fantasia. For Two Pianoortes. Op. 5. (Dedicated to Tschaiowsky) .. each copy, net 10 0
- REGER, M.—Funf Specialstudien (after CHOPIN). 1. Valse; 2. Valse; 3. Impromptu; 4. Etude; 5. Valse .. each 3 0
- REINHOLD.—Suite. For Pianoforte and Strings. Op. 7:—
Score net 10 0
Parts: 1st Violin 1 9
" 2nd Violin 1 6
" Viola 1 6
" Violoncello 1 6
" Bass 1 6
- The same. For Two Pianoortes .. 7 6
- RHEINBERGER.—19th Sonata. For Organ. Op. 193 .. 8 0
- SAINT-SAËNS.—"La prédication aux oiseaux." Légende de F. LISZT. Transcribed for Organ .. 9 0
- SCHYTTÉ, L.—Zwei Concertstücke. For Two Pianoortes. Op. 115:—
No. 1. Carnaval 8 0
2. Festmarsch 6 0
- SINDING.—Burlesques. Op. 48:—
Book 1. Burlesque. Plaisanterie. Bagatelle .. 4 0
" II. Coquetterie. Etude mélodique. Arlequinade .. 6 0
- Sechs Klavierstücke. Op. 49:—
Book 1. Präludium. A la menuetto. Concert-étude .. 6 0
" II. Humoreske. Arabeske. Pitiroske .. 7 0
- SITT, HANS.—Concerto (A minor). For Viola and Orchestra. Op. 68. Arranged for Viola and Pianoforte .. net 5 0
- Zwanzig Studien. For Violin. Op. 69. Books I. and II. each, net 3 0
- SJOGREN, E.—Lyriske Dikter. For Pianoforte .. 5 0
1. Sonett. 2. Roddarens Sang. 3. Nordisk Dityramb.
- STRAUSS, R.—Wiegenlied. For Violin and Pianoforte .. 5 0
- TSCHAIKOWSKY.—Finale from "Symphonie Pathétique." Op. 74. Arranged for Harmonium by A. NEMEROWSKY .. 3 0
- WACHS, P.—Te Deum. For Grand Organ .. 6 0
- WEBER, J. M.—Quintet. For Two Violins, Viola, and Two Violoncellos .. net 14 0
- "Aus meinem Leben." Septet. For Violin, Viola, Violoncello, Clarinet, Oboe, and Two Waldhorns .. net 15 0
- WIDOR.—"L'Orgue Moderne." Book 15 .. 2 0
- "Symphonie Romane." For Organ .. 6 0

Sold at half-price, if not marked net.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED

AND

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

THE EMPIRE FLAG

A PATRIOTIC SONG

FOR BASS OR BARITONE

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

STUART REID AND W. ALEXANDER BARRETT

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

A. C. MACKENZIE.

Price Two Shillings.

Also published as a Part-Song for Four Voices, price Three-Halfpence. Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

Also as Solo and Chorus, price Two Shillings.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

FIRM IN HER NATIVE STRENGTH

PATRIOTIC CHORUS FOR S.A.T.B.

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

A. C. AINGER

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

A. C. MACKENZIE.

Price Fourpence.
String Parts, Two Shillings and Sixpence.
Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NOVELLO'S

VILLAGE CHANT BOOK

No. I.

CONTAINING

100 SINGLE CHANTS.

PRICE SIXPENCE.

NOVELLO'S

VILLAGE CHANT BOOK

No. II.

CONTAINING

50 DOUBLE CHANTS.

PRICE SIXPENCE.

The Chants contained in the above collections have been chosen for their attractive melody and simple harmonies. A special feature is the pitch of the reciting-note, which in no chant exceeds C natural.* The requirements and capabilities of Village Choirs have been carefully considered in making the selection, which it is hoped will materially aid an important part of Divine Service.

* One exception to this occurs in No. II., Chant No. 23, by Lord Mornington, which is included on account of its great popularity.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

*The following Works, hitherto published by Messrs. STANLEY LUCAS & Co., Ltd.,
are now published by*

MESSRS. NOVELLO & CO., LIMITED.

ORATORIO.

G. A. MACFARREN.

"ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST":—		s.	d.
Full Score .. .. .	.. .. .	..	..
Chorus Parts .. .. .	.. .. .	..	..
Vocal Score, 8vo, paper cover, 3s. ..	.. .. .	cloth	4 0
Ditto. Tonic Sol-fa .. .. .	.. .. .	..	1 0
Book of Words .. .. .	.. .. .	..	0 6

Separate numbers:—

Overture, arranged for Pianoforte Solo ..	.. .. .	4 0
Ditto, arranged as Duet for Pianoforte ..	.. .. .	5 0

SONGS.

No. 16. I rejoice in my youth (1st version) (Soprano) ..	.. .. .	4 0
16A. Ditto (2nd version) .. .. .	.. .. .	3 0

DUET.

11. Whatsoever mine eyes desire (Tenor and Bass)	4 0
---	---------	-----

CHORUSES.

10. My soul, praise the Lord .. .. .	.. .. .	0 4
Ditto Tonic Sol-fa .. .. .	.. .. .	0 2
23. Blessed are they (Quartet) .. .. .	.. .. .	folio 3 0
Ditto (arranged for Four Female Voices) ..	.. .. .	0 6

SONGS.

C. HUBERT H. PARRY.

English Lyrics. Set I. .. .. .	.. .. .	net 2 0
Ditto. Set II. .. .. .	.. .. .	" 2 0

EDWARD GERMAN.

His Lady	net 2 0
------------------	---------	---------

CANTATA.

G. A. MACFARREN.

"THE LADY OF THE LAKE":—		s.	d.
Vocal score, 8vo .. .. .	.. .. .	paper cover	3 0
Ditto .. .. .	.. .. .	.. cloth	5 0
Tonic Sol-fa. Choruses only .. .. .	.. .. .	..	1 6
Book of Words .. .. .	.. .. .	..	0 6

Separate numbers:—

SONGS.

The wild rose, eglantine and broom (Tenor) ..	.. .. .	3 0
This little flower. In D and B flat .. .. .	.. .. .	3 0
Ave Maria (Soprano) .. .. .	.. .. .	3 0

TWO-PART SONG.

Soldier, rest .. .. .	.. .. .	0 4
Ditto. Tonic Sol-fa .. .. .	.. .. .	0 1

TRIO.

Oh! if there be a human tear (S.A.B.)	4 0
---	---------	-----

CHORUSES.

Not faster yonder rowers' might (S.S.C.C.) ..	.. .. .	0 4
Boat Song (T.T.B.B.) .. .. .	.. .. .	0 4
Coronach (S.A.T.B.) .. .. .	.. .. .	0 2
Ditto. Tonic Sol-fa .. .. .	.. .. .	0 1

PART-SONGS.

EDWARD GERMAN.

The Chase (S.A.T.B.)	0 4
------------------------------	---------	-----

T. DISTIN.

Jack Horner (S.A.T.B.) .. .. .	.. .. .	0 4
Ditto Tonic Sol-fa .. .. .	.. .. .	0 2
Ditto (A.T.T.B.) .. .. .	.. .. .	0 6
The last rose of summer (arranged for A.T.T.B.) ..	.. .. .	0 3
Twilight on the lake (S.A.T.B.) .. .. .	.. .. .	0 4

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES

WITH SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTARY PORTRAITS

OF THE FOLLOWING

DISTINGUISHED MUSICIANS

HAVE APPEARED IN

THE MUSICAL TIMES

FROM

JULY, 1897, TO MARCH, 1900.

MADAME ALBANI	March, 1899.	SIR ALEXANDER MACKENZIE	June, 1898.
PROFESSOR ARMES	February, 1900.	MR. AUGUST MANNS	March, 1898.
SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE	August, 1897.	*SIR GEORGE C. MARTIN	July, 1897.
MR. F. H. COWEN	November, 1898.	PROFESSOR NIECKS	September, 1899.
MR. W. H. CUMMINGS	February, 1898.	SIR HUBERT PARRY	July, 1898.
MR. EDWARD DANNREUTHER	October, 1898.	PROFESSOR PROUT	April, 1899.
MR. BEN DAVIES	August, 1899.	MR. ALBERTO RANDEGGER	October, 1899.
SIR GEORGE GROVE, C.B.	October, 1897.	DR. HANS RICHTER	July, 1899.
MR. GEORGE HENSCHEL	March, 1900.	MR. GEORGE RISELEY	February, 1899.
MR. A. J. HIPKINS	September, 1898.	M. EMILE SAURET	January, 1900.
*DR. E. J. HOPKINS	September, 1897.	PROFESSOR STANFORD	December, 1898.
DR. JOACHIM	April, 1898.	MR. FRANKLIN TAYLOR	December, 1899.
PROF. KARL KLINDWORTH	August, 1898.	MR. JOHN THOMAS	November, 1899.
DR. C. H. LLOYD	June, 1899.	THE LATE REV. PRECENTOR	
MR. EDWARD LLOYD	January, 1899.	TROUTBECK	May, 1899.
*MR. WALTER MACFARREN	January, 1898.	MR. HENRY WILLIS	May, 1898.

OBITUARY NOTICES, WITH PORTRAITS, HAVE ALSO APPEARED OF THE FOLLOWING:—

BERTHOLD TOURS	April, 1897.	G. M. GARRETT	May, 1897.
W. T. BEST .. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	June, 1897.

A limited number of copies of each of the above-mentioned back numbers of the Paper, with the exception of those marked with an asterisk, can still be supplied, price 4d.; postage, 1½d.

Chappell & Co.'s New Publications.

Just Published.

NEW CONCERT EDITION

OF

GOUNOD'S FAUST

With English and French Words, and containing the
BALLET MUSIC.

A few approved Cuts are indicated for use when necessary.

Paper	3s. 6d. net.
Cloth, gilt	5s. od. "

NEW ORCHESTRAL PARTS.

Messrs. CHAPPELL & Co. have now published, for HIRE ONLY, a New Edition of the Orchestral Parts, carefully corrected and marked to correspond in every way with their New Vocal Score.

Chorus Parts, Old Notation and Tonic Sol-fa (in Score form), can also be Hired from the Publishers.

For permission to perform this work, apply to CHAPPELL AND Co., Ltd.

BERLIOZ'S FAUST.

Paper	3s. 6d. net.
Cloth	5s. od. "
Sol-fa	2s. 6d. "

Chorus and Orchestral Parts may be Hired from the Publishers.

BEHNKE'S VOICE-TRAINING EXERCISES.

Paper	1s. 6d. net.
Cloth	3s. od. "

BEHNKE'S VOICE-TRAINING STUDIES.

Paper	1s. 6d. net.
Cloth	3s. od. "

CHAPPELL & CO., LTD., 50, New Bond St., London.

Printed by NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Ltd., at the Novello Works, Soho, and published at 1, Berners St. (W.), and 80 & 81, Queen St. (E.C.).
Sold also by SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT AND Co., Ltd., Paternoster Row (E.C.).—Saturday, March 31, 1900.

Just Published.

NEW EDITION.

SULLIVAN'S MARTYR OF ANTIOCH

Paper	3s. 6d. net.
Cloth, gilt	5s. od. "

FULL ORCHESTRAL SCORE, £3 3s. net.

Chorus Parts, Old Notation and Tonic Sol-fa (in Score form), and Orchestral Parts may be Hired from the Publishers.

UP TO DATE

OR,

The Children of the 19th Centuree

A CANTATA FOR CHILDREN

BY

W. H. SONLEY JOHNSON

AND

REGINALD M. ATKINS.

Paper	2s. 6d. net.
„ (Sol-fa)	1s. 6d. "

JACKDAW OF RHEIMS

COMIC CANTATA

BY

THOS. INGOLDSBY

AND

GEO. FOX.

Paper	2s. 6d. net.
„ (Sol-fa)	1s. 6d. "
Harmonium Part	1s. od. "
Chorus Parts	0s. 6d. "

Orchestral Parts may be Hired from the Publishers.

BEHNKE'S VOICE-TRAINING PRIMER.

Paper	2s. net.
Cloth	3s. "

SANTLEY'S SINGING-MASTER.

Parts I. and II.

Each	4s. net.
------------	----------

17
20
25
3
36
14
8
2
29
23
15
34
32
5
28
13
35
16

VOL.
37 Ol
38 In
39 A
40 Di
41 A
42 Sy

43 Co
44 Go
45 Hu
46 La
47 Su
48 Th

SEVE

49 Orp
50 Wh
51 Con
52 Wh
53 Wh
54 Fear
55 Blou

56 The
57 Eng
58 Com
59 Song
60 The
61 The

VOL. I

62 Robi
63 Break
64 Echo
65 Song
66 Chris
67 Adu

No. 842. HOW DEAR TO ME THE HOUR.—Alicia Adélaïde Needham. Price 3d.

NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK.

A COLLECTION OF
PART-SONGS, GLEES, AND MADRIGALS.

IN VOLUMES, CLOTH, GILT, 5s. EACH; OR IN SEPARATE NUMBERS.

FIRST SERIES.

17 All among the barley (Prize) E. Stirling 2d.	11 Integer Vitæ. T.T.B.B. Fleming 4d.
20 An emigrant's song W. Macfarren 2d.	24 June (She is coming) (Prize). S.S.A. Finlay Dun 2d.
25 Awake! the starry midnight hour (Serenade) Mendelssohn 2d.	10 Magdalen College song (Lily, sweet lily). S.S.A.B. E. G. Monk 2d.
3 Boating song (The sun is high)... E. G. Monk 2d.	27 O happy he who liveth. S.S.A.T.B. Gastoldi 2d.
36 Come away, death. S.A.T.T.B. G. A. Macfarren 3d.	12 Orpheus with his lute G. A. Macfarren 4d.
14 Come, heavy sleep... Douland 2d.	1 Our native land G. Reichardt 2d.
8 Countryman's song (Oh, the sweet contentment) E. G. Rimbault 3d.	22 Pedlar's song Douland 2d.
2 Cricketers' song (Bestir ye). T.T.B. G. A. Macfarren 2d.	21 Shepherds' song (Turn, Amarillis) Brewer 3d.
29 Dirge (The glories of our birth) S. Wesley 2d.	4 Song of the railroads G. A. Macfarren 3d.
23 Fairies' song (From grassy blades). S.S.S.S. H. R. Bishop 6d.	30 The angler's trysting-tree J. Corfe 3d.
15 Fisherman's song. S.S.A.T.B. E. F. Rimbault 2d.	31 The dream (Prize) R. P. Stewart 2d.
34 Football song (Brawling Boreas blows) E. G. Monk 3d.	26 The fair flower of Northumberland E. F. Rimbault 2d.
32 God speed the plough. S.A.T.T. E. Richter 2d.	6 The home fairy (Quartet). T.T.B.B. Winter 2d.
5 Good morrow, fair ladies. S.S.T. T. Morley 2d.	19 The jolly cricket-ball E. G. Monk 2d.
28 Green leaves (Prize). S.A.T.B. Bianchi Taylor 2d.	9 The students' greeting. T.T.B.B. Berner 2d.
13 Harvest song (Prize). S.A.T.B. W. Macfarren 2d.	33 There is a ladie sweete Ford 2d.
35 Haymakers' song (Prize)... R. P. Stewart 3d.	7 The wreath J. Benedict 2d.
16 In all thy need Douland 2d.	18 When icicles hang by the wall G. A. Macfarren 2d.

SECOND SERIES.

VOL. I.—SIR JULIUS BENEDICT.

37 Old May-day, in A 3d.
38 Invocation to Sleep 3d.
39 A Night Song 3d.
40 Dirge for the faithful lover 14d.
41 A Drinking Song (T.T.B.B.)... .. 3d.
42 Sylvan pleasures 4d.

HENRY SMART.

43 Consolation 14d.
44 Good night, thou glorious Sun ... 3d.
45 Hunting Song 3d.
46 Lady, rise, sweet Morn's awaking 3d.
47 Summer morning 3d.
48 The Sea King 3d.

SEVEN SHAKSPEARE SONGS BY
G. A. MACFARREN.

49 Orpheus with his lute 3d.
50 When icicles hang 14d.
51 Come away, Death (S.A.T.T.B.) ... 3d.
52 When Daisies pied 3d.
53 Who is Sylvia 14d.
54 Fear no more the heat o' the Sun 3d.
55 Blow, blow, thou Winter Wind ... 3d.

J. L. HATTON.

56 The Belfry Tower 4d.
57 England 3d.
58 Come, celebrate the May 14d.
59 Song to Fan 3d.
60 The Indian Maid 3d.
61 The Pearl Divers 4d.

VOL. II.—G. A. MACFARREN.

62 Robin Goodfellow 3d.
63 Break, break on thy cold grey stones 3d.
64 Echoes (The Splendour falls) ... 3d.
65 Song of the Railroads 14d.
66 Christmas 3d.
67 Adieu, Love, Adieu 3d.

VOL. II. (continued).

C. A. MACIRONE.

68 Sir Knight, Sir Knight 3d.
69 The Wounded Cupid... 14d.
70 Woman's smile 3d.
71 Autolycus' Song 3d.
72 Footsteps of Angels 3d.
73 The Sun shines fair on Carlisle wall 3d.

HENRY LESLIE.

74 The Pilgrims 3d.
75 My soul to God, my heart to thee... 3d.
76 Awake, awake, the flow'rs unfold ... 3d.
77 How sweet the moonlight sleeps ... 14d.
78 Land, Ho! 3d.
79 Up, up, ye Dames 3d.

SIX MADRIGALS.

Including the Bristol Prize Madrigals.

80 Thine eyes so bright (S.S.A.T.B.B.) } Henry Leslie 4d.
81 All is not gold (S.A.T.T.B.) ... } W. J. Westbrook 3d.
82 Hark how the birds (S.S.A.T.T.B.) } Henry Lahee 3d.
83 All ye woods (S.S.A.T.B.) Do. ... 14d.
84 My love is fair (S.A.T.B.B.) H. Leslie 3d.
85 Charm me asleep (S.S.A.T.B.B.) Do. 3d.

VOL. III.—HENRY HILES.

86 When twilight dews 14d.
87 A Finland love song 14d.
88 Evening 14d.
89 To the Morning Wind 3d.
90 To Daffodils 3d.
91 Summer longings 3d.

FRANCESCO BERGER.

92 Night, lovely Night 14d.
93 Essay, my Heart 3d.
94 Childhood's melody 14d.
95 Now 3d.
96 Sunset 14d.
97 Arise, the sunbeams hail 3d.

VOL. III. (continued).

J. BAPTISTE CALKIN.

98 Wind winds that so gently flow ... 14d.
99 Breathe soft, ye Winds 14d.
100 My lady is so wondrous fair ... 14d.
101 Chivalry of Labour (S.S.A.T.B.) ... 3d.
102 Come, fill, my boys (A.T.T.B.) ... 4d.
103 Echoes 14d.

J. BARNBY.

104 Phœbus 14d.
105 Luna 14d.
106 A Wife's Song... 14d.
107 Home they brought 14d.
108 Annie Lee 14d.
109 Starry Crowns of Heaven 14d.
110 The Wind 3d.
111 The Skylark 3d.

G. A. MACFARREN.

112 The Sands of Dee 3d.
113 Alton Locke's Song 14d.
114 The Starlings 14d.
115 The Three Fishers 3d.
116 The World's Age 14d.
117 Sing, heigh ho! 3d.

VOL. IV.—A. ZIMMERMANN.

118 Fairy Song 3d.
119 Good Night 14d.
120 Gone for ever 3d.
121 Flowers 3d.
122 To Daffodils 14d.
123 Good Morrow 3d.

EIGHT SHAKSPEARE SONGS BY
G. A. MACFARREN.

124 Sigh no more, ladies 3d.
125 You spotted snakes (S.S.A.A.) ... 3d.
126 Take, oh, take those lips away ... 14d.
127 It was a lover and his lass 4d.
128 O mistress mine 14d.
129 Under the greenwood tree 14d.
130 Hark, the lark 3d.
131 Tell me where is fancy bred 14d.

NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK (continued).

Vol. IV. (continued.)

HENRY LESLIE

132 The Violet	3d.
133 One morning sweet in May	3d.
134 Daylight is fading	14d.
135 Down in a pretty valley	3d.
136 The Primrose	14d.
137 Arise, sweet love	3d.

HENRY SMART.

138 'Tis break of day	2d.
139 My true love hath my heart	2d.
140 Dost not my lady come	2d.
141 Spring Song	2d.
142 The Curfew	2d.
143 Hear, sweet spirit	2d.

SAMUEL REAY.

144 Spring Voices	3d.
145 Waken, lords and ladies gay	3d.
146 As it fell upon a day	3d.
147 Huntsman, rest	3d.
148 'Tis May upon the mountain	3d.
149 Take, oh, take those lips away	14d.

Vol. V.—ARTHUR SULLIVAN.

150 The Rainy Day	14d.
151 Oh, hush thee, my babe	3d.
152 Evening	14d.
153 Joy to the Violets	3d.
154 Parting gleams	14d.
155 Echoes	3d.

W. MACFARREN.

156 Spring	3d.
157 Summer	14d.
158 Autumn	3d.
159 Winter	3d.
160 You stole my love	14d.
161 Dainty love	14d.

J. LEMMENS.

162 Drops of Rain	3d.
163 The Fairy King	3d.
164 The Light of Life	3d.
165 Oh, welcome him	3d.
166 Sunshine through the clouds	3d.
167 The Corn Field	3d.

HENRY SMART.

168 Wake! to the hunting	3d.
169 Dost thou idly ask	3d.
170 A Psalm of Life	14d.
171 Only Thou	14d.
172 I prithee send me back my heart	14d.
173 The Moon	3d.

CIRO PINSUTI.

174 A Spring Song	3d.
175 An Autumn Song	3d.
176 The Two Spirits	3d.
177 The Crusaders	3d.
178 The Caravan	3d.
179 Stradella	3d.

Vol. VI.—J. L. HATTON.

180 When evening's twilight	2d.
181 Absence	2d.
182 April showers	3d.
183 The red, red roses	3d.
184 Beware, beware	3d.
185 The Sailor's Song	3d.
186 Good Night	2d.
187 Blythe is the bird	2d.
188 Stars of the summer night	3d.
189 The hemlock-tree	4d.
190 Jack Frost	3d.
191 I loved her	3d.
192 The Village Blacksmith	3d.

Vol. VI. (continued.)

J. L. HATTON.

193 The Bait (Come, live with me)	3d.
194 Softly fall the shades of evening	3d.
195 Auburn (Sweet village)	3d.
196 Bird of the wilderness	3d.
197 The Summer gale	2d.
198 I met her in the quiet lane	2d.
199 If thou art sleeping	3d.
200 Spring Song	3d.
201 Good wishes	3d.
202 Parting and Meeting	2d.
203 Whether kissed by sunbeams	3d.
204 The roses are blushing	3d.
205 The Rivals	3d.
206 The village dance	3d.
207 Song of the Gipsy maidens	3d.
208 The Waterfall	3d.
209 Over hill, over dale	3d.
210 Love me little, love me long	3d.
211 Going a-maying	3d.
212 See, the rooks are homeward flying	3d.
213 Sweet Lady moon	3d.
214 Hark, the Convent bells are ringing	3d.

Vol. VII.—J. L. HATTON.

MALE VOICES.

215 When evening's twilight	2d.
216 Warrior's Song	3d.
217 Absence	2d.
218 April showers	3d.
219 The red, red roses	3d.
220 Beware, beware	3d.
221 The happiest land	3d.
222 The Sailor's Song	3d.
223 Busy, curious, thirsty fly	2d.
224 Good night, beloved	2d.
225 Bacchanalian Song	3d.
226 Stars of the summer night	3d.
227 King Witla's drinking horn	3d.
228 Tara's Song	4d.
229 The hemlock-tree	4d.
230 Jack Frost	3d.
231 The Lye	3d.
232 I loved her	3d.
233 The Village Blacksmith	3d.
234 The Letter	3d.
235 Shall I wasting in despair	3d.
236 The way to build a boat	4d.
237 I loved a lass, a fair one	4d.
238 The Lifeboat	3d.

Vol. VIII.—HENRY SMART.

239 The Shepherd's farewell	2d.
240 The wave's reproof	3d.
241 Ave Maria	3d.
242 Spring	2d.
243 Morning	3d.
244 Hymn to Cynthia	3d.
245 Cradle Song	3d.
246 The joys of Spring	3d.
247 Dream, baby, dream	2d.
248 A song for the Seasons	3d.
249 O say not that my heart is cold	2d.
250 Love and mirth	2d.
251 Sweet vesper hymn	3d.
252 Crocuses and Snowdrops	3d.
253 Stars of the summer night	3d.
254 Wind thy horn	3d.
255 The land of wonders	3d.
256 Ye little birds that sit and sing	2d.
257 How soft the shades of evening creep	2d.
258 How sweet is summer morning	2d.
259 Now May is here	3d.

Vol. IX.—WALTER MACFARREN.

260 Hunting Song	3d.
261 Summer Song	3d.
262 The Curfew bell	3d.
263 The Warrior	3d.
264 Love's heigh-ho!	3d.
265 Good-night, good rest	3d.
266 The Fairies	3d.
267 Cradle Song	3d.
268 Morning Song	3d.

Vol. IX. (continued.)

WALTER MACFARREN.

269 Ye pretty birds	3d.
270 More life	3d.
271 Sweet content	3d.
272 Sea Song	(T.T.B.B.) 3d.
273 The stars are with the voyager	3d.
274 Autumn	3d.
275 Highland War Song	3d.
276 Shortest and longest	3d.
277 Windlass Song	3d.
278 O Lady, leave thy silken thread	3d.
279 Lover's Parting	3d.
280 Shepherds all and maidens fair	3d.
281 Night, sable goddess	3d.
282 Hence, all you vain delights	3d.
283 Swallow, swallow, hither wing	3d.

Vol. X.—R. L. DE PEARSALL.

284 The Hardy Norseman	4d.
285 Nymphs are sporting	3d.
286 O who will o'er the downs	3d.
286 O who will o'er the downs (A.T.T.B.)	4d.
287 Who shall win my lady fair	4d.
288 Why with toil	3d.
289 When Allen-a-Dale went a-hunting	4d.
290 I saw lovely Phillis. Madrigal	4d.
291 The River Spirit's song (A.T.T.B.)	3d.
292 It was upon a Spring-tide day. (S.V.)	4d.
293 Take heed, ye shepherd swains	4d.
294 Spring returns. Madrigal (S.A.T.T.B.)	2d.
295 Great god of love. 8 voices. Madgl.	3d.
296 In dulci jubilo. Christmas Carol	3d.
297 The song of the Frank companies	3d.
298 How bright in the May-time	3d.
299 The Winter Song	3d.
300 The Bishop of Mentz	3d.
301 When last I strayed	3d.
302 See how smoothly	2d.
303 Let us all go maying	2d.
304 List! Lady, be not coy. (S.S.A.T.T.B.)	3d.
305 O ye roses. Madrigal	3d.
306 Sing we and chaunt it. Double Choir	2d.
307 Ditto, for 4 voices	2d.
308 The Red Wine flows	(T.T.B.B.) 3d.
309 Shoot, false love, I care not	3d.

Vol. XI.—R. L. DE PEARSALL.

310 Laugh not, Youth, at Age. Madrigal	4d.
311 Down in my garden fair	3d.
312 Adieu! my native shore	2d.
313 Purple glow the forest mountains	2d.
314 Caput apri defero	3d.
315 A Chieftain to the Highlands	3d.
316 A King there was in Thule	3d.
317 Come, let us be merry	2d.
318 Mihi est propositum	(A.T.T.B.) 2d.
319 Light of my soul. Madrigal (S.A.T.T.B.)	3d.
320 Lay a garland. Madrigal for 3 voices	3d.
321 Summer is y-coming in. (S.A.T.T.B.)	2d.
322 Why should the Cuckoo's tuneless note. Madrigal	(S.S.A.T.T.B.) 3d.
323 Why weep, alas! my lady love. Madrigal	(S.S.A.T.T.B.) 3d.
324 There is a paradise on earth (A.T.T.B.)	3d.
325 O! all ye ladies fair and true	2d.
326 War Song of the Norman Baron Taillefer	2d.
327 Why do the roses, Madrigal	2d.
328 Sweet as a flower in May. Madrigal	2d.
329 The praise of good wine. (T.T.B.B.)	2d.
330 { The Watchman's Song (T.T.B.B.)	2d.
do. do. (S.A.T.T.B.)	2d.
331 The Waters of Elle	(S.S.A.T.T.B.) 2d.
332 No! no! Nigella. For Double Choir	2d.
333 Sir Patrick Spens. In 10 parts	4d.

Vol. XII.—ROBERT FRANZ.

334 Already snow has fallen	14d.
335 At parting	14d.
336 The fairest time	14d.
337 Spring's faith	14d.
338 May Song	14d.
339 A morning walk	14d.

No. 842.

NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK.
(SECOND SERIES.)

Price 3d.

HOW DEAR TO ME THE HOUR

FOUR-PART SONG

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY THOMAS MOORE

PRIZE ARRANGEMENT OF AN ANCIENT IRISH AIR, *FEIS CEOIL* (IRISH MUSICAL FESTIVAL), 1900

BY

ALICIA ADÉLAÏDE NEEDHAM.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

Andante con molto espressione.

SOPRANO. *p* How dear to me the hour . . when day - light

ALTO. *p* How dear to me . . the hour . . when day - light

TENOR. *p* How dear to . . me, . . how dear to me the hour when day - light

BASS. *p* How dear to me the hour when day - light

Andante con molto espressione.

PIANO. (ad lib.) *p*

dies, And sun - beams melt a - long . . the si - lent . . sea, For

dies, And sun - beams melt . . a - long . . the si - lent sea, For

dies, And sun - beams melt . . a - long . . the si - lent sea, For

dies, And sun - beams melt a - long the si - lent sea, For

HOW DEAR TO ME THE HOUR.

Extra Supplement.

then sweet dreams of . . o - ther days . . . a - rise, And mem' - ry

then sweet dreams of . . o - ther days, sweet dreams a - rise, And mem' - ry

then sweet dreams of . . o - ther days a - rise, And mem' - ry

then sweet dreams a - rise, And mem' - ry

breathes her ves - per sigh to . . thee,

breathes her . . ves - per sigh . . to . . thee, *mf*

breathes her ves - per sigh, her sigh . . to . . thee, *mf* Sweet

breathes her ves - per sigh, her ves - per sigh to thee, For then . . sweet

For then . . sweet dreams of o - ther . .

Sweet dreams of o - ther days, . . sweet dreams of o - ther . .

dreams of o - ther days a - rise, . . for then . . sweet dreams . . of

dreams of o - ther days a - rise, for then . . sweet dreams of o - ther

cres. *f*

(4)

HOW DEAR TO ME THE HOUR.

poco rit. *a tempo.*

days . . . a - rise, And mem - 'ry breathes her ves - - per

poco rit. *a tempo.*

days . . . a - rise, And mem - 'ry breathes her ves - - per

poco rit. *a tempo.*

days . . . a - rise, And mem - 'ry . . . breathes, and mem - 'ry breathes her

days a - rise, And mem - 'ry breathes her ves - per sigh, her

poco rit. *a tempo.*

sigh . . . to . . . thee. And as I watch the

sigh, her ves - per sigh to . . . thee. And as I watch . . . the

ves - per sigh to thee, to . . . thee. And as I . . . watch, . . . and

ves - per sigh, her sigh to thee. And as I watch the

line . . . of light, . . . that plays A - long the smooth wave

line . . . of light, . . . that plays A - long the smooth wave

as I watch the line of light, that plays A - long the . . . smooth wave

line of light, that plays A - long the smooth wave

(5)

HOW DEAR TO ME THE HOUR.

Extra Supplement.

toward the burn - ing .. west, I long to .. tread that gold - en ..

toward the burn - ing .. west, I long to .. tread that gold - en ..

toward the burn - ing west, I long to .. tread that gold - en ..

toward the burn - ing west, To tread

path .. of rays, And think 'twould lead to some .. bright

path. that path of rays, And think 'twould lead to .. some .. bright

path of .. rays, And think 'twould lead to .. some bright isle, some

that path of rays, And think 'twould lead to some bright isle, to ..

isle of .. rest! I

isle .. of .. rest! That gold - en path of

isle .. of .. rest! To tread .. that gold - en path of

some bright isle of rest! I long .. to tread that gold - en path of

(6)

poco rit.

long . . to tread . . that gold - en . . path . . . of rays, And

poco rit.

rays, . . I . . long . . to tread . . that gold - en . . path of rays, And

poco rit.

rays, . . I long . . to tread . . that gold - en path of rays, And

poco rit.

rays, I long . . to tread that gold - en path of rays, And

f

poco rit.

a tempo. *mf* *rall.* *mp*

think 'twould lead to some . . bright isle . . . of . . rest!

a tempo. *mf* *rall.* *mp*

think 'twould lead . . to some . . bright isle, to some bright isle of . . rest!

a tempo. *mf* *rall.* *mp*

think 'twould lead . . to some bright isle, to some bright isle, some isle of . . rest!

a tempo. *mf* *rall.* *mp*

think 'twould lead to some bright isle, to some bright isle, some isle of rest!

a tempo. *mf* *rall.* *mp*

NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK (continued).

VOL. XII. (continued.)

FRANZ ABT.

340	Home that I love	...	3d.
341	Eventide	...	14d.
342	O thou world so fair	...	3d.
343	Spring's awaking	...	14d.
344	Night Song	...	14d.
345	Evening glow on the woods	...	3d.

F. HENSEL, née MENDELSSOHN.

346	Dost thou hear the trees	...	14d.
347	The unknown land	...	3d.
348	In Autumn	...	3d.
349	Morning greeting	...	3d.
350	The woodland valley	...	14d.
351	When woods are glowing	...	3d.

A. C. MACKENZIE.

352	How I love the festive boy	...	3d.
353	Autumn	...	14d.
354	When Spring	...	4d.
355	The day of love	...	3d.
356	The stars are with the voyager	...	14d.

E. PROUT.

357	Hail to the chief	...	4d.
-----	-------------------	-----	-----

J. L. HATTON.

358	At the coming of the Spring	...	3d.
359	Calm night	...	3d.
360	Come, live with me	...	3d.
361	Echo's last word	...	14d.
362	He that hath a pleasant face	...	3d.
363	Keep time, keep time	...	3d.
364	Lo, the peaceful shades	...	14d.
365	Not for me the lark is singing	...	3d.

VOL. XIII.

367	Take heart	J. L. Hatton	3d.
368	Spring, the sweet Spring	"	3d.
369	The fishing boat	"	14d.
370	The lark	"	3d.
371	The moon shone calmly bright	"	3d.
372	The reproach	J. L. Hatton	14d.
373	The swing	"	3d.
374	The wrecked hope	"	3d.
375	Twilight	"	14d.
376	Twilight now is round us	"	3d.
377	What is got by sighing?	"	3d.
378	Where shall the lover rest	"	14d.
379	Night	Gounod	3d.
380	The dawn of day	S. Reay	4d.
381	The calm of the sea	H. Hiles	4d.
382	The wreck of the Hesperus	"	6d.
383	Uncertain light	Schumann	3d.
384	Confidence. Double Chorus	"	3d.
385	The Dream	"	14d.
386	The Boat	"	3d.
387	Spring's approach. Seymour Egerton	"	3d.
388	Wild rose	"	3d.
389	In the woods	"	3d.
390	The rose and the soul	"	14d.
391	Adieu to the woods	"	3d.
392	King Winter	"	3d.
393	The Miller	G. A. Macfarren	3d.

VOL. XIV.

394	All is still	G. A. Macfarren	3d.
395	At first the mountain rill	"	3d.
396	Sleep! the bird is in its nest	J. Barnby	3d.
397	Hushed in death	H. Hiles	14d.
398	Evening (It is the hour)	Hy. Leslie	14d.
399	Now the bright morning star	"	3d.
400	Boat Song (Hail to the chief)	"	3d.
401	The triumph of Death	C. Holland	3d.
402	Now the bright morning star	Pierson	3d.
403	The bright-haired morn	S. Reay	3d.
404	Red o'er the forest	"	3d.
405	Sweet is the breath of early morn	"	3d.
406	Where wavelets rippled	Ciro Pinsuti	6d.
407	We'll gaily sing and play	"	6d.
408	The shepherd's pipes (5 v.)	Marenzio	3d.
409	Gently falls the evening shade	"	3d.
410	Lilies white, crimson roses (5 v.)	"	3d.
411	Spring returns (5 v.)	"	3d.
412	See where with rapid bound (6 v.)	"	3d.
413	Those dainty daffodills (5 v.)	Morley	3d.
414	Dainty, fine, sweet nymph	"	3d.
415	Shoot, false love, I care not	"	3d.
416	O say what nymph (6 v.)	Palestrina	3d.

VOL. XV.

416	Ye singers all	H. Waelrent	3d.
417	Now lie on love	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
418	Winds of Autumn!	Chas. Oberthür	2d.
419	Softly fall the shades	E. Silas	2d.
420	Love me little, love me long	L. Wilson	2d.
421	Shall I tell you whom I love	Wesley	3d.
422	It was a lover and his lass	J. Booth	3d.
423	Love's question and reply (5 v.)	B. Grant	2d.
424	Hence, loathed melancholy (5 v.)	Lahee	6d.
425	Evening Song	E. M. Hill	3d.
426	Welcome dawn of summer's day	"	3d.
427	Charge of the Light Brigade	Hecht	4d.
428	There is beauty on the mountain	Goss	4d.
429	O my sweet Mary (5 v.)	"	4d.
430	Lo where the rosy-bosom'd hours	"	4d.
431	Her eyes the glow-worm	"	4d.
432	The bells of St. Michael's Tower (S.A.T.B.A.R.B.)	Knyvett and Stewart	4d.
433	The Cruiskeen Lawn (5 v.)	"	3d.
434	The wine cup is circling in Almhain's Hall (S.A.T.B.A.R.B.)	Sir R. P. Stewart	3d.
435	Ye mariners of England	H. Pierson	6d.
436	The Vesper Hymn	Beethoven	2d.
437	What though sorrow	Naumann	2d.
438	The Swallows	Pohlentz	2d.
439	Hope and Faith	Weker	2d.
440	Hark, hark, the Lark	Küchen	3d.
441	A walk at dawn	Gade	3d.

VOL. XVI.

442	Winter days	A. J. Caldicott	4d.
443	Homeward	Henry Leslie	4d.
444	Rest hath come	F. A. Marshall	4d.
445	To sea! the calm is o'er (S.A.T.B.)	"	4d.
446	Hymn to the Moon	Josiah Booth	4d.
447	The Brook	C. G. Reissiger	3d.
448	The Secret	"	3d.
449	Is it to odours sweet	R. Müller	3d.
450	On the water	R. de Cuvry	3d.
451	The Water-lily	N. W. Gade	2d.
452	There's one that I love	F. Kücken	3d.
453	The trees are all budding	"	3d.
454	There sings a bird	Franz Abt	2d.
455	O world! thou art so wondrous fair (S. solo and T.B.A.)	Dr. Hiller	4d.
456	Winter Song	H. Dorn	3d.
457	The arrow and the song	W. Hay	3d.
458	Kings and Queens	Ciro Pinsuti	3d.
459	Would you ask my heart?	"	3d.
460	The Rhine Raft Song	"	3d.
461	The Silent Tide	"	3d.
462	The April time	"	3d.
463	The Song to Pan	"	2d.
464	Autumn is come again	F. Corder	3d.
465	My love beyond the sea	F. H. Simms	3d.
466	Lord Ullin's Daughter	Dr. Bennett	4d.
467	Slow, slow fresh foot	(S.A.T.B.) Dr. Walmisley	3d.

VOL. XVII.

468	Song of the Wind	Gertrude Hine	4d.
469	Gentle winds	J. T. Musgrave	2d.
470	The Curfew	Oliver King	2d.
471	Waken, lords and ladies gay	E. Louis	4d.
472	Tell me where is fancy bred	Pinsuti	3d.
473	Hymn to Cynthia	B. Tours	3d.
474	Two lovers	E. Hecht	4d.
475	'Tis twilight's holy hour	Clingendale	3d.
476	Oh, I wish I were a swallow	O. Wagner	3d.
477	Slumber on, Baby dear	Oliver King	3d.
478	Allen-a-Dale	C. H. Lloyd	4d.
479	The sweet spring	F. E. Gladstone	3d.
480	Rustic coquette	F. Champneys	3d.
481	Pack clouds away	C. H. Lloyd	3d.
482	A chaffer's wedding	L. Lewandowski	6d.
483	Joy in spring	J. Raff	3d.
484	Ave Maria	"	3d.
485	And then no more	"	2d.
486	This day, in wealth of light	"	2d.
487	Starlit is night-time	"	2d.
488	In the moonlight	"	3d.
489	Silent happiness	"	2d.
490	Snowdrops	"	2d.
491	May-day	"	2d.
492	Good-night from the Rhine	"	2d.
493	Evening	G. C. Martin	2d.
494	O, too cruel fair	W. S. Rockstro	4d.

VOL. XVIII.

495	The Miller's wooing	E. Fanning	6d.
496	When twilight dews	J. L. Gregory	2d.
497	The East Indian	"	2d.
498	When at Corinna's eyes	C. H. Lloyd	4d.
499	I love my love	G. B. Allen	4d.
500	The Troubadour	H. Leslie	4d.
501	The Lass of Richmond Hill	"	4d.
502	In this hour of softened	C. Pinsuti	4d.
503	The sea hath its pearls	"	4d.
504	Ye gallant men of England	E. Hecht	3d.
505	The Moorland Witch	"	3d.
506	It was a lover and his lass	J. Barnby	3d.
507	Come live with me	Sir W. S. Bennett	4d.
508	Looking for Spring	C. H. Lloyd	3d.
509	Tell me not, in mournful	C. Pinsuti	3d.
510	There is music by the River	"	3d.
511	O sunny beam	R. Schumann	2d.
512	O red, red rose	"	2d.
513	Wanderer's Song	"	3d.
514	Evening Song	"	2d.
515	Ah! woe is me	H. Lahee	4d.
516	Sweet evening hour	S. Reay	3d.
517	Fair land, we greet thee	Ciro Pinsuti	4d.
518	Rise, Fair Goddess	H. Smart	3d.
519	A garland for our fairest	J. L. Hatton	3d.
520	Around the maypole tripping	Hutton	3d.
521	The boatman's good night	F. Schira	3d.
522	The serenade	J. Brahms	2d.
523	Vineta	"	3d.
524	The dirge of Dardula	J. Brahms	4d.
525	As I saw fair Clara	F. Corder	3d.
526	Up! up! ye dames	W. Bendall	3d.
527	If love be dead	C. Wood	4d.
528	The Norse Queen's gift	W. Hay	3d.
529	Cavalry Song	C. A. Macrone	3d.
530	The winds that waft Vincent Wallace	"	3d.
531	Corin for Cleora dying	J. L. Roedel	3d.
532	Madeleine	"	3d.
533	Earth, with its troubled voices	Costa	3d.
534	Music, when soft voices die	A. King	4d.
535	The days of long ago	B. Tours	3d.
536	The present; or, the bag of the bee (Fly to my mistress)	C. Carr Moseley	3d.
537	The triumph of Victoria	J. Stainer	6d.
538	The three merry dwarfs	Mackenzie	4d.
539	Sleep, darling baby	Ricardo Mahlig	3d.
540	The rosy dawn creeps	C. H. Lloyd	4d.
541	Idoughy deeds	C. Lee Williams	3d.
542	Radiant sister	Rosalind F. Ellicott	4d.
543	To Chloris, on her singing	Pringle	3d.
544	The blue-eyed lassie	F. Brandeis	2d.
545	Bonnie Bell	A. C. Mackenzie	2d.
546	Peace be around thee	"	3d.
547	O Mistress mine	Rosalind F. Ellicott	3d.
548	There is a garden	H. MacCunn	3d.
549	It was a lass	"	3d.
550	How can a bird help singing?	"	3d.
551	In Spring time	Franz Abt	3d.
552	The Rover's Joy	"	2d.
553	Evening Song	"	2d.
554	The Flowers' review	"	3d.
555	The Rose in October	Wm. Robinson	3d.
556	The Hunters	W. W. Pearson	4d.
557	The Inconstants	R. Schumann	4d.
558	The heath rose	"	2d.
559	The Recruit	"	2d.
560	The Highland Lassie	"	2d.
561	Rattlin' roarin' Willie	"	2d.
562	The lovely Adelaide	Volskied	3d.
563	To the wood we'll go	"	3d.
564	The Douglas raid	O. Prescott	3d.
565	When the hunter's horn	J. Benedict	3d.
566	The Fountain	F. Schira	3d.
567	The three lays	J. L. Roedel	2d.
568	Airs of Summer	"	2d.
569	O'er the meadows trippin' sweet	"	2d.
570	Kitty	Boynton Smith	3d.
571	When golden Autumn's smiling	"	3d.
572	The four jolly smiths	R. T. Leslie	3d.
573	Bells across the snow	Ch. Gounod	3d.
574	Simple flowers	Franz Abt	2d.
575	When the day is dying	"	2d.
576	We'll go gleaming	"	2d.
577	Cynthia	W. A. Barrett	3d.
578	Kathleen Mavourneen	F. N. Crouch	3d.
579	A Battle Song	E. A. Sydenham	3d.
580	To a brother artist (Toast, No. 2)	"	2d.
581	Upon a bank of roses	A. C. Mackenzie	2d.
582	Home, sweet home	John Ward	14d.
583	Auld lang syne	Edward Land	14d.